

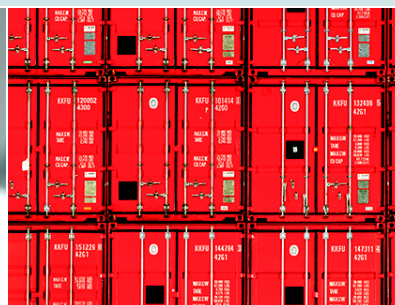


SEW
EURODRIVE

Catalog



MOVIAxis[®] Multi-Axis Servo Inverter





Contents

1	System description	8
1.1	Overview of MOVIAXIS® system components.....	8
1.2	Additional system and automation components	11
1.3	Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®	12
1.3.1	Highly dynamic drive solution	12
1.3.2	Flexible and adaptable.....	12
1.3.3	Integrated in the SEW modular system	12
1.3.4	Structure of an axis system	12
1.3.5	Good software support	12
1.3.6	Description.....	13
1.3.7	Characteristic criteria of MOVIAXIS®	13
1.3.8	MXP power supply modules	14
1.3.9	MXP81 compact power supply module 10 kW	16
1.3.10	MXR80 supply and regenerative modules (sinusoidal)	18
1.3.11	MXR81 supply and regenerative modules (block-shaped)	20
1.3.12	MXA axis modules	22
1.3.13	MXM master modules.....	26
1.3.14	MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module	28
1.3.15	MXC capacitor modules	29
1.3.16	MXB buffer modules	29
1.3.17	MXZ DC link discharge modules	30
1.4	Areas of application and automation options with MOVIAXIS®	31
1.4.1	High degree of flexibility and great user benefits.....	31
1.4.2	Master module with integrated gateway	31
1.4.3	Master module with integrated controller.....	35
1.4.4	Summary	37
1.5	Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and supply and regenerative modules	38
1.5.1	Multi-encoder card option XGH11A, XGS11A.....	39
1.5.2	Fieldbus interface option PROFIBUS XFP11A.....	40
1.5.3	EtherCAT® XFE24A fieldbus interface option	41
1.5.4	EtherCAT®-compatible XSE24A system bus option.....	42
1.5.5	Optional input/output card type XIO11A	43
1.5.6	Optional input/output card type XIA11A.....	44
1.6	Installation variants, combination and communication options	45
1.6.1	Arrangement of individual system elements in the axis system (single-row configuration)	45
1.6.2	Two-row configuration of the axis system.....	47
1.6.3	Connection of a safety-related BST brake module	49
1.6.4	Combination and communication options with and without master module	50
1.6.5	Combinations of MOVIAXIS® axis systems with MOVIAXIS®, MOVIDRIVE®, MOVITRAC®	63



1.7	Installation and connection accessories	64
1.7.1	Standard accessories	64
1.7.2	Accessories for two-row configuration of the axis system	66
1.7.3	Accessory connection kit for BST brake module	66
1.7.4	System bus and connection cables – optional accessories (overview)	67
1.8	Technology and unit functions	69
1.8.1	Control modes, machine control, and auto-tuning	69
1.8.2	Motion control and technology functions	72
1.8.3	Basic functions, installation and wiring	81
1.8.4	Communication profiles	83
1.8.5	Energy saving functions and grid compatibility	83
1.8.6	Diagnostics and scope function	85
1.8.7	Monitoring, protection, and test functions	86
1.9	Functional safety / safety functions	89
1.9.1	Functions integrated in the unit	89
1.9.2	Optional expansion functions	92
1.10	MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software	93
1.10.1	Overview of features	95
1.10.2	Tools and functionality	95
1.11	"SEW WORKBENCH" project planning software	96
1.11.1	SEW Workbench functions	98
2	Technical data	99
2.1	CE marking and UL approval	99
2.1.1	CE-marking	99
2.1.2	Approvals of the basic units	99
2.1.3	UL approval of the line components	100
2.2	Type designation	101
2.2.1	Type designation for MOVIAXIS® basic units	101
2.2.2	MOVIAXIS® MX communication module option	103
2.3	General technical data	104
2.3.1	Suitability of standard digital inputs	105
2.3.2	24 V supply	105
2.4	Rear view of housing and bore patterns	105
2.5	Technical data of the modules	107
2.5.1	Technical data of MXP power supply modules	107
2.5.2	Technical data of MXR supply and regenerative modules	113
2.5.3	Technical data of MXA axis modules	117
2.5.4	Technical data for MXM master module component	124
2.5.5	Technical data of MXC capacitor module component	126
2.5.6	Technical data of MXB buffer module component	127
2.5.7	Technical data of MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module component	128
2.5.8	Technical data of MXZ DC link discharge module component	130
2.5.9	Two-row configuration of the axis system – technical data	131
2.5.10	Connection kit for BST brake module – technical data	132



2.6	Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules	133
2.6.1	Technical data of XFP11A communication option	133
2.6.2	Technical data of EtherCAT® fieldbus interface option	134
2.6.3	Technical data of K-Net communication option	135
2.6.4	Technical data of XIO11A, XIA11A input/output option	136
2.6.5	Technical data of XGS11A, XGH11A multi-encoder card option	139
2.6.6	Technical data of DWI11A	140
2.7	System accessories	142
2.7.1	Technical data of optional braking resistors	142
2.7.2	Technical data of line filter option for power supply module	146
2.7.3	Technical data of line choke option for power supply modules	148
2.7.4	Technical data of the optional line components for MXR80 supply and regenerative modules	150
2.7.5	Technical data of the EcoLine filter for MXR80 supply and regenerative modules	156
2.7.6	Technical data of the optional line components for MXR81 supply and regenerative modules	159
2.7.7	Cables for supply system connection, motor, motor brake, braking resistor, and fuses	163
3	Power cables for synchronous servomotors	166
3.1	Structure of the motor cable and brakemotor cables	166
3.1.1	Note on the wiring diagrams	166
3.1.2	Motor cables/brakemotor cables for CMP servomotors	167
3.1.3	Motor cables/brakemotor cables for CFM servomotors	168
3.2	Power cables for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors	169
3.2.1	Motor cable	169
3.2.2	Extension cables	170
3.2.3	Brakemotor cable for BP brake	171
3.2.4	Brakemotor cable for BY brake	173
3.2.5	Extension cable for BP and BY brake	175
3.3	Power cables for CFM and CMS71 motors	176
3.3.1	Motor cable	176
3.3.2	Brakemotor cables	178
3.4	Power cables for SL2 linear motors	181
3.4.1	Power cables SL2-050 and AVX0 design	181
3.4.2	Power cable for SL-100 and SL2-150	182
3.5	Cable specification of power cables	184
3.5.1	Fixed installation	184
3.5.2	Cable carrier installation	185



3.6	Forced cooling fan cable for CMP and CFM motors	187
3.6.1	Cable for motors with VR forced cooling fan	187
3.6.2	Cable types for motors with VR forced cooling fan	187
3.6.3	Pin assignment of cables for motors with VR forced cooling fan	187
3.6.4	Alternative connector for cable for the VR forced cooling fan..	187
3.6.5	Extension cable for motors with VR forced cooling fan	188
3.6.6	Extension cable types for motors with VR forced cooling fan..	188
3.6.7	Pin assignment of extension cables for motors with VR forced cooling fan	188
3.6.8	Alternative connector for cable for the VR forced cooling fan..	188
4	Power cables for asynchronous motors.....	189
4.1	Description of power cables for DR motors	189
4.1.1	Brakemotor cable with IS.....	189
4.2	Cables for DR and DRL motors	190
4.2.1	Power cables	190
4.2.2	Cable specifications of the power cables.....	191
5	Encoder cables.....	192
5.1	Structure of encoder cables for synchronous motors	192
5.1.1	Plug thread	192
5.1.2	Note on the wiring diagrams	192
5.1.3	Structure of encoder cables.....	193
5.1.4	Structure of AL1H encoder cables for SL2 motors	194
5.2	Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors	195
5.2.1	Resolver.....	195
5.2.2	Absolute encoder.....	198
5.2.3	SL2 linear motors.....	202
5.3	Structure of encoder cables for asynchronous motors	204
5.3.1	Encoder cable with D-sub.....	204
5.4	Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors	206
5.4.1	Encoder cables for DR. motors.....	206
5.4.2	Encoder extension cables for DR. motors	209
5.4.3	Encoder and extension cables for CT/CV motors.....	212
5.4.4	Illustration of the MOVIAXIS® TTL / 5 V encoder cable at DWI11A / X1	214
5.4.5	DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A.....	215
5.5	Cable specification of encoder cables	216
5.5.1	Fixed installation of encoder cables.....	216
5.5.2	Cable carrier installation of encoder cables.....	216



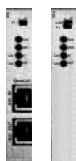



6	Suitable motors	218
6.1	Synchronous servomotors	218
6.1.1	Description of CMP motors	218
6.1.2	CMP motor characteristics	218
6.1.3	Description of CMPZ motors	218
6.1.4	Product description – CFM synchronous servomotors	219
6.1.5	Description of CMDV motors	220
6.1.6	CMDV motor characteristics	220
6.1.7	Product description – CMS electric cylinders	221
6.1.8	Product description – SL2 series linear motors	222
6.2	Asynchronous servomotors	223
6.2.1	Product description – DRL asynchronous servomotors	223
6.3	Non-SEW motors	225
6.3.1	Permitted encoder interfaces	225
6.3.2	Special motors/torque motors	225
7	Additional system components	226
7.1	Suitable encoder systems	226
7.2	Gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE	229
7.2.1	Axially parallel gear units	229
7.2.2	Right-angle gear units	229
7.3	MOVI-PLC [®] , MOVI-PLC [®] I/O	230
7.3.1	Freely programmable motion and logic controller (MOVI-PLC [®])	230
7.3.2	Configurable application controller (CCU)	231
8	Appendix	232
8.1	Additional documentation from SEW-EURODRIVE	232
8.2	Disposal of MOVIAXIS [®] units	232
9	Address directory	233
	Index	258






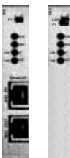

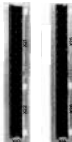
1 System description





1.1 Overview of MOVIAXIS® system components

Supply and regenerative units	
 <p>Supply unit: MXP power supply module</p> <p>Description: (page 14) Technical data: (page 107)</p>	
 <p>Supply and regenerative unit: MXR80 and MXR81 supply and regenerative modules with sine- or block-shaped supply and energy recovery¹⁾</p> <p>Description: (page 18) Technical data of MXR80: (page 113) Technical data of MXR81: (page 114)</p>	Communication of regenerative modules
	 <p>EtherCAT® fieldbus XFE24A</p> <p>Description: (page 134)</p> <p>EtherCAT®-compatible system bus XSE24A</p>
	 <p>PROFIBUS fieldbus XFP11A</p> <p>Description: (page 133)</p>

1) For information about MXR, refer to the manuals "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR80" and "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR81"











Inverter series	
 <p>MXA axis module Description: (page 22) Technical data: (page 117)</p>	Option cards for axis modules
	 <p>XGS11A, XGH11A multi-encoder card Description: (page 139)</p>
	 <p>PROFIBUS fieldbus XFP11A Description: (page 133)</p>
	 <p>EtherCAT® fieldbus XFE24A Description: (page 134)</p> <p>EtherCAT®-compatible system bus XSE24A</p>
	 <p>K-Net XFA11A Description: (page 135)</p>
	 <p>XIO11A, XIA11A input/output module Description: (page 136)</p>

Gateway and motion control unit	Master module variants
 <p>MXM gateway master module Description: (page 26) Technical data: (page 124)</p>	 <p>PROFIBUS/DeviceNet gateway UFF41B</p> <p>PROFINET/Ethernet gateway UFR41B Description: (page 52)</p>
 <p>MXM motion control master module Description: (page 26) Technical data: (page 124)</p>	 <p>MOVI-PLC® advanced - DHE41B, DHF41B, DHR41B Description: (page 52)</p>



System description

Overview of MOVIAXIS® system components

Additional units	
 <p>MXC capacitor module</p> <p>Description: (page 29) Technical data: (page 126)</p>	 <p>MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module</p> <p>Description: (page 28) Technical data: (page 128)</p>
 <p>MXB buffer module</p> <p>Description: (page 29) Technical data: (page 127)</p>	 <p>MXZ DC link discharge module</p> <p>Description: (page 30) Technical data: (page 130)</p>
Accessories	
 <p>Prefabricated motor and encoder cables</p> <p>Technical data: (page 166)</p>	 <p>Line components for supply and regenerative modules</p> <p>Technical data: (page 150)</p>
 <p>Line components for supply and regenerative modules</p> <p>Technical data: (page 150)</p>	 <p>Braking resistors</p> <p>Technical data: (page 142)</p>



1.2 Additional system and automation components

System and automation component	
Operator terminals	
 <p>DOP The operator panels meet the requirements for human-machine interfaces for process monitoring and control in various production methods.</p>	
Single-axis servo inverter	
 <p>MOVIDRIVE® MDX The universally applicable inverter for asynchronous motors and servomotors.</p>	
Servomotors	
 <p>CMP40 – 112 CMPZ71 – 100 Compact, highly dynamic servomotor, form-closed mounting to all SEW gear units. The CMPZ has an increased intrinsic inertia for high external loads. Description: (page 218)</p>	 <p>CMDV55 – 162 The new compact servomotor series from SEW-EURODRIVE. Description: (page 220)</p>
 <p>DRL71 – 225 Asynchronous servomotors are the link between the classical asynchronous AC motors for supply system and inverter operation and the highly dynamic synchronous servomotors. Description: (page 223)</p>	
Servo gear units	
 <p>PS.F The low backlash PS.F planetary servo gear units are designed for the torque range from 25 – 3000 Nm. Variants: PSF, PSKF, PSBF. Technical data: (page 229)</p>	 <p>PS.C The low backlash PS.C planetary servo gear units are designed for the torque range from 30 – 305 Nm. Variants: PSC, PSKC, PSCZ, PSKCZ. Technical data: (page 229)</p>
 <p>BS.F The low backlash BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units are designed for the torque range from 40 – 1500 Nm. Variants: BSF, BSKF, BSBF, BSHF, BSAF. Technical data: (page 229)</p>	



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3 Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

MOVIAXIS® is the name of the modular servo inverter series from SEW-EURODRIVE.

1.3.1 Highly dynamic drive solution

Technology and motion control functions that meet the highest standards, combined with maximum dynamics, integrated energy saving technology, and global availability – All this is provided by SEW-EURODRIVE's modular system of highly dynamic servo drives. MOVIAXIS® is the perfect multi-axis servo inverter for drive and automation solutions that save time, costs and effort.

The powerful and reliable MOVIAXIS® handles a variety of drive solutions and offers a wide range of communication and automation options for almost any application.

1.3.2 Flexible and adaptable

The big advantage of the drive solution is its high degree of flexibility.

Depending on the desired machine and system concept, the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter can be combined flexibly and adapted to meet the specific requirements of the automation structures.

1.3.3 Integrated in the SEW modular system

MOVIAXIS® has a central position in the portfolio of servo drive systems. It is perfectly integrated in the existing modular concept of SEW-EURODRIVE, allowing for a multitude of drive and automation solutions.

1.3.4 Structure of an axis system

The MOVIAXIS® product series consists of the following modules:

- Power supply modules
- Power supply modules with sinusoidal and block-shaped supply and regeneration
- Axis modules
- Buffer and capacitor modules
- DC 24 V switched-mode power supply modules for internal consumption
- DC link discharge modules
- Control and communication modules

1.3.5 Good software support

The entire system is supported by the "all-in-one" software MOVITOOLS® Motion-Studio. This software can be used for startup, parameterization, programming, and diagnostics. The execution of these functions is quick, easy, and graphically supported.



1.3.6 Description

MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters have been designed for compact machine and plant automation systems at the highest stage. Productivity and intelligence are combined in an ideal way, allowing for a wide range of applications.

1.3.7 Characteristic criteria of MOVIAXIS®

This is ensured by the following criteria:

- Optimum adaptation to the application and maximum flexibility of the entire drive/automation system in terms of:
 - Product scalability (hardware and software)
 - Communication and networking options
 - Drive functionality and automation options
 - Engineering, startup, configuration, and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® Motion-Studio
- A variety of application options for variable machines and systems:
 - Power range from 10 kW nominal supply power up to a peak power of 187 kW
 - A maximum peak current of 250 A
 - Energy-optimized sinusoidal and block-shaped regeneration
 - Safety technology can be integrated
 - Robust housing and simple installation
 - Support of all common encoder systems
- Guaranteed solutions with a scalable ratio between costs/solution/resources:
 - With motion control functions that range from simple, graphically selectable technology functions to powerful 32-bit control systems
 - With widely applicable motor/gear unit range
 - With tiered motion control that ranges from simple positioning to support of customer-specific kinematics.



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.8 MXP power supply modules



The power supply module provides energy to up to 8 axis modules as standard. It controls the regenerated energy via a braking resistor or via DC link storage to separate capacitor or buffer modules.

You can connect a maximum of 10 axis modules. In this case, please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

Battery-powered supply modules are available for special applications. Contact SEW-EURODRIVE in such cases.

Customer benefits of the power supply modules:

- Cover a wide range of power ratings with 4 finely graded performance classes: 10 / 25 / 50 / 75 kW
- Wide range of supply system voltages for universal application: AC 3 × 380 – 500 V, 50/60 Hz
- High drive dynamics with smaller line connection components due to the high overload capacity of 250 % of the nominal power for maximum 1 s
- Minimized THD/harmonics values and reactive power consumption due to optimized charging currents and high effective current percentage
- Time-saving and error-proof due to automatic address assignment for all axes connected to the CAN1/EtherCAT® system bus
- Informative and easy due to 7-segment display for user-friendly visualization of operating and error states of the power supply module
- 4-quadrant capability due to the standard brake chopper integrated in the power supply module.

Unit data

Supply voltage	3 x 380 V -10% up to 3 x 500 V +10%					
Line frequency	50 - 60 Hz ± 5%					
Nominal DC link voltage	DC 560 V					
Overload capacity for max. 1 s	250%					
Available types	Nominal power kW	Nominal DC link current A	Maximum DC link current A	Nominal line current A	Size	Technical data
MXP80A-010-503-00	10	18	45	15	1	(page 107)
MXP80A-025-503-00	25	45	112.5	36	2	
MXP80A-050-503-00	50	90	225	72	3	
MXP80A-075-503-00	75	135	337.5	110	3	



- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Scope of delivery</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Touch guards• DC link connections• Electronics shield clamp• Power shield clamp• 24 V supply cable• Connection cable for CAN-based system bus/EtherCAT®-compatible system bus• CAN terminating resistor |
| <i>Optional accessories</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Braking resistors• Chokes• Filter• System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus• Connection cable for EtherCAT® master module• System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus• System bus connection cable CAN• Adapter cable – master module to CAN-based application bus CAN2• Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2• CAN2 terminating resistor• Two-row configuration kit• Connection kit for safety-related BST brake module |



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.9 MXP81 compact power supply module 10 kW



The compact power supply module provides energy to up to 8 axis modules as standard. It controls the regenerated energy via an integrated braking resistor or via an external braking resistor and DC link storage to an integrated energy buffer.

Customer benefits of the power supply modules:

- Compact size due to the integration of the braking resistor, brake chopper, and energy buffer in the housing.
- Saves energy by storing up to 250 Ws and dynamically re-using this energy.
- Optimized and flexible installation due to the integration of all elements that are important for operation. This means additional wiring of braking resistors is no longer necessary. If the internal braking resistor is used to capacity, you can connect a larger, external braking resistor as an option
- Wide range of supply system voltages for universal application: AC 3 × 380 – 500 V, 50/60 Hz
- High drive dynamics with smaller line connection components due to the high overload capacity of 250 % of the nominal power for maximum 1 s
- Minimized THD/harmonics values and reactive power consumption due to optimized charging currents and high effective current percentage
- Time-saving and error-proof due to automatic address assignment for all axes connected to the CAN1 or EtherCAT® system bus
- Informative and easy due to 7-segment display for user-friendly visualization of operating and error states of the power supply module
- 4-quadrant capability due to the standard brake chopper integrated in the power supply module.

Unit data

Supply voltage	3 x 380 V -10% up to 3 x 500 V +10%					
Line frequency	50 - 60 Hz ± 5%					
Nominal DC link voltage	DC 560 V					
Overload capacity for max. 1 s	250%					
Available types	Nominal power kW	Nominal DC link current A	Maximum DC link current A	Nominal line current A	Size	Technical data
MXP81A-010-503-00	10	18	45	15	1	(page 109)



- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Scope of delivery</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Touch guards• DC link connections• Electronics shield clamp• Power shield clamp• 24 V supply cable• Connection cable for CAN-based system bus/EtherCAT®-compatible system bus• CAN terminating resistor |
| <i>Optional accessories</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Braking resistors• Chokes• Filter• System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus• Connection cable for EtherCAT® master module• System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus• System bus connection cable CAN• Adapter cable – master module to CAN-based application bus CAN2• Connection cable CAN2• CAN2 terminating resistor• Two-row configuration kit• Connection kit for safety-related BST brake module |



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.10 MXR80 supply and regenerative modules (sinusoidal)



Supply and regenerative modules provide energy to up to 8 axis modules as standard. They feed back energy to the power grid via sinusoidal regeneration. A brake chopper is integrated as standard, e.g. for emergency braking operations.

Customer benefits of supply and regenerative modules:

- Optimum logistics, because one unit covers two performance classes (50 kW or 75 kW)
- Wide range of supply system voltages for universal application: AC 3 × 380 – 480 V, 50/60 Hz
- High drive dynamics with smaller line connection components due to the high overload capacity of 200% of the nominal power for maximum 1 s
- Only effective power consumption in nominal operation, i.e. $\cos\phi = 1$
- Minimal THD values and reactive power consumption due to sinusoidal current consumption and regeneration
- Time-saving and error-proof due to automatic address assignment for all axes connected to the CAN1/EtherCAT® system bus
- Informative and easy due to 7-segment display for user-friendly visualization of operating and error states of the power supply module
- Information about the current energy flow and regenerative energy via service parameter
- Better utilization of the motor power due to increased DC link level of DC 750 V
- Necessary transformer power is minimized by optional EcoLine filter
- Intelligent and communicative due to option cards for EtherCAT®, PROFIBUS and SBus^{plus} for seamless system integration
- Safe in case of a power failure due to standard integrated brake chopper for connecting an emergency braking resistor.

The supply and regenerative modules are available with sinusoidal or block-shaped energy regeneration.

For detailed information about MXR, refer to the manuals "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR80" and "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR81".



Unit data

Supply voltage	3 x 380 V - 3 x 480 V ±10%				
Line frequency	50 - 60 Hz ± 5%				
Nominal DC link voltage	DC 750 V controlled				
Overload capacity for max. 1 s	200% ¹⁾				
Available types	Nominal power kW	Nominal DC link current A	Maximum DC link current A	Nominal line current A	Technical data
MXR80A-075-503-00	50 kW at 8 kHz PWM 75 kW at 4 kHz PWM	67 100	135 × 2.5	73 A at 8 kHz PWM 110 A at 4 kHz PWM	(page 113)

1) For a connection voltage of DC 380 - 400 V

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- Electronics shield clamp
- Power shield clamp
- 24 V supply cable
- Connection cable for CAN-based system bus/EtherCAT®-compatible system bus
- Measurement cable connector

Necessary accessories

- NFR line filter
- NDR line choke

Optional accessories

- Braking resistors
- EcoLine filter mandatory for 75 kW operation
- System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus
- EtherCAT® master module connection cable
- System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus
- System bus connection cable CAN
- Adapter cable master module to CAN2
- Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2
- CAN2 terminating resistor
- Two-row configuration kit

For the part numbers of the cables, see chapter "Installation and connection accessories" (page 68).



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.11 MXR81 supply and regenerative modules (block-shaped)



Supply and regenerative modules provide energy to up to 8 axis modules as standard. They feed back energy to the power grid via block-shaped regeneration. A brake chopper is integrated as standard, e.g. for emergency braking operations.

Customer benefits of supply and regenerative modules:

- 2 performance classes with 50 kW and 75 kW in 2 frame sizes
- Wide range of supply system voltages for universal application: AC 3 × 380 – 480 V, 50/60 Hz
- High drive dynamics with smaller line connection components due to the high overload capacity of 250 % of the nominal power for maximum 1 s
- Only effective power consumption in nominal operation, i.e. $\cos\phi = 1$
- Cost-optimized solution for grids with constant voltage and frequency
- Time-saving and error-proof due to automatic address assignment for all axes connected to the CAN1/EtherCAT® system bus
- Informative and easy due to 7-segment display for user-friendly visualization of operating and error states of the power supply module
- Information about the current energy flow and regenerative energy via service parameter
- Intelligent and communicative due to option cards for EtherCAT®, PROFIBUS and SBus^{plus} for seamless system integration
- Safe in case of a power failure due to standard integrated brake chopper for connecting an emergency braking resistor.
- Regenerative operation is activated automatically. The output stage is activated in actual regenerative operation, i.e. it is inhibited during motoring operation and standstill. Grid disturbances, reactive power, and supply transformer heating are reduced to a minimum.
- Emergency operation with braking resistor can easily be activated, e.g. for working within an isolated system or when using a UPS.

The supply and regenerative modules are available with sinusoidal or block-shaped energy regeneration.

For detailed information about MXR, refer to the manuals "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR80" and "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR81".



Unit data

Supply voltage	3 x 380 V - 3 x 480 V ±10%				
Line frequency	50 - 60 Hz ± 5%				
Nominal DC link voltage	DC 560 V ¹⁾ , non-controlled				
Overload capacity for max. 1 s	225% ²⁾ %				
Available types	Nominal power kW	Nominal DC link current A	Maximum DC link current A	Nominal line current A	Technical data
MXR81A-050-503-00	50 kW at 8 kHz PWM	94	235	80 A at 8 kHz PWM	(page 113)
MXR81A-075-503-00	75 kW at 4 kHz PWM	141	353	121 A at 4 kHz PWM	(page 114)

1) With nominal line voltage 400 V

2) Depending on the line voltage and the relative short-circuit voltage at the regenerative power supply module input. Input means the input of the NF line filter

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- Electronics shield clamp
- Power shield clamp
- 24 V supply cable
- Connection cable for CAN-based system bus/EtherCAT®-compatible system bus
- Measurement cable connector

Necessary accessories

- NFR line filter
- NDR line choke

Optional accessories

- Braking resistors
- System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus
- EtherCAT® master module connection cable
- System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus
- System bus connection cable CAN
- Adapter cable master module to CAN2
- Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2
- CAN2 terminating resistor
- Two-row configuration kit
- Connection kit for safety-related BST brake module

For the part numbers of the cables, see chapter "Installation and connection accessories" (page 68).



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.12 MXA axis modules



The axis modules either communicate directly with a control over the integrated system buses or are controlled centrally via a master module.

The modules can be optionally equipped with up to two safety relays for implementing "safe stop" (STO) to category 3 or 4/performance level "d" or "e" and SIL3.

- MXA80: no safety relay
- MXA81: one safety relay for STO PL "d" according to ISO 13849
- MXA82: two safety relays for STO PL "e" according to ISO 13849

See also chapter "Functional safety / "Safety functions" (page 89).

Customer benefits and key features of the axis modules:

- Finely-graded axis sizes:
 - At PWM 4 kHz: 2 / 4 / 8 / 12 / 16 / 32 / 43 / 64 / 85 / 133 A
 - At PWM 8 kHz: 2 / 4 / 8 / 12 / 16 / 24 / 32 / 48 / 64 / 100 A
 - At PWM 16 kHz: 1.5 / 3 / 5 / 8 / 11 / 13 / 18 / - / - / - A
- High overload capacity of 250% of the nominal current for a maximum of 1 s
- Up to three motors with their own parameter sets can be operated sequentially per axis module. Users can switch between parameter sets.
- Very comprehensive technology and motion control functions are available free of charge, such as electronic cam, virtual encoder, touch probe, event control, positioning, referencing
- Can be controlled with user-defined units
- Central data backup and automatic reload in case of service via the master module
- CAN-based system bus SBus, CAN-based application bus CAN2, or EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus}
- Firmware upload and download via fieldbus, system bus, or parameterization interface
- 7-segment display for user-friendly visualization of operating and error states at the axis module
- Non-linear torque and speed characteristic curves are taken into account
- Brake test function for checking the braking capability of the motor regularly
- Digital inputs and outputs at the axis module
 - 9 isolated digital inputs; one is set to the controller inhibit function, 8 can be programmed by the user, 4 touch probe inputs,
 - 4 freely programmable digital outputs.
- Power shield clamps that can be separated up to size 3
- Electronics shield clamps can be separated
- 3 option card slots to expand the functionality
- Separate DC 24 V voltage channels for powering the inverter electronics and motor brakes. Configuration, diagnostics and data storage even when the supply system is switched off.



Standard functionality of the axis modules

Fieldbus/network communication	
PROFIBUS	×
DeviceNet	×
PROFINET	×
EtherNet/IP	×
CAN2	•
EtherCAT® /SBus ^{plus}	×
CAN1 / SBus	•
User-defined units	•
TCP/IP, UDP/IP	×
Motion control / technology functions	
40 electronic cams	•
Online curve calculation	•
Virtual encoder	•
Event/sequence control	•
Electronic gear unit	•
Touch probe	•
Cam controller	•
Sensor-based positioning	•
Jog mode	•
Reference travel	•
Modulo function	•
Encoder/motor data	
Synchronous, asynchronous, linear motor operation	•
Non-linear torque characteristics	•
Hiperface®, resolver, TTL, Endat 2.1	•
Calibrating the encoder and commutation	•
Non-SEW motors	×
Brake test function	•
Multi-motor operation, max. 3 motors	×

MotionControl	
MOVI-PLC® <i>advanced</i>	×
IEC 61131 motion libraries	×
Basic unit functions	
User-level password management	•
Graphical function connection	•
Double CAN system bus	•
EtherCAT®-compatible system bus	×
9 digital inputs	•
4 digital outputs	•
Diagnostics/service/monitoring	
Offline scope	•
8-channel scope	•
Thermal motor management	•
Thermal inverter management	•
Electronic nameplate	•
Overload prevention	•
Central data storage/SD card	•
Auto reload data record for replacement	•
Temperature-compensated torque control for asynchronous motors	•
Direct control of 24 V brakes	•
Auto addressing	•
Safety technology	
STO PL d / category 3	×
STO PL e / category 4, SIL3	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • as standard × optional 	

Encoders for the axis module

See chapter "Additional system components" (page 226).



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

Unit data

Nominal DC link voltage ¹⁾	DC 560 V DC 750 V ²⁾				
Output voltage	0 - max. V_{line}				
Overload capacity for max. 1 s	250%				
Available types	Nominal output current at 8 kHz PWM A	Nominal output current at 4 kHz PWM A	Maximum output current A	Size	Technical data
MXA80A-...-503-00	2	2	5	1	(page 117)
MXA80A-...-503-0E ³⁾	4	4	10	1	
MXA81A-...-503-00	8	8	20	1	
MXA81A-...-503-0E ³⁾	12	12	30	2	
MXA80A-...-503-00	16	16	40	2	
MXA80A-...-503-0E ³⁾	24	32	60	3	
MXA81A-...-503-00	32	43	80	3	
MXA81A-...-503-0E ³⁾	48	64	120	4	
MXA82A-...-503-00	64	85	160	5	
MXA82A-...-503-0E ³⁾	100	133	250	6	

1) at $V_{line} = 400$ V

2) For operation with an MXR supply and regenerative module

3) ...-0E: Axis modules with built-in XSE option

Unit variant: "Axis modules with built-in, EtherCAT®-compatible SBus^{plus} system bus"

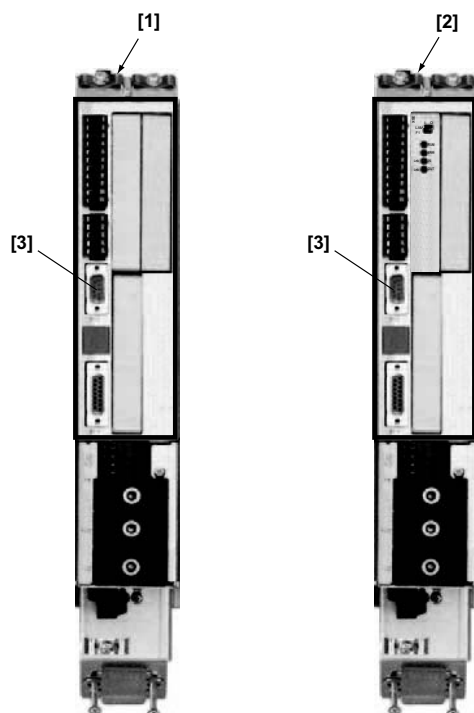
The unit variant with type designation MXA8.A-...-503-0E consists of an axis module with a **built-in**, EtherCAT®-compatible XSE24A system bus option card.

This variant is identical in design with the MXA8.A-...-503-00/XSE24A axis modules, in which the XSE24A card is retrofitted.

The difference between both variants is that the ...-0E axis cannot be equipped with any additional options, and therefore costs less.



*Bus interface/sys-
tem bus variants*



2855065611

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| [1] | CAN-based system bus, SBus | [2] | EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus ^{plus} |
| [3] | CAN-based application bus CAN2 (standard) | | |

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- Electronics shield clamp
- Power shield clamp
- 24 V supply cable
- Connection cable for CAN-based system bus/EtherCAT®-compatible system bus

*Optional
accessories*

- Motor protection connection terminal block



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.13 MXM master modules



The master module extends the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo system by various control, communication and data management functions.

The master module is available as variant with MOVI-PLC® *advanced* (32-bit motion controller) and fieldbus gateway.

The fieldbus gateways provide sophisticated and transparent communication access to the entire axis system. They replace all fieldbus interfaces in the individual axis modules. This means that the axis module type does not have to be adjusted using fieldbus interfaces, which saves time and optimizes the logistics and storage processes. The axis module is equipped with a USB port for parameter setting as well as a TCP/IP network connection and an SD memory card for central data storage of all axis system data. When an axis is replaced, the entire data record, including the parameter settings, is loaded to the new axis. This feature makes it very easy to restart a system after the replacement has been made.

The fieldbus gateways communicate with the axis system either via the CAN1/CAN2 or the EtherCAT® system bus connection.

All integrated controllers are available with comprehensive libraries. The ready-made function modules can be programmed in IEC 61131. This means that users can access the drive functions of the servo inverter directly from their usual PLC programming environment. Consequently, all MOVI-PLC® controllers speak the "language" of the servo inverter and control it much better than non-SEW controllers using the process data interface. Depending on the control class, additional USB and TCI/IP interfaces, local I/O, and central data storage for all data and programs of the axis system can be integrated.

Variants

Due to flexible combination options for hardware, functionality, technology and control engineering, the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters can be used in various automation topologies.

These structures differ primarily in where and with which PLC and motion control functions they are processed.

The use of different master modules according to the automation structure (control/fieldbus gateway) is typical.

Unit data

Nominal input voltage	DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)	
Available types MXM80A-000-000-00 / DHP11B MXM80A-000-000-00 / DH.41B	Unit variant	Technical data
	MOVI-PLC® <i>advanced</i> ¹⁾ DHE41B, DHF41B, DHR41B	(page 124)
	PROFIBUS / DeviceNet gateway UFF41B	
	PROFINET / EtherNet/IP / Modbus/TCP UFR41B	

1) For technical data and connections of the DH.41B control module, see "MOVIPLC® *advanced* /DHE41B /DHF41B /DHR41B Controller" manual.



Scope of delivery

- Electronics shield clamp
- 24 V supply cable
- CAN master module connection cable
- Cable lugs

Optional accessories

- System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus
- Connection cable for EtherCAT® master module
- System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus
- System bus connection cable CAN
- Adapter cable master module to CAN2
- Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2
- CAN2 terminating resistor

For the part numbers of the cables, see chapter "Installation and connection accessories" (page 68).



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.14 MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module



The switched-mode power supply is fed from the DC link voltage and provides the 24 V voltage for supplying the electronics in the axis system and the motor brakes.

The DC 24 V supply can bridge a voltage dip in the DC link for a short time (about 10 ms).

The switched-mode power supply is protected against overload during operation in the defined DC link voltage range. The output voltage is connected in parallel to 3 different output terminals with a common ground reference. Each output is separately monitored for a maximum output current value of 10 A, which means the power supply is current limited and short-circuit proof.

If the DC link voltage is not available, operation of the switched-mode power supply can be continued via the external 24 V supply, e.g. for setting the parameters of the axis system. This means all monitoring functions and the operating display continue to operate.

The same monitoring levels as for the output voltages, which are generated from the DC link, also apply to the 24 V supply.

The current overload at the output terminals is indicated by a three-color diode.

The MXS switched-mode power supply unit can be combined with all MOVIAXIS® modules, except for the MXR supply and regenerative module. If you plan to combine MXS and MXR, please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

Unit data

Nominal DC link voltage ¹⁾	DC 560 V		
Nominal input backup voltage	DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)		
Nominal output voltage	DC 3 x 24 V (shared ground) tolerance for supply via DC link: DC 24 V, +10% / -0% Tolerance for supply via external 24 V: Depends on the input voltage and the requirements of the connected units.		
Available types	Nominal output current A	Nominal output power W	Technical data
MXS80A-060-503-00	3 × 10 A ²⁾	600	(page 128)

1) at $V_{line} = 400$ V

2) Not possible at the same time because total power is limited to 600 W

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- 24 V supply cable



1.3.15 MXC capacitor modules



Capacitor modules are intelligent energy buffers.

In the capacitor module, the energy supplied to the DC link when applying the brake of a motor is activated through a charging circuit and quickly "stored". During an acceleration process, this energy is then supplied back to the main DC link and utilized again. Only braking energy that exceeds the capacity of the capacitor modules is dissipated via an optional braking resistor.

The capacitor module is a simple and easily integrated additional component for saving or re-using energy.

When designing the application accordingly, you can save a remarkable amount of energy. Depending on the application, only the power losses are taken from the supply system. In addition, you can omit the braking resistor, which means no dissipated heat.

Unit data

MXC80A-050-503-00		Technical data
Nominal DC link voltage V_{NDCL}	DC 560 V ¹⁾	(page 126)
Storable energy ¹⁾	1000 Ws	
Peak power capacity	50 kW	

1) With $V_{line} = 400$ V

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- 24 V supply cable

1.3.16 MXB buffer modules



Buffer modules are pure energy storage devices.

Buffer modules are charged with energy from the DC link irrespective of whether the motors are decelerated or accelerated.

This means buffer modules make available a "guaranteed amount of energy" in the DC link. This amount of energy can be used to move drives to a safe position (return movement), for example in the event of a power failure in the system.

Unit data

MXB80A-050-503-00		Technical data
Nominal DC link voltage V_{NDCL}	DC 560 V ¹⁾	(page 127)
Storable energy ¹⁾	1000 Ws	

1) With $V_{line} = 400$ V

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- 24 V supply cable



System description

Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®

1.3.17 MXZ DC link discharge modules



The DC link discharge module shorts the voltage link of the axis system by means of an electronic switch via a special braking resistor. This may only take place if the supply of the DC link has been disconnected, i.e. the MXP power supply module or the MXR supply and regenerative module is no longer connected to the supply system.

Once the discharge process is complete and the discharge current is approaching zero, the electronic switch will open automatically.

A synchronous servomotor connected to the DC link via an axis module generates a speed-dependent braking torque. This means an uncontrolled drive can be decelerated electronically even without servo inverter function.

At the same time, the kinetic energy is converted into heat energy via the special braking resistor.

The maximum amount of energy that can be dissipated via the braking resistor will have to be configured because the DC link discharge module and the braking resistor will have to be of appropriate size.



INFORMATION

If a motor is driven mechanically, as is the case in a hoist, standstill cannot be accomplished. The DC link discharge module is intended for discharge of kinetically stored energy only. Do not use the DC link discharge module for potential energy (hoist, spring, accumulator).



INFORMATION

For configuring a DC link discharge module, contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

Unit data

Nominal DC link voltage	DC 560 V ¹⁾				
Available types	Convertible energy E in J	²⁾ Discharge resistance in Ω	Duration of quick discharge in s	Size	Technical data
MXZ80A-050-503-00	5000	1	≤ 1	1	(page 130)

1) With $V_{line} = 400$ V

2) For the DC link discharge module to function correctly, you must choose a suitable discharging resistor during project planning.

Scope of delivery

- DC link connections
- Power shield clamp
- 24 V supply cable



1.4 Areas of application and automation options with MOVIAXIS®

The MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter was developed with the specific requirement to create additional value for the user, however different the applications may be.

1.4.1 High degree of flexibility and great user benefits

MOVIAXIS® offers a high degree of flexibility and great user benefits. These are:

- **Perfect adaptation and maximum flexibility of the entire drive and automation system.**
 - Hardware and software are scalable
 - Communication and networking options
 - Drive functionality and automation options
 - Engineering, startup, configuration and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® Motion-Studio.
- **A variety of application options for variable machines and systems.**
 - Nominal supply power of 10 kW, peak power up to 187 kW
 - Sinusoidal energy recovery technology
 - Peak current of 250 A
 - Integrated safety technology, up to performance level "e"
 - Robust housing and simple installation
 - Support of all common encoder systems.
- **Best effort/solution/resources ratio.**
 - Motion control functions that range from simple, graphically selectable technology functions to powerful 32-bit control systems
 - Widely applicable motor/gear unit range
 - Tiered motion control that ranges from simple positioning to support of customer-specific kinematics.

With these features, MOVIAXIS® is perfect for a wide range of applications in machine and plant engineering. In addition, MOVIAXIS® can be combined with the known automation structures and hybrids thereof:

This high degree of adaptability is ensured by the different master module variants. The master module functions as the head of MOVIAXIS®, see the system component description for the master module (page 26).

The master module is available in two different variants:

1. Fieldbus or network gateway for universal connection to all common fieldbus and network systems.
2. Motion control MOVI-PLC® *advanced*, as freely programmable motion controller on the basis of IEC 61131 or as purely parameterizable controller with predefined application modules.

These two variants are described in the next two chapters.

1.4.2 Master module with integrated gateway

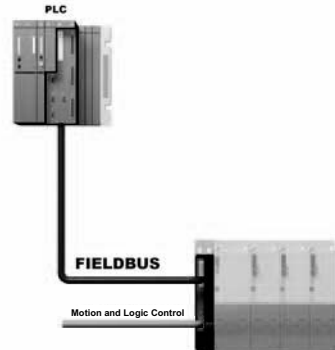
Conventional machine and system PLC with fieldbus or network connection of the inverters. Here, a higher-level controller (PLC) coordinates the entire machine/plant and



System description

Areas of application and automation options with MOVIAXIS®

controls all processes. In general, only the positioning and travel commands or very time-critical tasks are handed down to the connected drive systems.



2855985419

Application requirements

This variant of the MOVIAXIS® master module is suitable for the following machines and systems:

- High demands on individual, axis-related motion control functions, no complex axis interplay and respective processing,
- Only limited flexibility and performance required from the motion controller,
- Machines that replace systems operated with frequency inverter and PLC,
- Machines for which an increase in production requires the use of at least some motion control and servo technology functions.
- Machines in which the use of a motion controller makes no sense technically and economically.

Target applications

Application examples:

- Storage and retrieval systems
- Simple packaging machines
- Handling equipment
- Discharge and unloading systems
- Simple sheet metal forming machines.

Machines and systems with the above requirements can easily be implemented with a combination of MOVIAXIS® and a conventional PLC via a master module with fieldbus or network gateway.



Customer benefits The following features in particular offer sustainable customer benefits:

- Motion control functions integrated in the axes,
- Centralized communication,
- Automatic data storage.

Motion control integrated in the axis controller: functional, simple, and realized in the PLC program with very little effort.

No changes to the PLC One of the essential advantages of MOVIAXIS® with a centralized machine controller is the fact that the PLC can remain almost unchanged. No program structures and already implemented functions must be transferred to the new system. The PLC programmer does not have to become acquainted with the complex motion control functions of MOVIAXIS®.

Wizard support The servo and motion control functions are all controlled via process data interfaces and functions that can be graphically linked. Standard functions, such as single-axis positioning, can easily be implemented using wizards and startup editors. Pre-configured driver modules, e.g. for the S7 PLC, simplify the control integration process further.

Customer benefits Customer benefits of the axis-integrated motion control application:

- Simple and minimal-effort solution, established automation structures can usually be maintained,
- Cost-optimized solution: Servo inverter and motion control in one solution package,
- Minimal training period: Software-based realization of all motion control tasks,
- Safe and fast solutions, ready-to-use, tried-and-tested solutions and implementation options.

Centralized communication, powerful and flexible

The UFx fieldbus/network gateway systems optimize a number of bottlenecks of modern machine/plant automation.

This ensures an ideal cost/benefit ratio.

High-speed gateway If you use high-speed gateways throughout, you can keep the axes fieldbus-independent. The fieldbus/network functionality is set on site/at the customer's via DIP switch.

Fieldbuses This allows you to select flexibly between PROFIBUS / DeviceNet and PROFINET, EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP.

System buses The following scalable bus systems are available for connecting the axes: CAN-based system bus SBus, CAN-based application bus CAN2, and, as maximum expansion stage, EtherCAT®-compatible system bus.



System description

Areas of application and automation options with MOVIAXIS®

TCP/IP, USB

In addition, TCP/IP communication is on board for a connection with a host system. This allows, for example, a maintenance computer to access the system directly to read system data and make settings. The USB interface is available for fast access.

Customer benefits

Advantages of this centralized communication:

- Axis modules independent of the fieldbus: Optimized and minimized storage, which means reduced service complexity,
- Integrated TCP/IP: Office communication, remote maintenance and standard PC connection always available,
- Three communication performance classes: Costs and communication performance can be scaled perfectly,
- Switchable high-speed gateways: Flexible connection option to all common PLC manufacturers, such as Siemens, Schneider, Allen Bradley.

Automatic data storage, centralized and always available

Modern drive systems offer a variety of setting and optimization options for perfect adaptation to the application and maximum productivity. These settings are guarantors of the machine performance. They refer to the machine and not to a drive controller, which is why they must remain with the machine.

Saving the settings

SEW-EURODRIVE ensures that these important axis module settings are saved by means of a central data memory in the gateway.

The data of all parameterizable axis modules is stored in the "data safe". If needed, it can be used for re-parameterization or recovery.

When replacing a unit, the "auto reload" function can write the data from the "data safe" directly to the new unit, no action of the user required.

The data is also saved on an exchangeable SD card in the gateway.

Customer benefits

Advantages of this data storage:

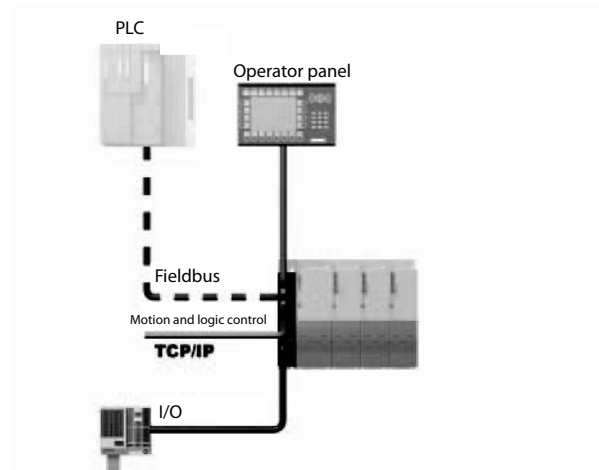
- Data stored centrally in the gateway: All relevant settings are always safely stored in a central location, independent of the axis,
- Data on the SD card: The settings of the project and of the machine are saved when replacing an axis or a gateway,
- Auto reload: Minimal standstill times in the event of a failure, even without specially trained service staff.



1.4.3 Master module with integrated controller

Higher-level machine and system PLC with lower-level module and segment controllers or control devices.

Here, the higher-level PLC monitors and controls only the overall process, while lower-level module controllers, with a defined interface to the higher-level PLC, control the individual modules and segments of a machine independently. Often, the focus is on motion control and encapsulating an application for re-use without much additional effort.



2856514699

Application requirements

This variant of the master module is suited for the following structures.

Automation structures with modular machine and system components that require an integrated MOVI-PLC® controller are usually characterized as follows:

- Machine modules are automated independently of each other and started up in advance,
- Tasks of the motion controller, the PLC, and the continuous path controller are to be solved on a shared platform. It must be possible to encapsulate and re-use modular solutions,
- Performance-critical motion control tasks must be independent of the PLC programming and the PLC system,
- Machines are distributed worldwide and work with different control systems, such as Siemens, Schneider, Allen Bradley, as requested by the end customer. The effort for program modifications in the end customer PLC must be minimal. The machine is started up with a predefined program library.

Target applications

Application examples:

- Robot cells,
- Cutting, sorting, labeling, filling, and sealing units, e.g. in bottling and packaging machines,
- Deep drawing and blister machines,
- Very powerful and flexible storage and retrieval systems,
- Systems with processing stations.



System description

Areas of application and automation options with MOVIAXIS®

One platform for all – MOVI-PLC® high-end motion control, PLC, kinematic and continuous path control

The higher-level machine controller can be designed in such a way that it only performs additional "coordination and management tasks" for the overall process.

MOVI-PLC® will continue to offer different technology and performance levels, which allows for perfect scaling and adaptation to the application.

The communication and data storage options of MOVI-PLC® and of the high-speed gateway are exactly the same.

Motion control

The decisive motion control functions of the individual stations or machine modules are implemented completely in the MOVI-PLC® controller that is matched perfectly to MOVIAXIS®.

In this way, the higher-level controller can be adapted with minimum effort to regional end customer requirements concerning the manufacturer of the higher-level machine or system PLC.

IEC 61131 standard

It is not necessary to develop the decisive motion control programs anew in the respective, manufacturer-specific programming languages. MOVI-PLC® supports the worldwide, standardized programming environment IEC 61131, including PLCopen functions.

Configurable control units CCU

Sophisticated applications can be realized using the configurable control units (CCU), which merely require the parameterization of predefined functions, e.g. for storage and retrieval systems.

Kinematics/robotics

One of the scalable expansion stages of MOVI-PLC® offers, for example, a complete, integrated continuous-path control system that supports and transforms various kinematics. Simulation tools for implementing complete robotics and handling systems are also integrated.

PLC and motion control

In addition to modular and sub-system control, MOVI-PLC® is powerful enough to offer complete machine control with visualization, PLC and motion control tasks, and data storage.

In these cases, the overall machine controller can be omitted, which leads to a lean and cost-optimized solution.

Customer benefits

Advantages of using MOVI-PLC® and MOVIAXIS®:

- Comprehensive periphery: MOVI-PLC® I/O and the DOPs ensure optimum operation of almost any application and integration of peripheral units,
- Quick adaptation to controllers from different manufacturers: All critical motion control and machine functions can be programmed independently in MOVI-PLC®,
- Short startup times: The modular design allows for pretested modules and sub-systems. MOVI-PLC® can also be used to completely automate machines without a classical PLC,
- Motion control, PLC, kinematic or path control: One platform with reduced complexity and universal programming,



- Ready-to-use and tested IEC-61131 libraries: Easy and fast programming of all drives from SEW-EURODRIVE. Use of configurable control units (CCU): Application modules for multi-axis applications that offer fast implementation without programming and protection against manipulation by the operator,
- Scalable motion control functionality: Costs and functions can be adapted perfectly to the application due to various technology levels; scalable hardware platforms: Differentiated use of "advanced" controllers allow for further, cost-optimizing price and performance adaptations,
- Transparent and universal data storage and communication: Identical behavior throughout the entire MOVIAXIS® system, irrespective of whether a high-speed gateway or a MOVI-PLC® controller is used.

1.4.4 Summary

Be it master modules in connection with high-speed gateways or MOVI-PLC® motion controllers – MOVIAXIS® can almost always be adapted perfectly to the application in terms of technology, functionality, communication, and unit control.

Costs and effort are saved due to

- Simpler operation, programming, validated ready-to-use solutions and product combinations,
- Consistency and reduced complexity,
- Optimized logistics, fewer modules, and one supplier.



System description

Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and

1.5 Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and supply and regenerative modules

MOVIAXIS® offers a number of different option cards to expand the functionality of the individual axis modules or sinusoidal supply and regenerative modules and/or to make them more flexible.

The following option cards are available:

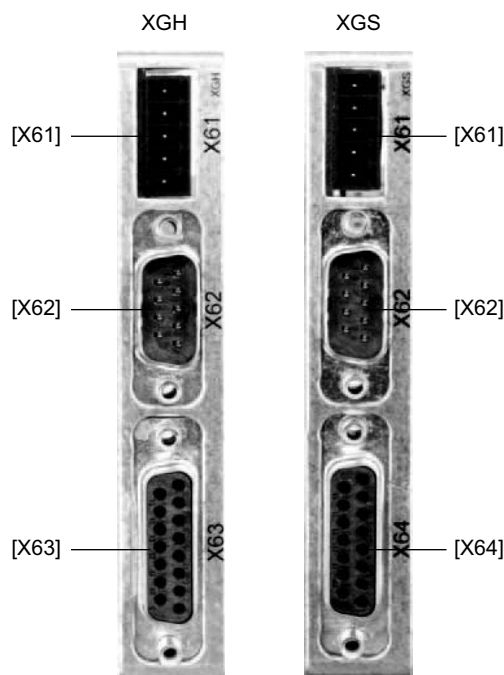
Option card	Designation	Description	Installation in MXA	Installation in MXR
Encoder and distance encoder cards	XGH11A	Multi-encoder card for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor and distance encoders TTL, incremental encoder, Hiperface®, EnDAT 2.1, SinCos • Incremental encoder simulation • ±10V AE • DC 24 V supply 	x	
	XGS11A	Like XGH, but with SSI as additional encoder system	x	
Input/output cards	XIA11A	I/O card with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 DI, 4 DO • 2 AI, 2 AO resolution 12 bit • 24 V supply 	x	
	XIO11A	I/O card with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 DI, 8 DO • 24 V supply 	x	
System bus and fieldbus interfaces	XFP11A	PROFIBUS IO fieldbus interface, up to 12 Mbaud	x	x
	XFE11A	Fieldbus interface for connection to EtherCAT® networks	x	x
	XSE11A	System bus option card for expansion to EtherCAT®-compatible system bus	x	x



1.5.1 Multi-encoder card option XGH11A, XGS11A

The multi-encoder card expands the MOVIAXIS® system for evaluation of additional encoders.

Two different multi-encoder cards are available. Their selection is based on the encoder type that is to be evaluated, see encoder list on the next page. An analog, differential input (± 10 V) is available in addition.



2881678347

Overview of functions

The following functions and encoder types can be evaluated with the multi-encoder card:

Functions	XGH version	XGS version
SSI functionality	--	x
Hiperface® functionality	x	x
EnDat 2.1 functionality		
Incremental encoder / sin/cos functionality		
Incremental encoder simulation		
Temperature evaluation		
Analog, differential input ± 10 V		
Optional 24 V voltage supply		
Resolver	--	--

- HTL encoders can be operated using an HTL → TTL interface adapter. The part number of the interface adapter is 0188 1809.
- Single-ended HTL encoders can be operated using an HTL → TTL interface adapter. The part number of the interface adapter is 0188 1876.
- **Resolvers cannot be evaluated with the multi-encoder card.**



System description

Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and

Multi-encoder card connection technology

Suitable encoders The encoders that can be evaluated by the multi-encoder card are listed in the appendix of this publication.

1.5.2 Fieldbus interface option PROFIBUS XFP11A

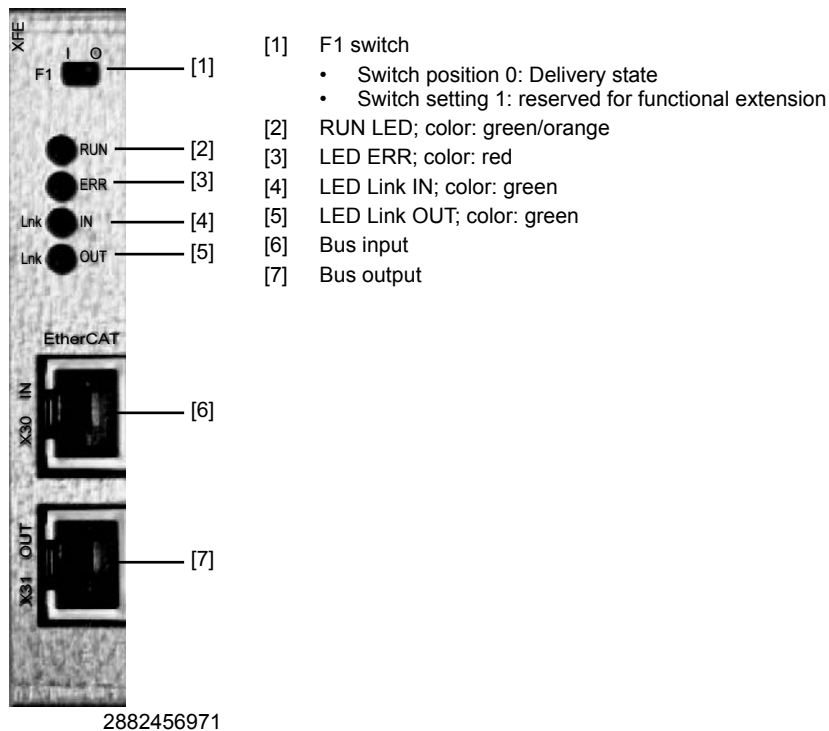
Terminal assignment

Front view of XFP11A	Description	DIP switches Terminal	Function
	RUN: PROFIBUS operation LED (green)		Indicates that the bus electronics are operating correctly.
	BUS FAULT: PROFIBUS error LED (red)		Indicates PROFIBUS-DP error.
	X31: PROFIBUS connection	X31:1 X31:2 X31:3 X31:4 X31:5 X31:6 X31:7 X31:8 X31:9	Assignment N.C. N.C. RxD / TxD-P CNTR-P DGND (M5V) VP (P5V / 100 mA) N.C. RxD / TxD-N DGND (M5V)
	ADDRESS: DIP switch for setting the PROFIBUS station address	2⁰ 2¹ 2² 2³ 2⁴ 2⁵ 2⁶ nc	Significance: 1 Significance: 2 Significance: 4 Significance: 8 Significance: 16 Significance: 32 Significance: 64 Reserved



1.5.3 EtherCAT® XFE24A fieldbus interface option

The XFE24A fieldbus interface is a slave module for connection to EtherCAT® networks. Only one XFE24A fieldbus interface can be installed per axis module. The XFE24A fieldbus interface allows MOVIAXIS® to communicate with all EtherCAT® master systems. Standards of the ETG (EtherCAT® Technology Group), such as wiring, are supported. This means the cables must be wired at the front by the customer.



For more information about the EtherCAT® fieldbus interface, refer to the "MOVIAXIS® MX Multi-Axis Servo Inverter XFE24A EtherCAT® Fieldbus Interface" manual.



System description

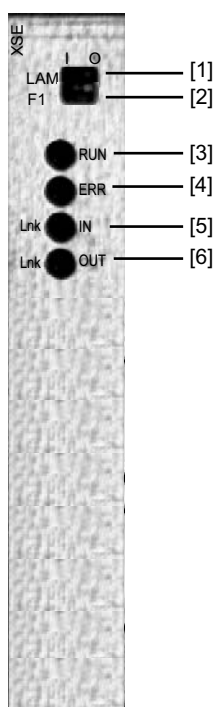
Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and

1.5.4 EtherCAT®-compatible XSE24A system bus option

The EtherCAT®-compatible system bus XSE24A is an optional, axis-internal expansion module. This module implements the functionality of an EtherCAT®-compatible high-speed system bus for MOVIAXIS®. The XSE24A option module is no fieldbus interface. It cannot be used for communication with non-SEW EtherCAT® masters.

Analog to the wiring of the CAN system bus, the system is connected using the RJ45 plug connection on the top of the unit included in the standard scope of delivery. The CAN system bus is not available when XSE24A is used.

The XSE24A is part of the unit variant MXA8.A-...-503-0E, see chapter "MXA axis modules / unit data" (page 24).



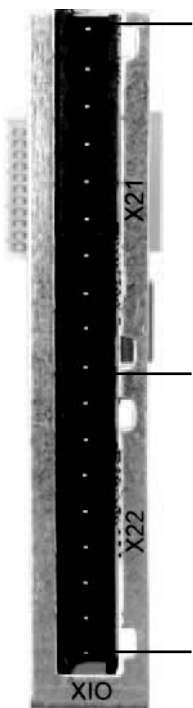
2882542731

- [1] LAM switch
 - Switch position 0: All axis modules except the last one
 - Switch position 1: Last axis module in the system
- [2] F1 switch
 - Switch position 0: Delivery state
 - Switch setting 1: reserved for functional extension
- [3] RUN LED; color: green/orange
- [4] LED ERR; color: red
- [5] LED Link IN; color: green
- [6] LED Link OUT; color: green



1.5.5 Optional input/output card type XIO11A

Terminal assignment

	Designation	Terminal	Plug	Plug size
 <p>2882694795</p>	DCOM	1	X21	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 - 1.5 mm ²
	+24 V	2		
	DO 0	3		
	DO 1	4		
	DO 2	5		
	DO 3	6		
	DO 4	7		
	DO 5	8		
	DO 6	9		
	DO 7	10		
	DI 0	1	X22	
	DI 1	2		
	DI 2	3		
	DI 3	4		
	DI 4	5		
	DI 5	6		
	DI 6	7		
	DI 7	8		

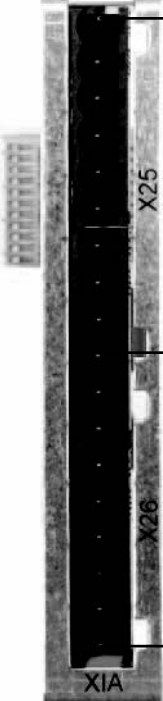


System description

Option cards providing more functions and flexibility for axis modules and

1.5.6 Optional input/output card type XIA11A

Terminal assignment

	Designation	Terminal		
 <p>2883219723</p>	DCOM	1	X25	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 - 1.5 mm ²
	24 V	2		
	DO 0	3		
	DO 1	4		
	DO 2	5		
	DO 3	6		
	DI 0	7		
	DI 1	8		
	DI 2	9		
	DI 3	10		
	AI 0+	1	X26	
	AI 0-	2		
	AI 1+	3		
	AI 1-	4		
	AO 0	5		
	AO 1	6		
	DGND	7		
	DGND	8		

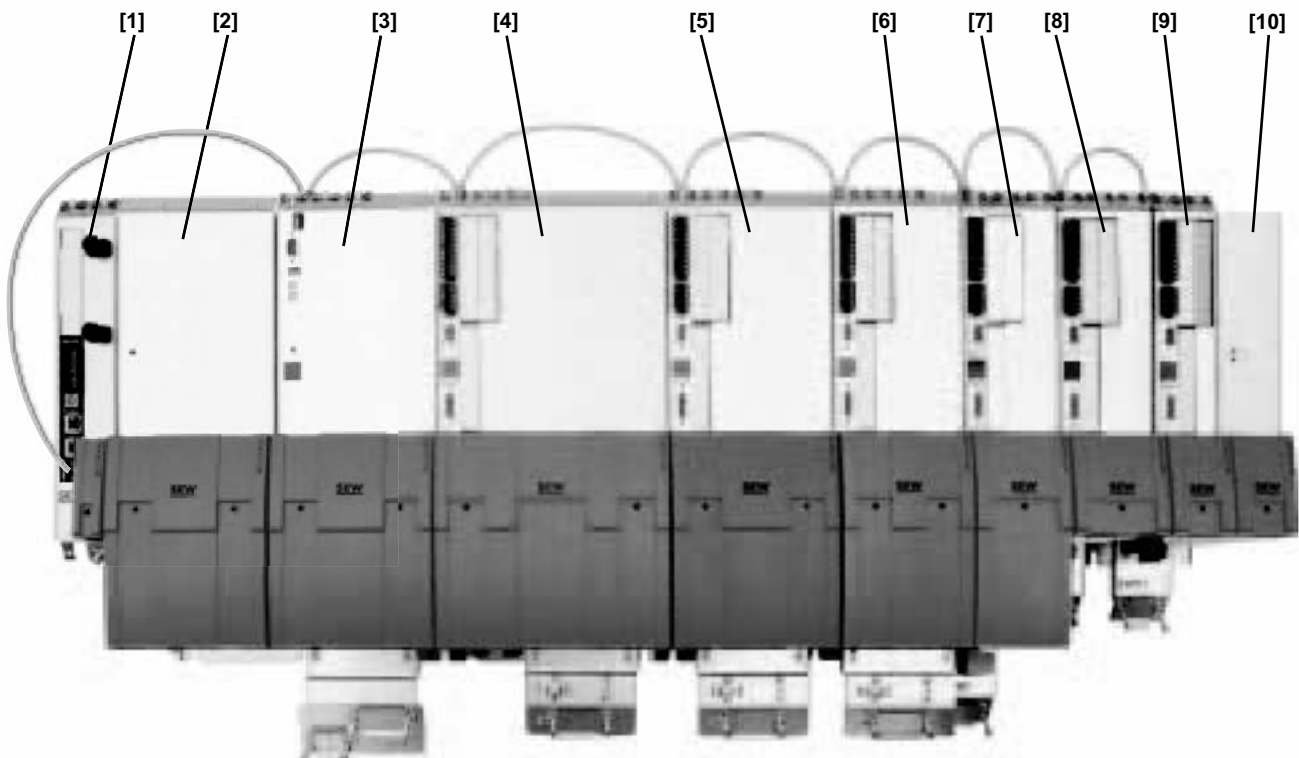


1.6 Installation variants, combination and communication options

MOVIAXIS® offers a high degree of flexibility for installation and combinations of the individual system components. The mechanical installation options and the resulting communication options are described below.

1.6.1 Arrangement of individual system elements in the axis system (single-row configuration)

All MOVIAXIS® system components must be arranged in a particular way. The following figure shows the correct installation of the available MOVIAXIS® modules (without DC link discharge module).



18014401446185995

- | | |
|---|---|
| [1] Master module | [6] Axis module size 4 |
| [2] Capacitor or buffer module | [7] Axis module size 3 |
| [3] Power supply module or supply and regenerative module | [8] Axis module size 2 |
| [4] Axis module size 6 | [9] Axis module size 1 |
| [5] Axis module size 5 | [10] 24 V switched-mode power supply module |

If one of the modules is not needed for the application solution, the other modules must be moved to close the gap in the axis system.

Axes with a height of 300 mm and 400 mm can be combined according to the performance and supply project planning.

Separate operation Separate operation of individual modules is not permissible under any circumstances.



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

<i>Hole intervals</i>	The bore holes of the axis modules are spaced out evenly at intervals of $n \times 30$ mm. This means that the back walls of the control cabinet can easily be prepared with a pattern of $n \times 30$ mm. You can mount the different axes in any place, as all axes have the same mounting hole pattern.
<i>Number of modules in the axis system</i>	In general, you can add up to 8 axis modules to a power supply module. After consultation with SEW-EURODRIVE, it is possible to add more.
<i>Two-row configuration</i>	With a special DC link connection, you can install the axis system in two rows, which is advantageous for narrow control cabinets (e.g. in narrow SRS aisles). Contact SEW-EURODRIVE in such cases.
<i>Connection of the safety-related BST brake module</i>	A connection kit is available for connecting a safety-related BST brake module to MOVIAXIS®.



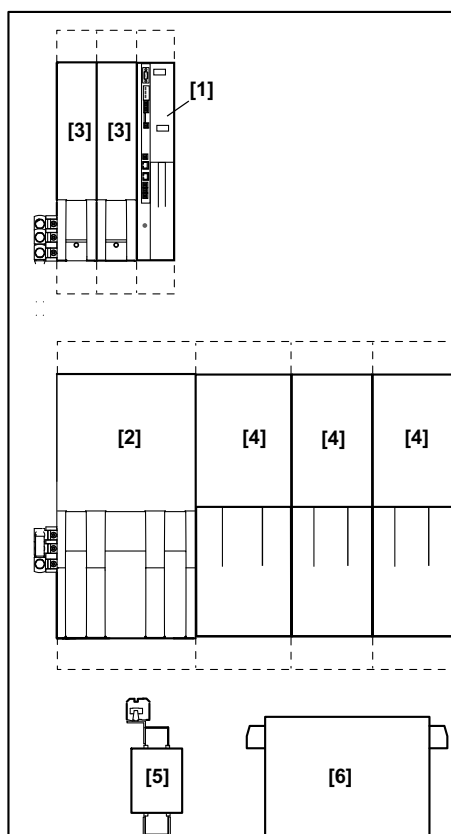
1.6.2 Two-row configuration of the axis system

A two-row configuration of the axis system is particularly suited for "two-level" installation in a narrow control cabinet. This configuration can only be realized with a special DC link connection.

An example for two-row configuration is the installation in the narrow aisles of a high-bay warehouse.

If your application requires two-row configuration of your axis system, please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

The following figure shows an example of a two-row configuration of MOVIAXIS® modules.



2936855691



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

The following MOVIAXIS® modules can be combined:

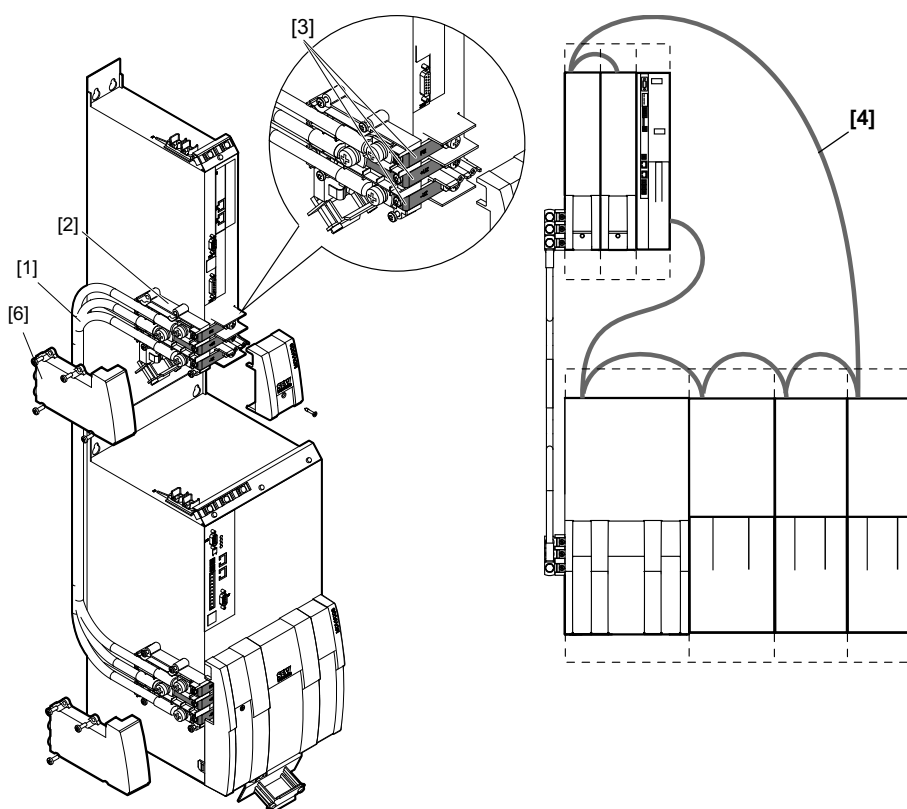
- [1] One MXM master module,
- [2] One MXR regenerative power module or one MXP power supply module,
- [3] A maximum of 4 MXA axis modules of size 1 or size 2,
- [4] MXA axis modules of size 1 – 6,
- [5] One line choke for MXR,
- [6] One line filter for MXR.

The number and size of the modules are determined in project planning.

Accessories are listed in chapter "Installation and connection accessories" (page 64).

Scope of delivery

For the described two-row configuration, an assembly kit is supplied.



The assembly kit contains:

- [1] Three prefabricated cables for the DC link connection,
- [2] Two insulators,
- [3] Six conductor bars,
- [4] One signal bus connection,
- [5] Screws, small parts,
- [6] Two protection caps.



1.6.3 Connection of a safety-related BST brake module

A connection kit is available for connecting a safety-related BST brake module to MOVIAXIS®. This connection kit lets you continue the DC link via terminals to supply up to 8 BST brake modules with power.

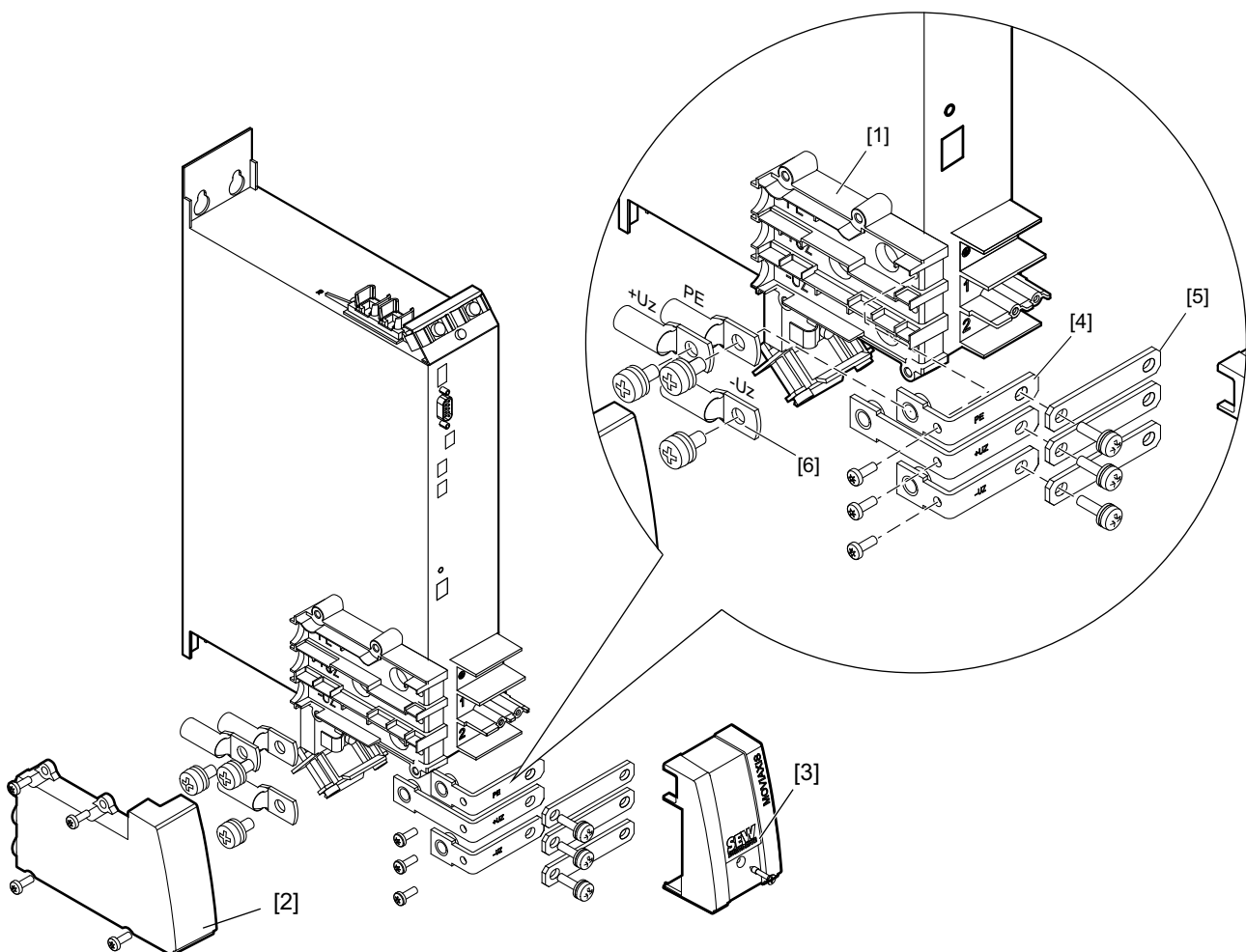
The safety-related BST brake module can be connected to the following MOVIAXIS® modules:

- MXP..., MXP81 power supply module
- MXR81 supply and regenerative module

In an axis system, a power supply module can be combined with the following MOVIAXIS® modules:

- MXA axis module
- MXC capacitor module
- MXB buffer module
- Master module

Scope of delivery



6214414731

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| [1] Insulator | [4] DC link connections |
| [2] Protection cap | [5] Conductor rails |
| [3] Extended fan guard | [6] Cable lugs |



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

The connection kit includes:

- One insulator [1]
- Three conductor rails [5]
- One protection cap [2]
- Various screws.

The cable lugs [6] are not included in the scope of delivery.

1.6.4 Combination and communication options with and without master module

MOVIAXIS® can be integrated in automation and control structures in two different ways.

1. With optional fieldbus interfaces or the CAN-based application bus CAN2,
2. Master modules with CAN-based system bus SBus or EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus} for connection to the axis modules.
 - One axis system with MOVIAXIS®
 - Several MOVIAXIS® axis systems with each other

Without master module – MOVIAXIS® connection via fieldbus interfaces or via CAN-based application bus CAN2

Communication paths

This type of communication offers communication paths via PROFIBUS cards, EtherCAT® fieldbus cards, or axis-integrated CAN2 with DS301 profile.

Fieldbus connection

The individual fieldbuses are connected directly to the axis modules using the specified plugs of the respective fieldbus. For PROFIBUS, for example, there are axis drivers / S7 function blocks available for easy integration.

MOVILINK®

This type of connection is very lean and enables the use of all axis-integrated motion control and technology functions. MOVILINK®, the SEW fieldbus profile, can be used for all fieldbus types.

MOVILINK® always uses the same message format independent of the selected interface (CAN2-Bus, RS232, RS485, fieldbus interfaces). Hence the control software does not depend on the selected interface.



Variants without master module

The following table shows the individual connection variants with the main criteria for application adaptation. Communication cables are listed in chapter "System bus and connection cables – optional accessories" (page 67).

	Without option card	With axis-integrated option card	Fields of application	Data backup	Fieldbus communication	Axis communication
Without master module	CAN-based application bus CAN2		Simple control of MOVIAXIS®, fieldbus operation, use of integrated technology functions	Via higher-level controller or separate DHE in UOH housing	DS301 profile according to CIA, drive control via MOVILINK® protocol	Via CAN2
		XFP PROFIBUS card			According to PROFIBUS specification, axis driver for S7 available	Via SBus (CAN1) for all axes or CAN2
		XFE Ethernet card			According to EtherCAT® specification, drive control via MOVILINK® protocol	Via SBus (CAN1) for all axes or CAN2

	Without option card	With axis-integrated option card	Parameterization access	Control system	Standard cabling	Optional/additional system bus cable
Without master module	CAN-based application bus CAN2		Centrally via D-sub 9 SBus (CAN1) access at power supply module for all axes	Via external CAN controller	- Connection cable CAN2 for 3 axes, for 4 axes, terminating resistor CAN2	-
		XFP PROFIBUS card	Centrally via D-sub 9 SBus (CAN1) access at power supply module for all axes or directly at each axis via CAN2	Via external PROFIBUS controller	All SBus (CAN 1) cables of the axes are included in the scope of delivery	Connection cable CAN2 for 3 axes, 4 axes, terminating resistor CAN2
		XFE Ethernet card	Centrally via D-sub 9 SBus (CAN1) access at power supply module for all axes or directly at each axis via CAN2	Via external EtherCAT® controller		Connection cable CAN2 for 3 axes, 4 axes, terminating resistor CAN2



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

With master module – MOVIAXIS® connection – fieldbus network gateway or MOVI-PLC® motion control

The most powerful and cost-effective way to integrate MOVIAXIS® in control and automation structures is using the master module and the gateways. The master module itself offers different variants and communication options. The master module can also be connected to higher-level controllers as "slave element" via common networks and fieldbuses.

Three types of system internal communication are described below.

EtherCAT®, CAN1, CAN2

The system bus communication with the axes is scalable. You can either use the CAN-based system bus SBus with an expansion option via CAN2 or the optional EtherCAT®-compatible SBus^{plus}.

SBus, SBus^{plus}

Due to the lean and highly efficient protocol structure of the system bus, the CAN-based system bus SBus is sufficient in most cases. The EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus} is recommended for all applications that place extremely high demands on the data volume, speed, and cable length.

Variants with master module

The master module variants offer communication and integration options with different price and function levels.

	Gate-way	MOVI-PLC®	Fields of application	Data backup	Fieldbus/network communication	Axis module – master module communication	
With master module	UFF		Central fieldbus access for all connected axis modules, switchable for PROFIBUS and DeviceNet	Centrally to SD card in the master module with auto reload	With max. 64 PD in 500 ms via gateway (for control connection)	1. SBus (CAN1), possibly CAN2 in addition 2. SBus ^{plus} (EtherCAT®-compatible, with optional XSE system bus card)	
	UFR		Central network access for all connected axis modules, switchable for PROFINET, EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP				
	OSC		MOVI-PLC® Power access via EtherCAT®-compatible fieldbus				
	DHF	Control of all connected axes and module functions (robotics, motion control, kinematics, PLC) via DeviceNet/PROFIBUS	With max. 64 PD in 500 ms via MOVI-PLC® controller (for central control connection)				
		DHR			Control of all connected axes and module functions (robotics, motion control, kinematics, PLC) via EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, PROFINET		With max. 64 PD in 500 ms via MOVI-PLC® controller (for central control connection)
		DHE			Control of all connected axes and module functions (robotics, motion control, kinematics, PLC) via TCP/IP, UDP/IP		

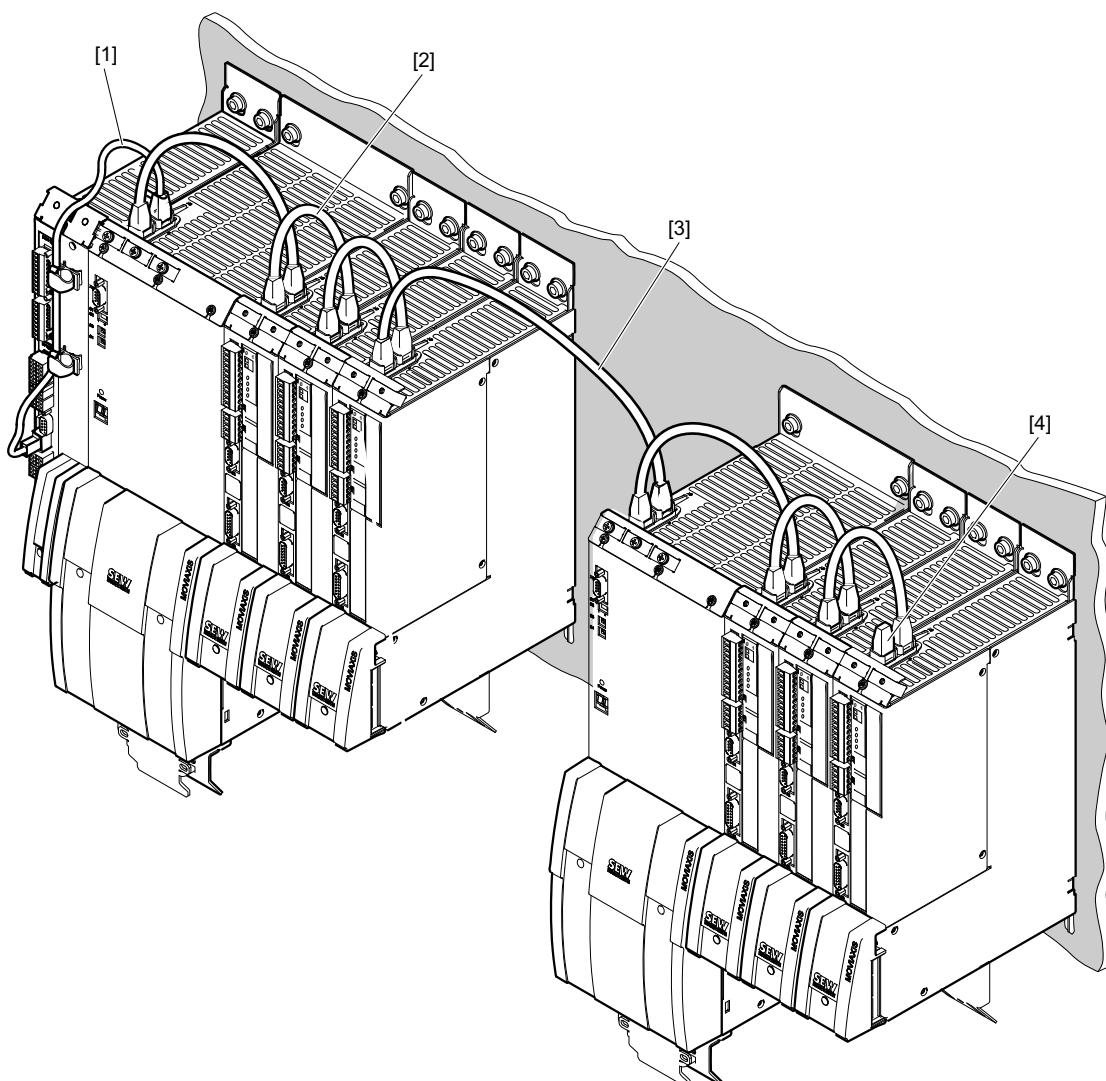


	Gate-way	MOVI-PLC®	Parameter-ization access	Control system	Standard cabling	Optional/additional system bus cables
With master module	UFF		USB or TCP/IP to master module or CAN2 for each axis	Control via DeviceNet or PROFIBUS controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All SBus (CAN1) cables of the axes are included in the scope of delivery - Standard EtherCAT® cables are automatically included when order includes XSE - A CAN1 cable from the master module to the power supply module is always included with the master module 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adapter cable CAN2, master module** (for triple/quadruple adapter) - Connection cable triple CAN2 for 3 axes, quadruple CAN2, 4 axes. CAN2 terminating resistor
	UFR			Control via EtherNet/IP or Modbus/TCP or PROFINET controller		
		DHF		Control of MOVIAXIS® via MOVI-PLC®, MOVI-PLC® as independent module controller		
		DHR		Control of MOVIAXIS® via MOVI-PLC®, MOVI-PLC® as independent module controller		
		DHE		Control of MOVIAXIS® via MOVI-PLC®, MOVI-PLC® as independent module controller		

Three types of system internal communication are described below.

1. CAN-based system bus, SBus

The following figure shows two connected axis systems.



2937124107

- [1] CAN connection cable for master module
- [2] Cable for CAN-based system bus SBus

- [3] System bus connection cable
- [4] Terminating resistor



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

Fast data exchange between the axes

The individual axis modules are linked with the standard CAN-based system bus (CAN1). This system bus enables fast data exchange between the individual axes. The unit profile MOVILINK[®] 3.0 (or higher) from SEW-EURODRIVE is used for communication via system bus. Option cards are available for real-time data transfer.

The CAN-based system bus is not optional and must always be used because of the data exchange via the signaling bus. CAN1 is primarily intended for exchanging engineering data, such as scope data, loading data sets, downloading firmware, etc.

CAN1 is included in the scope of delivery

All system connections for CAN1 communication within an axis block are included in the scope of delivery of the basic unit.

In general, the following communication links can be established:

- MOVIAXIS[®] with CAN-based system bus SBus
- MOVIAXIS[®] with master module gateway
- MOVIAXIS[®] with master module controller

Cabling

No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable for CAN - master module ¹⁾	MXM to MXP	520	Black	0819 6923
	Connection cable for CAN - master module for a removed axis block ²⁾		3000 mm		1811 6205
[2]	Cable for CAN- and EtherCAT [®] -compatible SBus system bus ³⁾	MXP to MXA MXA to MXA	200	Red/green	0818 4720
			230		0819 1549
			260		0818 4739
			290		0819 1557
			350		0818 4747
[3]	System bus connection cable ²⁾	MXA to MXP	750	Red/green	0819 7261
			3000		0819 8993
[4]	Terminating resistor SBus ³⁾	-	-	-	0818 9633

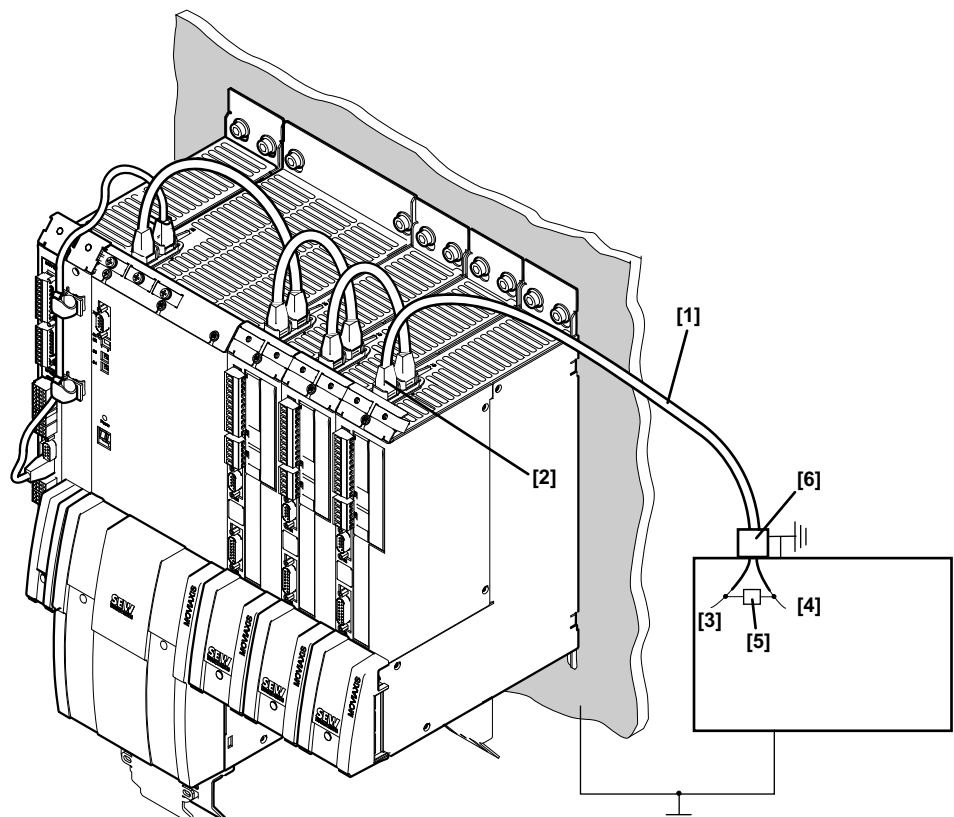
1) Included in the scope of delivery of the master module

2) Optional

3) Included in the standard scope of delivery. Is listed here for service purposes.



System bus connection cable to other SEW units (optional)



2937250699

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| [1] | System bus connection cable | [4] | CAN H orange |
| [2] | Output plug black | [5] | Terminating resistor |
| [3] | CAN L orange-white | [6] | Contact shield connection |

Cabling

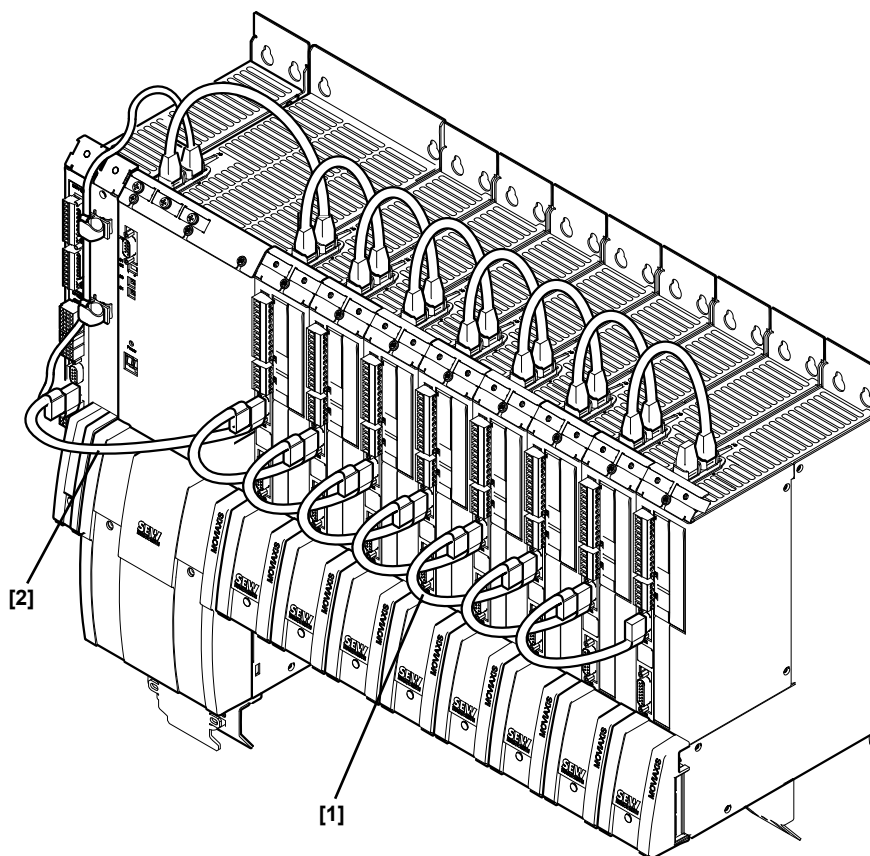
No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable	Axis system to other SEW units, such as MOVIDRIVE® or MOVITRAC®	750	Black	0819 7288
			3000		0819 7563



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

2. CAN-based application bus CAN2 (optional)



2937253899

- [1] CAN2 bus
[2] Adapter cable master module to CAN2

CAN2 for additional tasks

The CAN2 bus, which is available as standard on the front of the axis module, can be used to implement various additional functions. One possibility is to take load off the CAN1 bus when it is heavily loaded by using the CAN2 system bus simultaneously, e.g. in connection with the master module variants with fieldbus gateway. This is also possible when using MOVI-PLC[®] controllers.

Additionally, it is possible to implement targeted cross-communication between individual axis modules for special drive tasks such as master/slave operation, electronic cam, and so on.

In addition, the individual axes can also be configured via CAN2 and addressed directly via a CAN USB adapter.

The system connections for the CAN2 system bus are available as accessories.

In general, the following communication links can be established:

- MOVIAXIS[®] with CAN-based application bus CAN2
- MOVIAXIS[®] with master module gateway
- MOVIAXIS[®] with master module controller



Cabling

No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2 – 3 modules	MXA to MXA	3 × 210		1810 1585
	Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2 – 4 modules		4 × 210		1810 1593
[2]	Adapter cable master module to CAN2	MXM to MXA	500		1810 1607
	CAN2 terminating resistor	-	-	-	1810 1615



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

3. EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus}

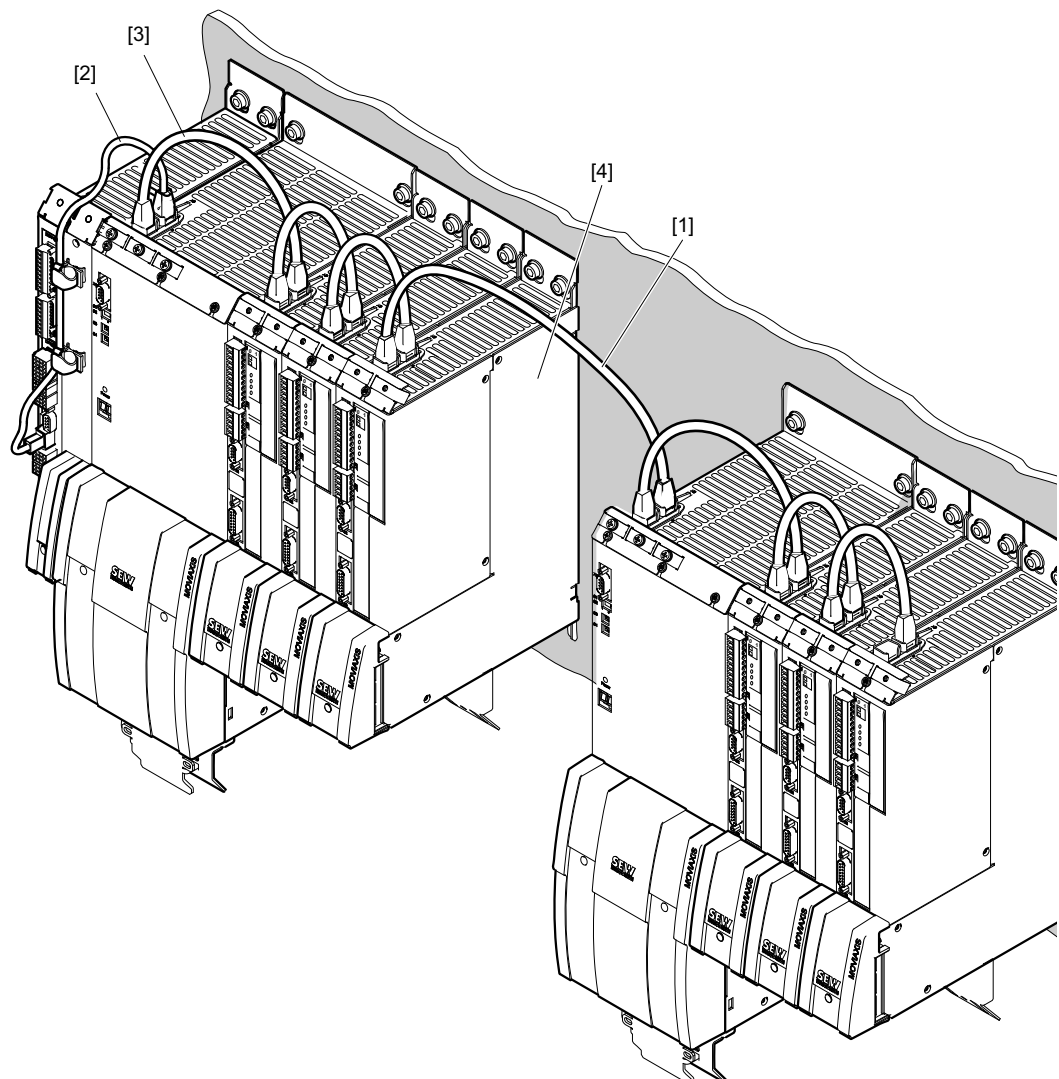
The EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus} (XSE24A) is an optional, axis-internal expansion module. This module implements the functionality of an EtherCAT®-compatible high-speed system bus for MOVIAXIS®. The XSE24A option module is no fieldbus interface. It cannot be used for communication with non-SEW EtherCAT® masters.

Analog to the wiring of the CAN system bus, the system is connected using the RJ45 plug connection on the top of the unit included in the standard scope of delivery.

The CAN system bus is not available when XSE24A is used.

The XSE24A is part of the unit variant MXA8.A-...-503-0E, see chapter "MXA axis modules / unit data" (page 24).

The following figure shows two connected axis systems:



9007202192108811

- | | |
|---|---|
| [1] System bus connection cable (optional) | [3] Connection cable for CAN- and EtherCAT®-compatible system bus. Available in 5 different lengths, see table (page 54). |
| [2] CAN connection cable for master module (included in the scope of delivery of the master module) | [4] MXA8.A-xxx-503-00 / XSE24A
or
MXA8.A-xxx-503-0E |

Cabling



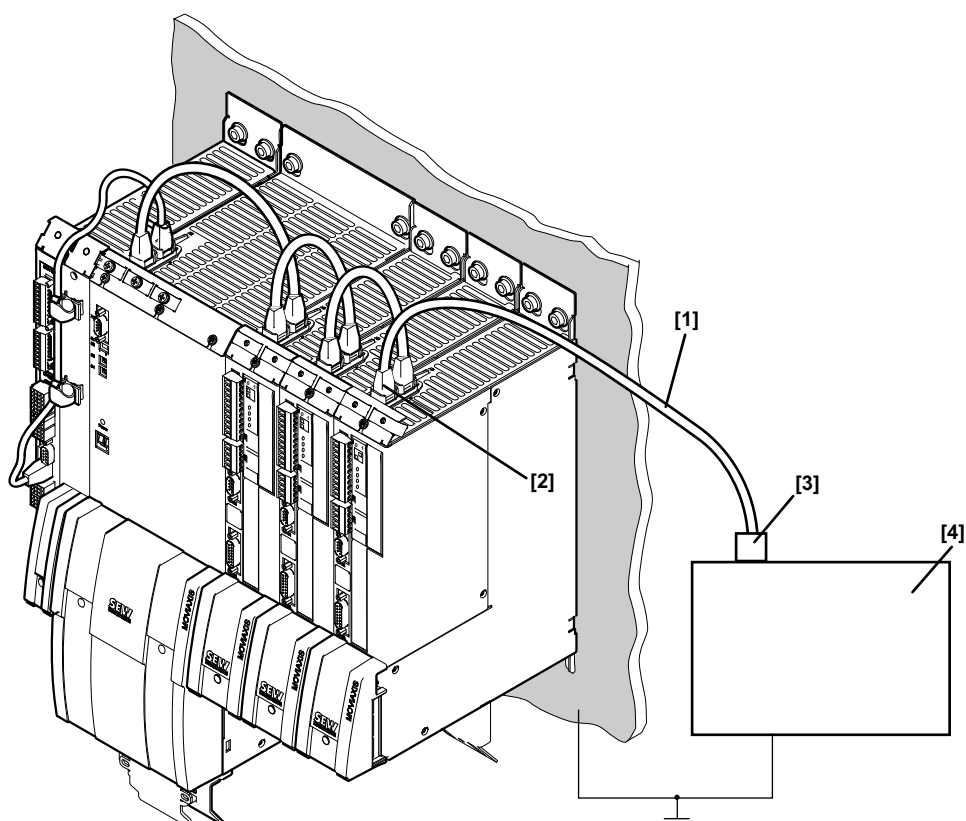
No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable	MXA to MXP	750	Yellow/green	1810 0287
			3000		0819 4971
[2]	Connection cable for EtherCAT® master module	MXM to MXP	750	Yellow/black	1810 0279



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

System bus connection cable to other SEW units



2937482891

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---|
| [1] | System bus connection cable | [3] | Input plug green, RJ45 |
| [2] | Output plug yellow | [4] | SEW stations with SEW EtherCAT® interface |

Cabling

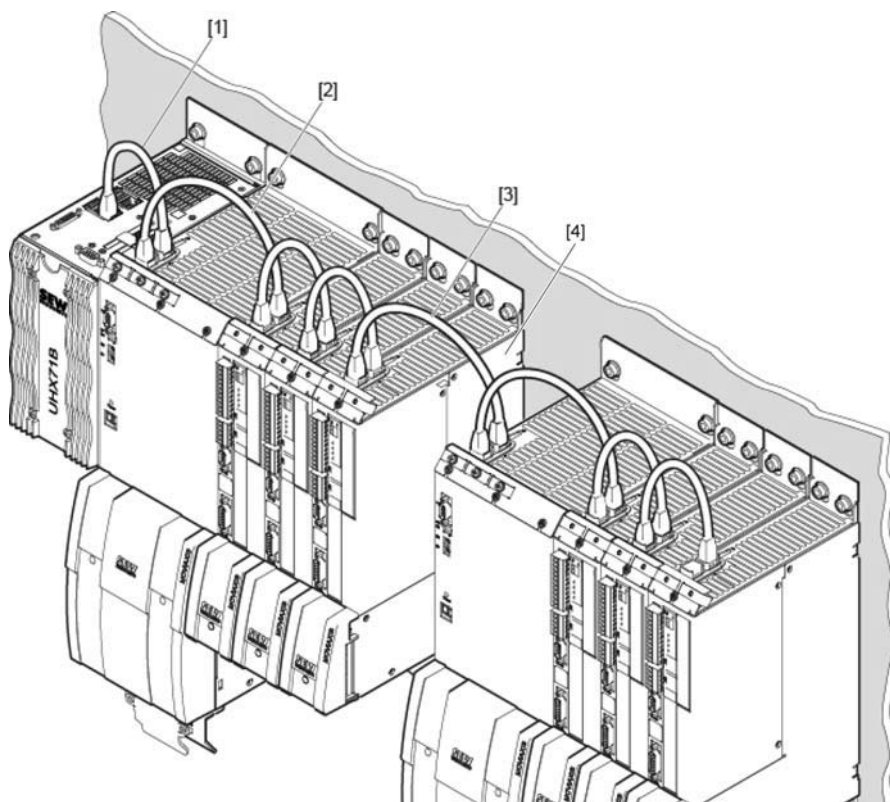
No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable	MXA (yellow) to SEW units (green)	750	Yellow/green	1810 0287
			3000		0819 4971



Communication with MOVI-PLC® Power

XSE EtherCAT® option in all axis or supply and regenerative modules

The XSE24A is part of the unit variant MXA8.A-...-503-0E, see chapter "MXA axis modules / unit data" (page 24).



6739083915

- [1] EtherCAT® connection cable
[2] Cable f. CAN- and EtherCAT®-compatible SBus system bus
[3] Connection cable
[4] MXA8.A-xxx-503-00 / XSE24A
or
MXA8.A-xxx-503-0E

Cabling

No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable for EtherCAT® - master module	MXM to MXP	750	Yellow/black	1810 0279
[2]	Cable for CAN-based and EtherCAT®-compatible SBus system bus ¹⁾	MXP to MXA MXA to MXA	200	Red/green	0818 4720
			230		0819 1549
			260		0818 4739
			290		0819 1557
			350		0818 4747
[3]	Connection cable	MXA (yellow) to SEW units (green)	750	Yellow/green	1810 0287
			3000		0819 4971

1) Included in the standard scope of delivery. Is listed here for service purposes.

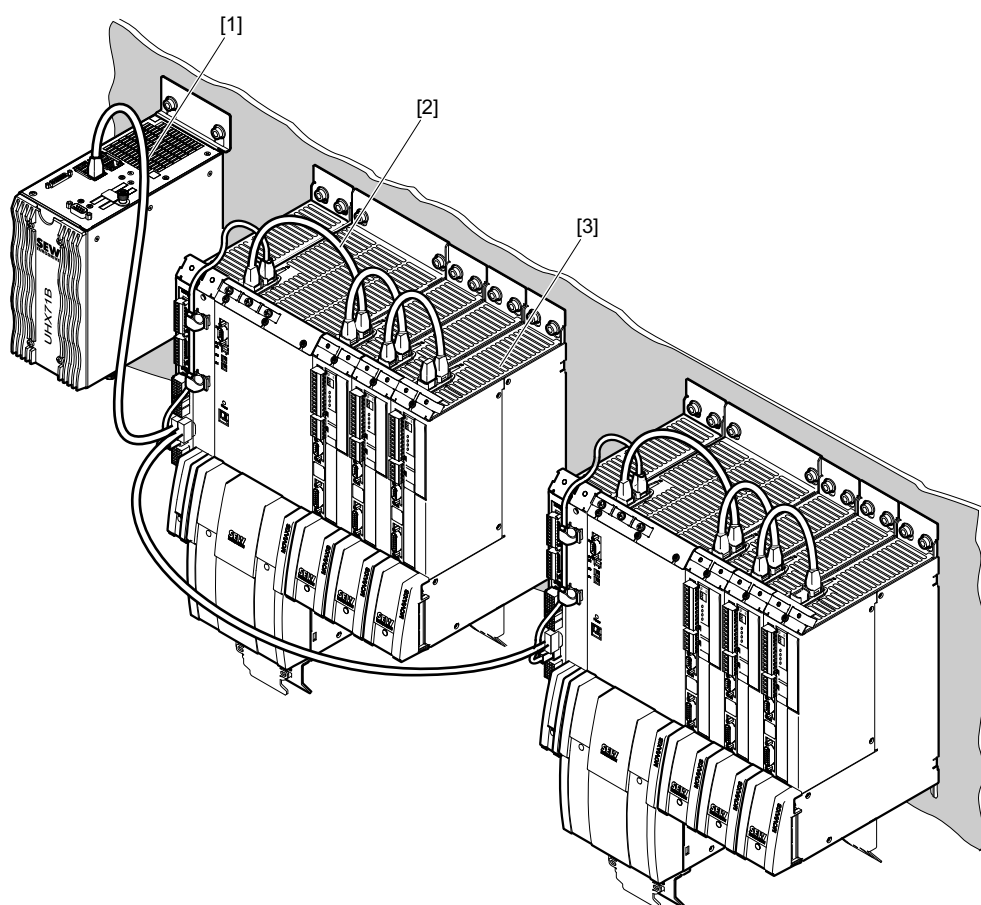
Referring to [1]: You can also use a standard Ethernet patch cable of cat. 5e (shielded), e.g. for remote installation of MOVI-PLC® Power.



System description

Installation variants, combination and communication options

OSCMB EtherCAT®-CAN gateway in the master module



7403166987

[1] EtherCAT® connection cable

[2] CAN connection cable f. master module

[3] Cable for CAN-based and EtherCAT®-compatible SBus system bus

Cabling

No.	Designation	Connection	Length mm	Grommet color	Part number
[1]	Connection cable for EtherCAT® - master module	MXM to MXP	750	Yellow/black	1810 0279
[2]	CAN connection cable for master module ¹⁾	MXM to MXP	520	Black	0819 6923
	CAN - master module connection cable for a remote axis block ²⁾		3000 mm		1811 6205
[3]	Cable for CAN-based and EtherCAT®-compatible SBus system bus ³⁾	MXP to MXA MXA to MXA	200	Red/green	0818 4720
			230		0819 1549
			260		0818 4739
			290		0819 1557
			350		0818 4747

1) Included in the scope of delivery of the master module

2) Optional

3) Included in the standard scope of delivery. Is listed here for service purposes.

Referring to [1]: You can also use a standard Ethernet patch cable of cat. 5e (shielded), e.g. for remote installation of MOVI-PLC® Power.



1.6.5 Combinations of MOVIAXIS® axis systems with MOVIAXIS®, MOVIDRIVE®, MOVITRAC®

In addition to the combination options and flexibility within the axis system, MOVIAXIS® with the master module as the central element allows for further connection and installation options:

1. Communication can be connected on the basis of the CAN-based system bus SBus and optionally of the CAN-based application bus CAN2
 - Several MOVIAXIS® axis systems (page 53)
 - MOVIAXIS® axis systems with MOVIDRIVE® and MOVITRAC® 07 (page 55)
2. Communication is connected on the basis of the EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus}
 - Several MOVIAXIS® axis systems (page 58)
 - MOVIAXIS® axis systems with MOVIDRIVE® and MOVITRAC® 07 (page 60)

All installation variants can integrate existing SEW control cabinet inverters, such as MOVIDRIVE® and MOVITRAC® with the respective system buses (SBus, SBus^{plus}) and their communication, data storage, and control.

The required, additional system bus and connection cables are assigned to the individual installation variants.



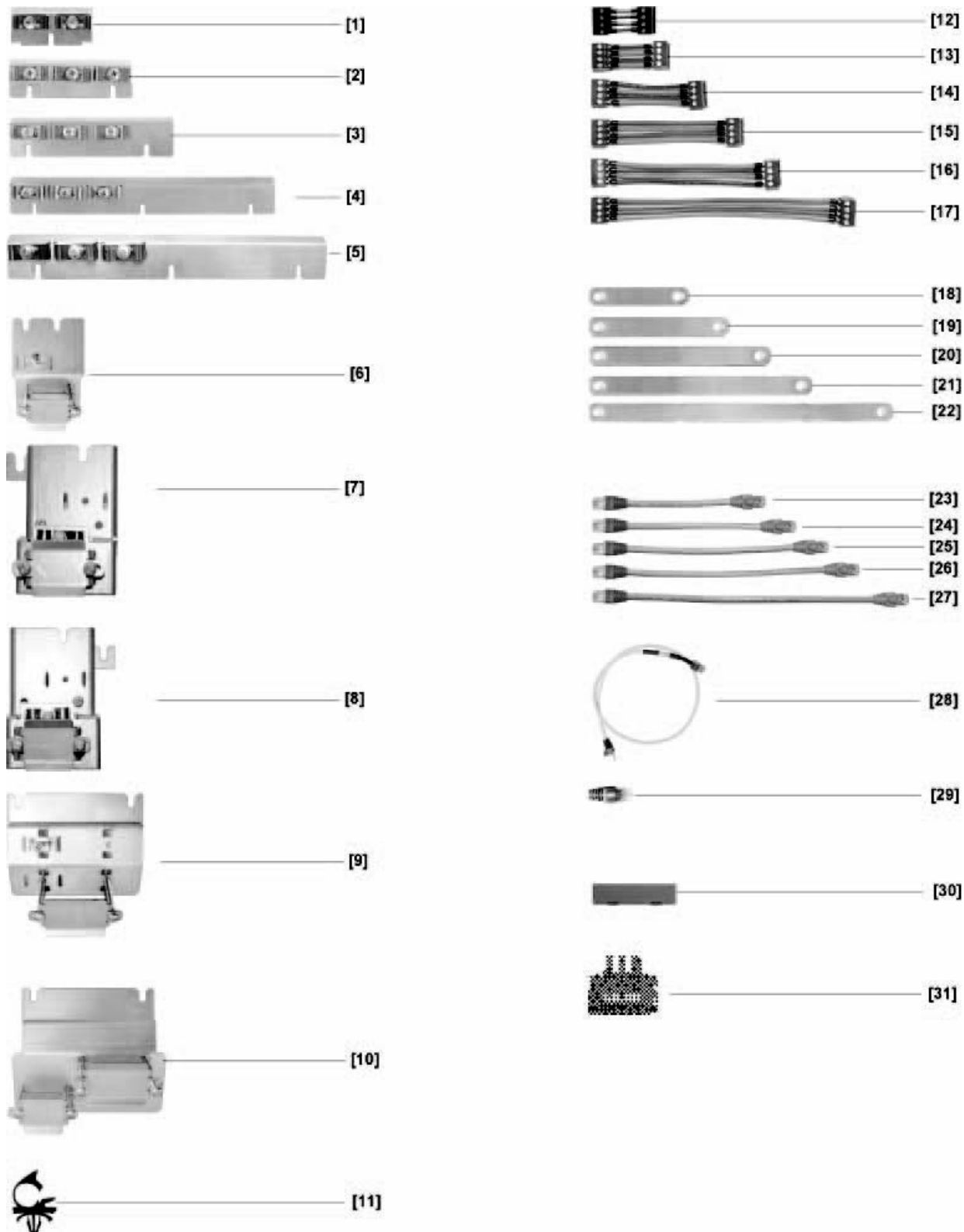
System description

Installation and connection accessories

1.7 Installation and connection accessories

1.7.1 Standard accessories

Standard accessories are included with the basic unit at delivery.



9007202205751307



The mating connectors for all connections are installed at the factory. An **exception** are D-sub connectors, which are supplied without mating connector.

Assignment table for standard accessories – Mechanical accessories

Accessory pack		18 21 08 64	182 0 268 3		18 20 26 32	1821 7583	18 21 74 00	18 20 33 10	18 20 33 10	1821 8598	1820 2616			1820 2632			18 21 74 35	18 20 29 77	18 21 39 87	18 20 30 00				
		MXM	MXZ		MXS	MXP in kW					MXR	MXA in A												
No.	Dimen- sion ¹⁾				10	10E ²⁾	25	50	75		2	4	8	12	16	24	32	48	64	100	MXC	MXB		
Electronics shield clamp																								
[1]	60 mm	1x								1x	1x	1x	1x											
[2]	90 mm				1x		1x							1x	1x	1x	1x							
[3]	120 mm					1x												1x						
[4]	150 mm						1x	1x	1x	1x									1x					
[5]	210 mm																			1x				
Power shield clamp																								
[6]	60 mm				1x	1x					1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x								
[7]	60 mm ³⁾						1x																	
[8]	60 mm ⁴⁾																1x							
[9]	105 mm		1x															1x	1x	1x				
[10]	105 mm							1x	1x	1x														
Cable terminals																								
[11]		3x																						
Support																								
							1x										1x							

- 1) Length of the cables: Length of the bulk cables without plugs
- 2) MXP81A power supply module with integrated braking resistor
- 3) Terminal with short support, 60 mm wide
- 4) Terminal with long support, 60 mm wide

Assignment of power shield plate to the modules and part numbers.

Module	Part number of power shield plate
MXP8.A-10..	08182809
MXP80A-025..	18102956
MXP80A-50, 75.. MXR8.A-50, 75..	18102921
MXA80A-002, 008, 012, 016	08182809
MXA80A-024	08182809
MXA80A-032	18102956
MXA80A-048, 064, 100	08184542

For the dimensions of the power shield plates, refer to chapter "Technical data of the modules" (page 107).



System description

Installation and connection accessories

Assignment table for standard accessories – Electric accessories

Accessory pack				18 20 52 24	18 21 10 03	1821 7591	18 21 10 03	1820 3329	18 21 86 01	1820 2624			1820 2640				18 20 29 85	18 20 98 23	182 0 301 9	1821 3006		
No.	Dimen- sion ¹⁾	MX M	MX Z	MX S	MXP in kW					M XR	MXA in A								MX C	MX B		
					10	10E ²⁾	25	50	75		2	4	8	12	16	24	32	48			64	100
24 V supply cable																						
[12]	40 mm	1x																				
[13]	50 mm			1x							1x	1x	1x									
[14]	80 mm				1x		1x							1x	1x	1x	1x					
[15]	110 mm		1x			1x											1x					
[16]	140 mm							1x	1x									1x		1x	1x	
[17]	200 mm									1x									1x			
DC link connection																						
[18]	76 mm			3x							3x	3x	3x									
[19]	106 mm				3x									3x	3x	3x	3x					
[20]	136 mm		2x			3x												3x				
[21]	160 mm						3x	3x	3x										3x		3x	3x
[22]	226 mm									3x										3x		
Connection cable for CAN-based system bus SBus / EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus ^{plus}																						
[23]	200 mm										1x	1x	1x									
[24]	230 mm				1x		1x							1x	1x	1x	1x					
[25]	260 mm					1x												1x				
[26]	290 mm							1x	1x										1x			
[27]	350 mm									1x										1x		
CAN connection cable for master module																						
[28]	750 mm	1x																				
CAN terminating resistor																						
[29]					1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x												
Touch guard																						
[30]					2x	2x	2x	2x	2x													
Measurement cable connector																						
[31]										1x												

1) Length of the cables: Length of the bulk cables without plugs

2) MXP81A power supply module with integrated braking resistor

1.7.2 Accessories for two-row configuration of the axis system

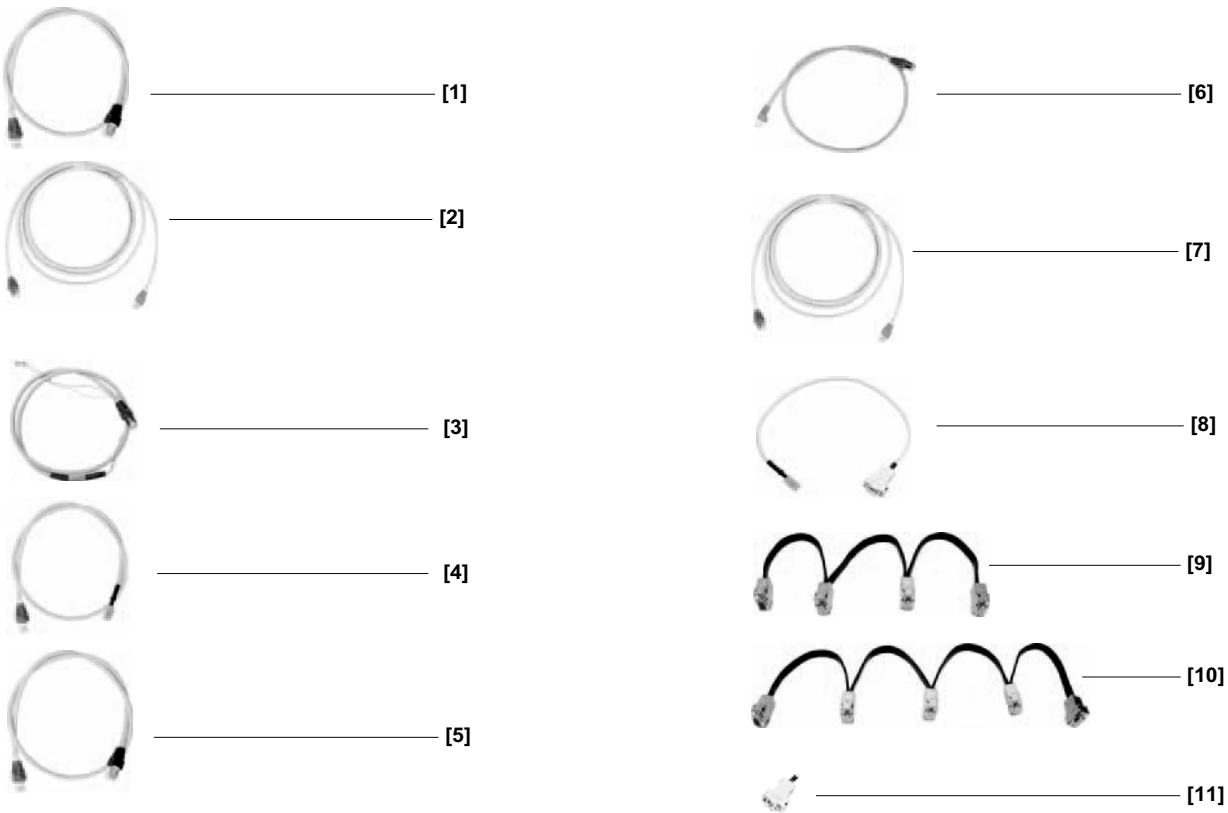
Module	Part number
Two-row configuration	1823 1896

1.7.3 Accessory connection kit for BST brake module

Module	Part number
Connection kit for BST brake module	2820 5952



1.7.4 System bus and connection cables – optional accessories (overview)



9007202205688459



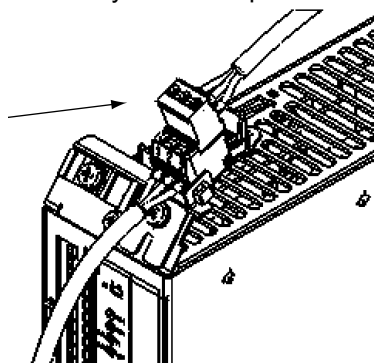
System description

Installation and connection accessories

Assignment table for optional accessories

No.	Dimensions / designation / connector type	Part number
System bus connection cable CAN (axis system to axis system)		
[1]	750 mm 2 × RJ45 (special assignment)	0819 7261
[2]	3000 mm 2 × RJ45 (special assignment)	0819 8993
System bus connection cable for CAN-based system bus SBus (axis system with other SEW units)		
[3]	750 mm RJ45 / open end	0819 7288
	3000 mm RJ45 / open end	0819 7563
CAN connection cable for master module - power supply module		
[4]	520 mm 1 × RJ45 + 1 × Weidmüller (scope of delivery of master module: either CAN or EtherCAT®)	0819 6923
	3000 mm 1 × RJ45 + 1 × Weidmüller	1811 6205
EtherCAT® connection cable for master module - power supply module		
[5]	750 mm 2 × RJ45 (scope of delivery of master module: CAN or EtherCAT®)	1810 0279
System bus connection cable for EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus^{plus} (axis system to other SEW units and axis system to axis system)		
[6]	750 mm 2 × RJ45 (special assignment)	1810 0287
[7]	3000 mm 2 × RJ45 (special assignment)	0819 4971
Adapter cable master module to CAN2		
[8]	500 mm Weidmüller to Sub-D9 w	1810 1607
Connection cable for CAN-based application bus CAN2		
[9]	3 modules Sub-D9 m/w	1810 1585
[10]	4 modules Sub-D9 m/w	1810 1593
CAN2 terminating resistor		
[11]	Sub-D9	1810 1615
Other accessories		
	Assembly kit for temperature sensor, see following figure	1823 6448

Assembly kit for temperature sensor TF/TH.





1.8 Technology and unit functions

1.8.1 Control modes, machine control, and auto-tuning

CFC control mode (current-mode flux control)

Characteristics MOVIAXIS® uses a high-performance, current-controlled control mode for synchronous and asynchronous servomotors. This control mode was optimized and further developed particularly for highly dynamic servo applications. Encoder feedback is necessary to ensure this performance.

This control mode offers the following features:

- Advantages**
- Torque up to the permitted maximum motor torque, even at standstill.
 - Maximum precision and concentric running characteristics right down to standstill.
 - Maximum servo characteristics and torque control even for standard asynchronous AC motors.
 - Highest dynamic properties of the speed and position control loops due to short sampling cycles up to 250 µs and maximum, effective bandwidth.

Machine control

32-bit CPU

This results in higher positioning dynamics for the user with very low lag error. The control values for the torque, speed and position control loops are exactly calculated by the internal profile generators with the accuracy of a 32-bit floating point system.

This is a decisive factor for precise travel to the target position with maximum dynamic properties. Reactions to load variations within milliseconds provide optimal control of the drive along the setpoint curves.

The "floating point" function can calculate curve transitions between cams during the run time to ensure optimal transitions.

Torque and speed precontrol

Precontrol values for speed and torque setpoints are integrated for very fast responses to control deviations that do not run through the entire control loop.

Non-linear torque characteristic curve and standardization to nominal motor data

Consideration of non-linear torque characteristics of highly utilized servomotors is another important feature.

Advantage: Maximum stiffness of the motor over the entire torque range.

All torque settings and actual torque values refer to the nominal motor torque, and thus directly to the application. When using a larger inverter, the proper motor values will still be selected.



System description

Technology and unit functions

Motor inductance compensation

In modern, tooth-wound servomotors with high utilization (e.g. CMP motors), the inductance is changed via the impressed motor current. In case of high overload, this can lead to suboptimal motor control unless this behavior is compensated by the inverter.

MOVIAXIS® compensates this change in real-time, ensuring extreme control performance and dynamics even in the limit range of motor operation. The advantages are a higher degree of motor utilization, more power, and safe operation in limit ranges with maximum stiffness.

Temperature compensation during operation of asynchronous motors

Temperature compensation is possible to increase the torque accuracy when operating asynchronous motors. A KTY sensor evaluates the motor temperature and refines the parameters that map the copper heating.

Advantage: Very exact torque control for asynchronous motors can be implemented very easily.

Application and system limits

For optimum protection of the application or the processed goods and the machine/system, you can set limit values for speed, acceleration, and jerk separately in MOVIAXIS®.

This allows you to constantly adapt the application limits to different processed goods while the system limits reflect the maximum permissible load limits of the mechanical components.

Switched integrators

The freely parameterizable, precontrolable, and switched integrators provide optimal control results especially in case of changing loads, or load take-over in hoists, for example. As a result, the drive can be started up with optimal stiffness right after it is switched on.

Active control value management

Active control value management further optimizes the positioning times. When the drive reaches the control value limit, it uses the acceleration that is just possible to reach the target position without overshoots. In normal control loops, deviations would occur due to the I-component in the controller, which would have to be compensated with a transient motion. This needs more time than positioning at the control limits.

Advantage: MOVIAXIS® uses this function whenever loads greater than the projected values can occur, which would overload the control ranges of the servo inverter. Even in such cases, positioning times are optimized and long transient processes are prevented.

Speed limitation with torque control

Even with torque control, this function ensures that certain speed limits are not exceeded. The drive can be kept in a target speed range without overspeeding.

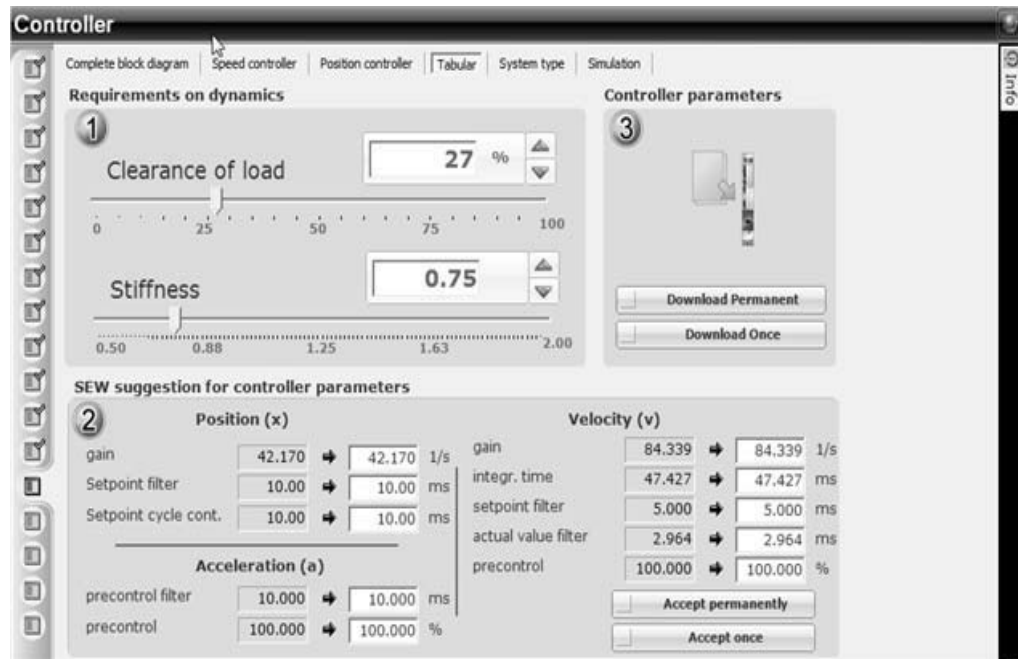
4-quadrant operation

The torque limits for all 4 quadrants can be set or specified independently of each other, depending on the selected FCB. This means possible accelerations can be realized separately for each movement cycle, e.g. for critical storage and retrieval operations or special removal operations.



Automated startup and controller optimization

Auto-tuning / easy tuning



2951355531

[1] Slider

Two easily adjustable sliders are used to set an optimum controller setting for each axis. Using two advanced algorithms, the two controllers influence various parameters of the control loops.

To put it simply: The first slider, "Clearance of load", influences all relevant parameters for the load clearance, e.g. how "stiffly" the load is coupled mechanically to the drive motor.

The second controller, "Stiffness", influences the stiffness of the controller, e.g. how strongly the system reacts to control deviations.

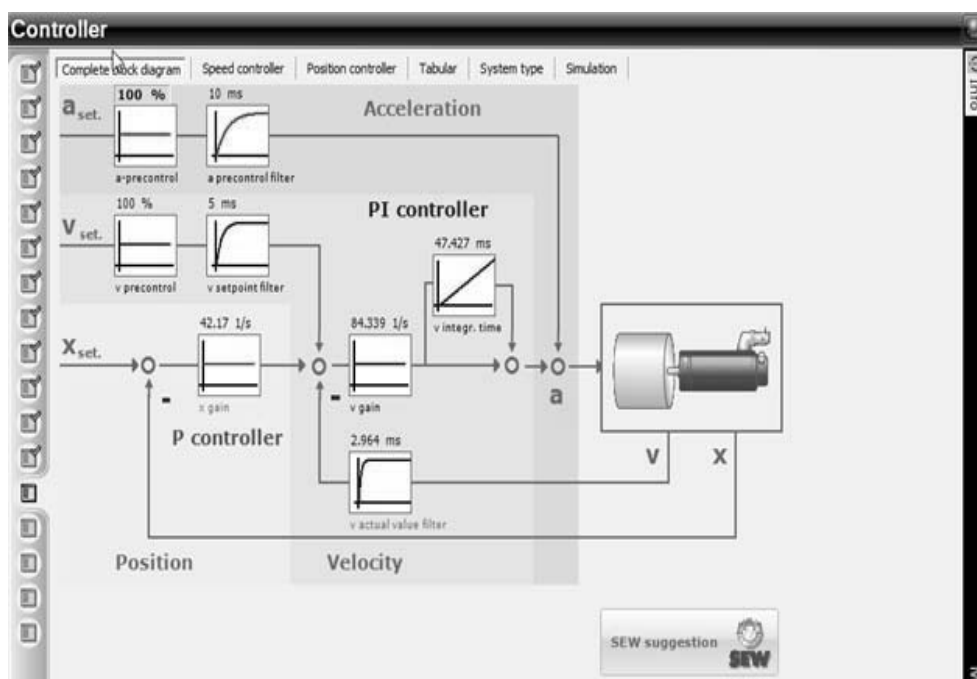
In this way, the desired behavior can be set easily and without in-depth control technology knowledge.



System description

Technology and unit functions

Expert tuning



2951358731

Based on the schematic representation, the control loops can also be set manually for very sophisticated drive tasks.

Graphical setting aids and interactive menus that are selected directly in the illustration plus setting diagrams that visualize the made settings allow experts to access and modify all relevant controller data.

1.8.2 Motion control and technology functions

General target position monitoring

MOVIAXIS® checks a target position before movement starts to determine whether it is in the permitted (software limit switch) travel range. If it is out of range, an error signal is issued. The error response is the parameterized error response of the software limit switches. The positioning process is not started.



Dual drive

The "dual drive" function is a special form of synchronous operation. Its objective is to distribute the load under special basic conditions, e.g. position synchronicity, crash safety.

Seen from the outside, the drives operated in a system are given a speed setpoint. Within the axis system, the drives are all synchronous in terms of position.

The following features are offered:

- Parallel speed setpoint specification by the controller to all connected axes
- Ensuring position synchronicity of 2, 3, or 4 drives (motors), which are run in this operating mode together.
- Ensuring synchronicity even in case of
 - Overload of one or more axes when the torque control limit is reached or when the lag error builds up for the specified torque setpoint,
or
 - Failure of an axis due to an error.

This feature was developed for special cases of application without rigid coupling of the axis mechanics. No rigid coupling can lead to tension and damage to the mechanical components if this function is not used.

For this reason, special position balancing controllers are integrated in all MOVIAXIS® axis modules, which constantly calculate and balance the position deviation between them and all other axes when the "dual drive" function is activated.

The maximum control limit of the weakest drive or of the drive with the heaviest load is used as a limit value for the drive group.

This offers the following user benefits:

- Operation of several motors on a non-rigidly coupled mechanical system, absolutely position-synchronous and gentle on the mechanics.
 - Under certain conditions, critical mechanical systems can be designed smaller and lighter, as they no longer have to be dimensioned for crash cases.
- High degree of crash protection of machines and tools.
 - Failure of a drive and the synchronous consequences for all other drives are detected almost in real time. This ensures almost no strain in the drive train, which means no unintended machine load or damage.
- Maximum acceleration and dynamics of coupled systems, as the intelligent control limit management ensures maximum utilization without risking an overload of the individual axes.
 - The drive performance of a machine can be precisely scaled by using several smaller drives, compared to using corresponding larger motors.



Jerk-limited profile generator

MOVIAXIS® has a jerk-limited profile generator. This jerk-limitation feature is required in particular with highly-dynamic positioning processes to position the axes with the relevant dynamic properties and to protect the mechanical machine components.

In contrast to MOVIDRIVE®, the jerk can be entered as a direct value with the unit "rpm/s²" (revolutions per minute/s²).

This value is then converted internally into the corresponding filter time and used to limit the increase in acceleration. The following formula applies:

Filter time = MAX (acceleration, deceleration) / jerk value.

The length of the acceleration is extended to include this filter time and therefore also the speed increase and positioning time. This superficial disadvantage is more than compensated for in most applications thanks to the protection of the mechanical components and the reduced vibrations.

The following values can be changed during a positioning process without having to adjust the jerk value:

- New target / overwrite position / sensor-based positioning,
- New maximum/minimum speed.

The acceleration and deceleration values can also be changed, but because the jerk time remains constant in this case, the actual jerk will change. This function should only be used when compatibility with the mechanical components has been checked.

If the value "0" is entered as the jerk, jerk limitation is deactivated and linear ramps are used for movement.

In position signal

The "in position" signal can only be activated as a subfunction of the FCB "Positioning" in positioning mode (FCB 09 "Positioning is activated").

Hysteresis for position window

The "In position" monitor uses two windows to activate and deactivate the "In position" signal.

If the actual position is in the inner window when the monitoring function is active, this signal is activated. The signal is only revoked when the drive leaves the outer window. If the drive with the same target position enters the inner position window again, the signal is activated again.

Thanks to this hysteresis, a small window can be used to activate the "In position" signal even for when the drive overshoots the actual position.

4 kHz operation for all axes 400 mm high

In the context of the further development of MOVIAXIS®, the axis modules with a height of 400 mm have been qualified for operation with a PWM of 4 kHz.

If MOVIAXIS® is operated in this way, all axes can be run with 33 % higher continuous current up to a rotational frequency of 0.1 Hz. Below a rotational frequency of 0.1 Hz, the continuous output current must be reduced linearly to 100% of the nominal unit current.

Example: Axis module MXA80A-100-503-00

Nominal unit current = 100 A at 8 kHz.

Continuous unit current = 133 A at 4 kHz.

Reduction for rotational frequency < 0.1 Hz to 100% nominal unit current = 100 A.



Software and hardware limit switches

A certain travel range of a drive can be monitored using hardware limit switches.

If hardware limit switches are not installed, or if, for example, an early warning alarm is to be activated when a specific position is exceeded, the software limit switches integrated in MOVIAXIS® can be activated.

Each limit switch (left or right software limit switch) can be activated/deactivated independently of one another. Furthermore, the source of the software limit switches (encoder 1 - encoder 3) can also be set. If the drive hits one of the two software or hardware limit switches, it reacts using one of the responses set by the user.

Software and hardware limit switches basically react in the same way. In order to enable the monitoring function, the appropriate encoder must be referenced.

Reference travel

In the same way as MOVIDRIVE® B, MOVIAXIS® offers a number of options for reference travel. The reference travel type "Reference to fixed stop" is new.

The aim of reference travel is to reference/match the drive and its position data with the machine design. Referencing is used to identify the real zero point of the drive. This value is then used to define distances necessary for positioning processes, for example.

MOVIAXIS® offers the following reference travel types:

- Left zero pulse
- Left end reference cam
- Right end reference cam
- Limit switch right
- Limit switch left
- No reference travel I
- Reference cam flush with right limit switch
- Reference cam flush with left limit switch
- No reference travel II
- High-precision referencing to left fixed stop
- High-precision referencing to right fixed stop

The reference travel types differ according to the first search direction or the switching contact (reference cam, limit switch or fixed stop) used for referencing. Reference travel can apply to all three encoders.

Using the reference point determined by reference travel, the machine zero point can be changed using the reference offset according to the following equation.

Machine zero = reference position - reference offset



Basic control modes

MOVIAXIS® usually operates with the CFC control mode for asynchronous and synchronous motors with encoder feedback. MOVIAXIS® can be operated in the basic control modes torque, speed and position control. This means that the customer can activate closed-loop control circuits where they are most suitable for the application. MOVIAXIS® can be implemented in a wide range of applications and, in many cases, can take on all the tasks of a motion controller.

Torque control

MOVIAXIS® can be run as a torque-controlled axis.

The user can specify limit values for speed, acceleration and jerk as the basic conditions for torque control. The actual torque setpoint for the drive controller is generated in the controller cycle by a ramp generator integrated in MOVIAXIS® using the specified limit values.

The maximum speed can be limited during torque control. The speed limit can be changed dynamically using process data.

Interpolated torque control

For applications with a higher-level (motion control) controller, this controller usually calculates a track profile (x, y, z) for several drive axes. The axis is then assigned one setpoint (position, speed, torque) that it has to follow. MOVIAXIS® only limits the setpoints using the unit's internal system limits. The application limits for speed, acceleration and jerk must be taken from the track curve and are then controlled by the controller.

The cycle in which the controller sends the setpoints to the axes does not usually correspond with the setpoint processing cycle of MOVIAXIS® (500 µs). If MOVIAXIS® were to "see" the same controller setpoint for several cycles, a step-shaped actual torque value would result. To prevent this from happening, the axis can calculate intermediate values (interpolate) if it knows the controller cycle. MOVIAXIS® can be set to different cycle times of higher-level controllers.

Speed control

MOVIAXIS® can be run as a speed-controlled axis.

The user can specify limit values for acceleration, deceleration and jerk as the basic conditions for speed control. The actual speed setpoint for the drive controller is generated in the controller cycle by a ramp generator integrated in MOVIAXIS® using the specified limit values.

The user can configure several data sets (instances, and therefore speed controllers with different settings) for the speed control function. Users can switch between the instances using process data or parameter access.

In this way, for example, a process, in which speed controllers with different settings are used, is simple to implement using the instance switchover function.



Interpolated speed control

For applications with a higher-level (motion control) controller, this controller usually calculates a track profile (x, y, z) for several drive axes. The axis is then assigned one setpoint (position, speed, torque) that it has to follow.

MOVIAXIS® only limits the setpoints using the unit's internal system limits. The application limits for speed, acceleration and jerk must be taken from the track curve and are then controlled by the controller.

However, torque limitation at the drive is desirable, e.g. to protect the machine and for applications that use the speed control to move to a stop and that have to generate clamping pressure.

The controller can specify the torque limit using process data or parameters. A lag error can occur when the track curve requires a higher torque rating.

The user can configure the torque limitation:

1. One limit value for all the quadrants of the N-M diagram.
2. One value each for the regenerative and motor range.
3. A limit value is set for each quadrant.

The cycle in which the controller sends the setpoints to the axes does not usually correspond with the setpoint processing cycle of MOVIAXIS® (500 µs). If MOVIAXIS® were to "see" the same controller setpoint for several cycles, a step-shaped actual speed value would result.

To prevent this from happening, the axis can calculate intermediate values (interpolate) if it knows the controller cycle. MOVIAXIS® can be set to different cycles of higher-level controllers.

Position control (normal or modulo mode)

MOVIAXIS® has a number of positioning mode. These modes are described briefly in the following section. FCB "Positioning" can be instantiated to a maximum of 64 times.

Absolute positioning

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as an absolute target and is converted and executed in system units.

The travel range in system units is $\pm (2^{31} - 2)$. If this travel range is exceeded after the conversion, the FCB issues an error.

Relative positioning

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as the offset for the last setpoint that was transferred. After it has been converted into system units, it is added to the last setpoint.

If the target calculated in system units is outside the travel range of $\pm (2^{31} - 2)$, the FCB issues an error.

Modulo in positive direction with absolute position setpoint

The position setpoint in user-defined units is interpreted as the absolute position. It must be within the modulo range of the active drive:

Lower limit = "Modulo underflow"

Upper limit = "Modulo overflow"

If the position setpoint is outside this range, an error is issued. The drive always turns in a positive direction to reach the specified position.



System description

Technology and unit functions

Modulo in positive direction with relative position setpoint

The position setpoint in user-defined units is interpreted as the offset for the last setpoint that was transferred. After it has been converted into system units, it is added to the last setpoint.

The position setpoint must be **positive**, otherwise an error is issued.

The drive always turns in a positive direction to reach the new position.

Modulo in negative direction with absolute position specification

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as the absolute position. It must be within the modulo range of the active drive:

Lower limit = "Modulo underflow"

Upper limit = "Modulo overflow"

If the position setpoint is outside this range, an error is issued. The drive always turns in a negative direction to reach the new position.

Modulo in negative direction with relative position specification

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as the offset for the last setpoint that was transferred. After it has been converted into system units, it is added to the last setpoint.

The position setpoint must be **negative**, otherwise an error is issued.

The drive always turns in a negative direction to reach the new position.

Modulo with shortest distance with absolute position specification

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as the absolute position. It must be within the modulo range of the active drive:

Lower limit = "Modulo underflow"

Upper limit = "Modulo overflow"

If the position setpoint is outside this range, an error is issued.

The direction of the drive is determined using the last setpoint position (= current actual position after activation without an "In position" message) and the current setpoint position. This value is used to determine the shortest possible route and, therefore, the direction of rotation for positioning.

Modulo with relative position specification

The position setpoint in user units is interpreted as the offset for the last setpoint that was transferred. After it has been converted into system units, it is added to the last setpoint.

The sign of the position setpoint determines the direction of rotation of the drive.

Interpolated position control

For applications with a higher-level (motion control) controller, this controller usually calculates a track profile (x, y, z) for several drive axes. The axis is then assigned one setpoint (position, speed, torque) that it has to follow.

MOVIAXIS® only limits the setpoints using the unit's internal system limits. The application limits for speed, acceleration and jerk must be taken from the track curve and are then controlled by the controller.

The cycle in which the controller sends the setpoints to the axes does not usually correspond with the setpoint processing cycle of MOVIAXIS® (500 µs). If MOVIAXIS® were to "see" the same controller setpoint for several cycles, a step-shaped actual position value would result.

To prevent this from happening, the axis can calculate intermediate values (interpolate) if it knows the controller cycle. MOVIAXIS® can be set to different cycles of higher-level controllers.



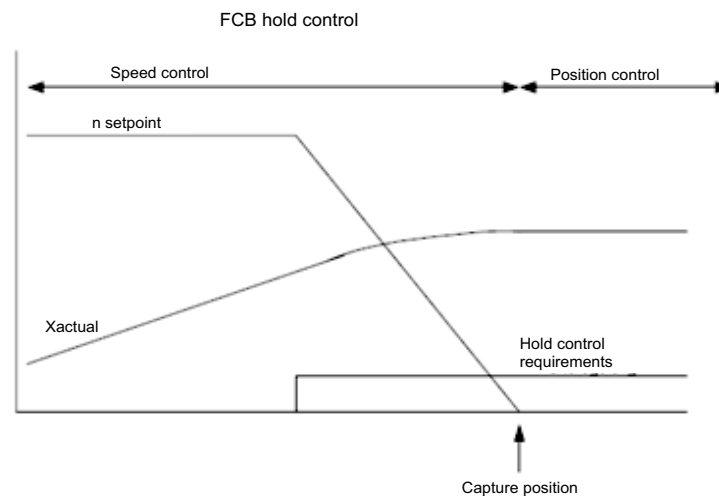
Jog mode

MOVIAXIS® has a position-controlled jog mode function; this means it is possible to move an axis in positive or negative direction, for example, for alignment purposes in **position control** mode using two adjustable speeds for each direction. The advantage of this function is that it can be used with hoist applications for which the position is not permitted to change when a change in load occurs when the drive is at a standstill.

Hold control

The hold control function integrated in MOVIAXIS® enables the axis to be held subject to position control once it has come to a standstill. The actual position reached at speed "0" (capture position) is used as the "setpoint position" for hold control.

The hold control function can be activated from "any" motion state.



2951678347

User-defined units for all process data

In contrast to MOVIDRIVE® B, MOVIAXIS® offers customers the option of using the controller to send process output data for position, speed, acceleration, and torque to MOVIAXIS® in user-defined units.

In the axis, this process data is converted into internal units (basis: increments) in the setpoint cycle of a minimum of 500 µs. The same process applies to the process input data returned from MOVIAXIS® to the controller. The data for position, speed, or acceleration are converted into the customer's user units.

The big advantage for customers and PLC programmers is that they do not have to convert the complex physical conditions in the machine into SEW-specific units in their programs.

Customers can simply select the units most suitable for their applications and send them as specifications to MOVIAXIS®.

For example, customers can specify the following:

- For the position: Compartments, packages, bottles
- For the speed: Bottles/minutes, bags/second
- For the acceleration: Bags/second², compartments/min×s

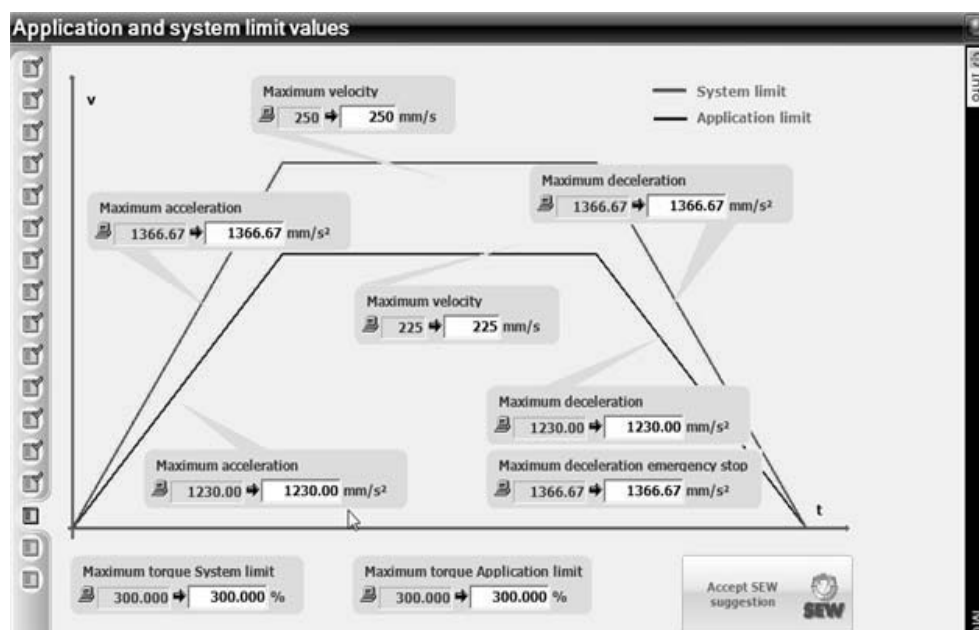


System description

Technology and unit functions

Application and system limit values

The entry of application and system limits in user-defined units allows the user to set limits for acceleration and velocities separately. They are set once according to the maximum load of the mechanics of machinery (machine limit value) and according to the product (application limit value). This protects the product and the machine and/or system in the best way possible. These limits can be set using the graphical user interface of MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio.



2951745547

For more information on this topic, refer to the operating instructions, chapter "Description of the startup software".

For detailed information about the technology functions, refer to the manual "MOVIAXIS® Technology Functions".

Electronic cam

A high-performance electronic cam functionality is integrated in MOVIAXIS®. Basic data:

- A max. of 10240 curve points can be distributed between a max. of 40 curves.
- User-defined sequence of curves (this means curve points can be located closer to one another if required).
- Parameterizable curve transition events, e.g. C-track, input terminals, timer-controlled, control word, which can also be used as startup signals.
- Transition functions between curves calculated during the runtime (e.g. 5th degree polynomial).
- Modulo cam (infinite gear ratios).
- Different curve types can be selected (e.g. speed curves and torque curves are also possible).



Synchronous operation/electronic gear unit

The functionality of an electronic gear unit is available as an independent, easy-to-use function outside the cam.

It offers the following features:

- The slave path can be defined by the user.
- Clutching curves with a 5th degree polynomial are possible.
- Many options for intervention and overlaying.

Virtual encoder

The virtual encoder integrated in MOVIAXIS® offers the following operating types and basic functions:

- "Endless" operating mode
- "Positioning" operating mode
- "Modulo" operating mode
- Jerk limitation.

Touch probe

MOVIAXIS® offers a touch probe function that has significantly more recording options for events and data than the standard touch probe functionality.

The following basic functions are included:

- Edge changes (pos./neg.) and the duration of a signal can be used for evaluation/event recognition.
- The specified events can be stored in a ring buffer with 4 different channels and max. 4 storage positions per channel. In this way, signals can occur in quick succession and be stored in an intermediate buffer for further processing.
- The dependencies of the event recognition (edge, duration) can be combined with one another, e.g. the event is only recognized when a specific edge change and signal duration are present.
- All positions are saved for each event.

1.8.3 Basic functions, installation and wiring

Brake control system

Three-wire brake with accelerator coil

The three-wire brake with accelerator coil can be used for DR, CMPZ, and CFM brake-motors.

With this brake type, the brakes are controlled using brake rectifiers. Recommended brake rectifiers:

- BMK
- BME
- BST - Supply from the DC voltage of the DC link.

24 V holding brake

The 24 V holding brake can be used for CMP motors.

In every application, a holding brake can be controlled via a customer relay with varistor overvoltage protection or via the BMV brake control unit from SEW-EURODRIVE.

Direct brake control

If the system complies with the following specifications for direct brake control, a BP brake (holding brake) can also be controlled directly via the brake output of a MOVIAXIS® servo inverter.



System description

Technology and unit functions

Specifications for direct brake control:

- Only BP brakes of the CMP40 – 71, CMS/CMSB50 – 71 motor types are permitted.
- Expressly excluded are brakes of the motor types CMP80 and greater, CMPZ motors, and all non-SEW brakes.
- Only prefabricated brakemotor cables from SEW-EURODRIVE must be used.
- The brakemotor cable must be shorter than 25 m.

Digital inputs and outputs

MOVIAXIS® has 9 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs. One of the digital outputs is assigned as the output stage enable, and all outputs can be used as touch probes.

Electronic motor nameplate

The electronic nameplate of SEW motors with relevant motor and gear unit data is supported (if implemented).

Encoder evaluations in the basic unit

The following encoders can be evaluated using the encoder evaluation function integrated in the MOVIAXIS® basic unit:

- Hiperface® encoder
- Sin/cos encoder
- TTL encoder
- Resolver (2 – 12 pole pairs)

Standards and approvals

- The following approvals have been granted for the MOVIAXIS® modules: See chapter "Technical data" (page 99).
- Safe disconnection of power and electronic connections according to EN 61800-5-1 and EN 61800-5-2.
- Compliance with all the requirements for CE certification of machines and plants equipped with MOVIAXIS® on the basis of the EC Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. Complies with the EMC product standard EN 61800-3.
- Meets the following safety categories: See chapter "Functional safety / "Safety technology" (page 89).



1.8.4 Communication profiles

Depending on the used system buses "CAN-based" or "EtherCAT[®]-compatible", the following communication profiles are possible:

Profile	CAN-based system bus, SBus	EtherCAT [®] -compatible system bus SBus ^{plus}	CAN-based application bus CAN2
MOVILINK [®]	x	x	x
EtherCAT [®] axis profile		x	
CANopen			x

MOVILINK[®]

MOVILINK[®] always uses the same message format independent of the selected interface (CAN-based system bus, RS232, RS485, fieldbus interfaces). Hence the control software does not depend on the selected interface.

1.8.5 Energy saving functions and grid compatibility

Saving energy

In addition to energy consumption, which is already optimized in synchronous servomotors due to their operating principle, the handling of the braking energy is key.

During the development of MOVIAXIS[®], this topic was paid special attention. Options for re-using the braking energy were developed in order to significantly improve the overall energy balance of a drive solution and to save costs.

MOVIAXIS[®] offers different modules with different purposes, which are defined by the application. Decisive criteria are the repetition rate of a movement (cycle, dynamics) and the size of the load (inertia). According to this, there are different application areas with a recommendation for the individual energy-saving modules, see table below.

	Very dynamic applications with fast cycle times	Dynamic applications	Reduced dynamics
Lower axis output	Saving energy MXP81 ¹⁾	Saving energy MXC / MXP81	Regenerating energy MXR ²⁾
Large servo axes, medium loads	Saving energy MXC ³⁾	Saving energy MXC	Regenerating energy MXC / MXR
(Continuously operated) power axes, heavy loads	Saving energy MXC	Regenerating energy MXR	Regenerating energy MXR

1) 10 kW compact power supply module

2) Supply and regenerative module

3) optional capacitor module



System description

Technology and unit functions

The following comparison gives an overview of the MOVIAXIS® energy saving modules with their main application data and customer benefits:

Product	Product purpose	Power	Energy storage	Braking resistor	Application	Customer benefits
MXP81A-010	Power supply module	10 kW nominal 25 kW peak	200 Ws	220 W nominal 25 kW peak	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very dynamic servo application Compact automation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No complex installation All-in-one unit Energy efficient Low heat build-up
MXC	Active energy storage module	-	1000 Ws	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intermediate energy storage Applications with medium power 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modular unit that can be adapted Energy efficient Low heat build-up
MXR80A-075 MXR81A-075	Supply and regenerative module	75 kW nominal 150 kW peak	Regenerative power supply	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy recycling Applications with medium and high power High mass moment of inertia Start/stop applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy regeneration Low heat build-up Minimized harmonics

Grid compatibility and harmonics reduction

The quality of the power grid is becoming more and more important due to an increasing number of electronic consumers. This is critical in the automation plants themselves with their many electronic units on the one hand, and on the other hand for the energy providers and the grids they supply.

Interference, harmonics, and reactive power must be compensated or filtered additionally in critical cases, which can lead to complex requirements (space, maintenance, investments).

MOVIAXIS® offers an ideal solution for this with its sinusoidal supply and regenerative module MXR80A and its block-shaped supply and regenerative module MXR81A.

- Minimized harmonics
- Sinusoidal current consumption with MXR80A
- No heating of cables, chokes, etc. (smaller dimensioning of line components)
- Greatly reduced influence on sensitive systems connected to the power grid
- $\cos\phi = 1$, pure active power consumption, sinusoidal current consumption with MXR80A
- Controlled DC link voltage with MXR80A
- Regenerative operation can be deactivated with MXR81A

Depending on the unit operating mode, an optional EcoLine filter can be used with MXR80A for additional, maximum reduction of harmonics in very sensitive applications.

The positive side effect, in addition to optimal grid compatibility, is the reduction of the necessary transformer power, which also lowers costs.



1.8.6 Diagnostics and scope function

Diagnostics

Energy meter The MXR supply and regenerative module of the MOVIAXIS® series can analyze the energy flow between the axis system and the supply system, and uses an energy feed-back meter to determine the amount of energy that has been saved.

8-channel online scope

All unit parameters of MOVIAXIS® can be displayed in the scope of the engineering software MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio. This allows for a 360° view of every relevant system and process variable to detect and remedy errors as quickly as possible.

Per axis, 8 channels are available with max. 2048 values per channel at a resolution of 500 µs. When using fewer channels, the number of values per channel can be increased.

Advantage: Even system-internal variables are accessible for detailed unit diagnostics; they can be displayed comprehensively with a high resolution.

Multi-axis scope

Furthermore, several axes can be displayed online in a time-synchronized representation in the diagnostic software of MOVI-PLC® (trace function of multi motion).

Benefits: synchronized representation of the time-related interaction between several axes allows for optimal diagnostics.

8-channel offline scope

It is also possible to parameterize an offline scope function that processes preset scope characteristics and saves the results in the axis.

Advantage: User only has to load a pre-programmed scope file on site. Independent monitoring and recording is possible irrespective of connected PCs and qualified personnel on site.

The diagnostic functionality is completed by a multi-stage error memory with buffer in which the most recent errors are saved and made accessible via a log system. Error patterns can be made visible and used in this way.



1.8.7 Monitoring, protection, and test functions

Process safety and plannable productivity can only be ensured if the drive is running reliably and "thinking ahead". The consequences of an unintended system standstill can be dramatic. To prevent this, MOVIAXIS® offers a number of monitoring and check functions.

Thermal online monitoring of all SEW motors

All SEW motors have a thermal motor model stored in the inverter that is predicated on a KTY-based initial value. Thermal motor protection is no longer ensured by a switch or sensor, but via the motor load that is calculated online in the inverter in parallel. This safely prevents a burn-out or medium-term overheating of smaller motors, for example, which would not be detected by a slow sensor.

Maximum utilization of SEW motors with optimal protection.

KTY-based motor models can be realized for non-SEW motors (depending on the non-SEW motor, calibration subject to change might be required).

In summary, MOVIAXIS® offers the following four methods for thermal motor protection:

- TF/TH connection
- KTY that trips after reaching an adjustable limit temperature
- KTY with I^2t trip (based on motor data that has to be provided for non-SEW motors)
- KTY with online calculated motor model (SEW motor only)

Preventive overload detection of the inverter system

MOVIAXIS® detects an imminent overload of the inverter using an internal, online calculated simulation of the load situation and offers the user a chance to react before the unit shuts down. Such overload situations can be caused, for example, by a blockage or mechanical stiffness.

One of the following responses to such faults can be selected:

1. Drive continues to execute the cycle until a thermal trip occurs,
or
2. Automatic reduction of the output current.

Benefit: The drive does not simply shut down, but critical processes can be completed despite the overload (if possible in terms of thermal utilization), or the process can be continued at a slower speed in favor of production safety.

In this, not only the output stage, but all critical system areas are constantly monitored, simulated, and evaluated.

- Heat sink
- Chip temperature
- Temperature rise of the chip
- Overcurrent
- Electromechanical components (cables, terminals, etc.)

The monitoring functions are completed by phase failure and short circuit detection, DC link and brake current monitoring, and encoder connection monitoring.



Brake test

This function is used to check the braking capability of a brake connected to MOVIAXIS®. A test torque is applied electrically via the motor when the brake is applied.

Even when the brake has passed the brake test, it does not take on any safety functions as far as machine safety is concerned in combination with MOVIAXIS®.

The brake is only tested in accordance with the set brake test torque. The actual "brake breakaway torque" is not measured.

MOVIAXIS® supports four test modes:

1. A higher-level controller provides the setpoints and monitoring function for the test.
2. MOVIAXIS® performs a check in both directions compared to the set limit torques.
3. MOVIAXIS® performs a check in positive direction compared to the set limit torques.
4. MOVIAXIS® performs a check in negative direction compared to the set limit torques.

The test torque, test time and the direction of rotation of the test can be set. If a test is not passed, the breakaway torque is documented.

The brake is considered to be "ok" when the motor shaft does not move more than 10°. This is a fixed value.

IMPORTANT: The function does not check whether a brake is actually installed. If the brake test is activated when a brake is not installed, the drive will move depending on the brake test mode.

Brake monitoring

If the MOVIAXIS® axis modules control the brakes of the SEW motors directly, the brake voltage and current are monitored. MOVIAXIS® signals an error if the brakes cannot be operated correctly due to insufficient current or voltage.

Axis-integrated commutation detection/encoder alignment

Commutation detection of permanent-field synchronous motors

MOVIAXIS® can detect the commutation of a permanent-field synchronous motor and set the respective offsets and commutation angles for further operation automatically. This is recommended for

- Motors with pure incremental encoders without absolute information per revolution,
- Disassembly of the encoder in the field or encoder fault (brake or encoder replacement).

There are two possible methods: Both variants can be activated independently of each other as separate function blocks (FCB):

Commutation detection with rotor movement

MOVIAXIS® impresses a rotating field for a short time, detects the direction of rotation with a small rotor movement, and based on this data determines the rotor position and the commutation angle.

This method is recommended for motors in which the rotor can move freely for at least one mechanical revolution. The load must be disengaged before activating commutation. Prior to activating this function, you must make sure that the necessary movement cannot cause any damage or danger.



System description

Technology and unit functions

Commutation detection without rotor movement

MOVIAXIS[®] determines the position of the rotor of the motor on the basis of the available motor parameters, without movement. In this case, special values must be available for the motor. For many SEW motors, these values have already been determined. They are stored in the SEW motor data base.

This function is recommended for directly coupled loads that cannot be disengaged via an adapter, or not without difficulty.

If you want to make use of this function, please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

Controlled stop in case of power failure

In case of a power failure, the standard application of a working brake can cause excessive strain in critical applications or sensitive mechanical systems.

To prevent this, MOVIAXIS[®] can detect a power failure and switch to braking mode depending on the application (hoist and/or travel drive). In such cases, MOVIAXIS[®] is powered

- Either by the braking energy that accumulates in the DC link and via the DC 24 V switched-mode power supply unit,
- or
- By an external DC 24 V backup voltage that is independent of the power grid.

MOVIAXIS[®] stops all drives along an adjustable ramp almost to a standstill and then applies the motor brake. A hoist is slowed down by the gravitational acceleration, and at standstill, when the hoist is at the highest point, the brake is applied.

This allows for a lighter and leaner design of mechanical systems, and critical goods or tools are not damaged.

This function requires additional components and project planning. Please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

Encoder monitoring

With resolvers, sin/cos, and TTL encoders, MOVIAXIS[®] monitors the failure of track signals caused by faults or cable problems (amplitude monitoring).

If MOVIAXIS[®] detects an error, then output stage inhibit and brake are activated.

Password administration for graded access protection

MOVIAXIS[®] offers a range of parameterization levels for access to the unit parameters. These levels include write and read authorization or, for example, read only authorization. The different levels can be protected by passwords.

The passwords can be changed, for example, to allow end customers access to specific parameters only.

At present, the following access levels are available:

1. Observer: The parameters can only be read and observed.
2. Planning engineer: A "planning engineer" is a specialist who has complete access to all unit functions (delivery state).
3. OEM: The authorization level OEM-SERVICE can be used, for example, to reset internal counters or program serial numbers.



1.9 Functional safety / safety functions

You find more detailed information on this topic in the publication "Functional Safety" for MOVIAXIS®.

1.9.1 Functions integrated in the unit

Safety technology can be integrated in the basic unit of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. Depending on the unit variant, PL "d" or "e" are met.

The MOVIAXIS® axis modules are available in the following functional variants:

Safety concept

- MOVIAXIS® is characterized by the connection options via a 24 V control voltage (X7, X8) to a higher-level safety control system, a safety relay. Internal relays and an electronic logic disconnect all active elements that generate the pulse trains to the power output stage (IGBT) when the DC 24 V control voltage is disconnected.
- **Concept for performance level d according to EN ISO 13849-1:** One internal relay (tested according to EN 50205 with positively-driven contact set) and an electronic logic ensure that the supply voltages required for operating the servo inverter and consequently for generating a rotating field or pulse patterns (which allow the generation of a torque) are safely interrupted, preventing automatic restart.
- **Concept for protection type III according to EN 201, performance level e according to EN ISO 13849-1 and safety integrity level 3 according to IEC 61800-5-2:** Two internal relays (tested according to EN 50205 with positively-driven contact set) ensure that the supply voltages required for operating the servo inverter and consequently for generating a rotating field or pulse patterns (which allow the generation of a torque) are safely interrupted, preventing automatic restart.
- The circuit state has to be transmitted by the respective relay via an NC contact to a higher-level control system for evaluation.
- Instead of separating the drive galvanically from the power supply using contactors or switches, the disconnection procedure described here prevents the power semiconductors in the servo inverter from being activated, thus ensuring safe disconnection. This process disconnects the torque for the respective motor. The individual motor cannot develop any torque in this state even though the line voltage is still present.



System description

Functional safety / safety functions

Safety functions

The following, drive-related safety functions can be realized with the axis-integrated safety functions:

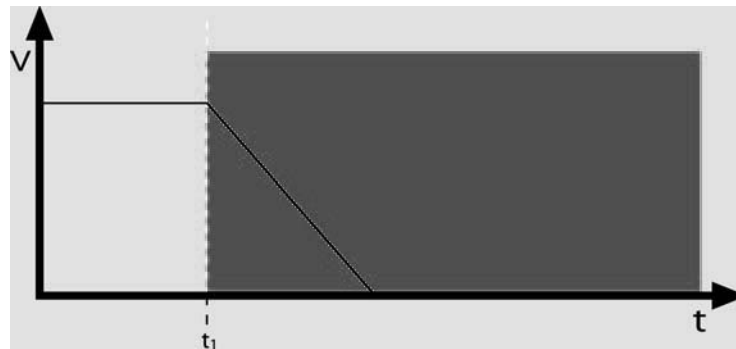
- **Safe torque off (STO)**

Safe Torque Off according to IEC 61800-5-2 via disconnection of the safety-related 24 V supply



If the STO function is activated, the frequency inverter no longer supplies power to the motor for generating torque. This safety function corresponds to a non-controlled stop according to EN 60204-1, stop category 0.

The safety-related 24 V power supply must be switched off by a suitable external safety controller or a suitable external safety relay.

The following figure applies to safe torque off STO:



2952545675

V	Velocity
t	Time
t ₁	Point of time when STO is triggered
	Normal operation
	Disconnection range



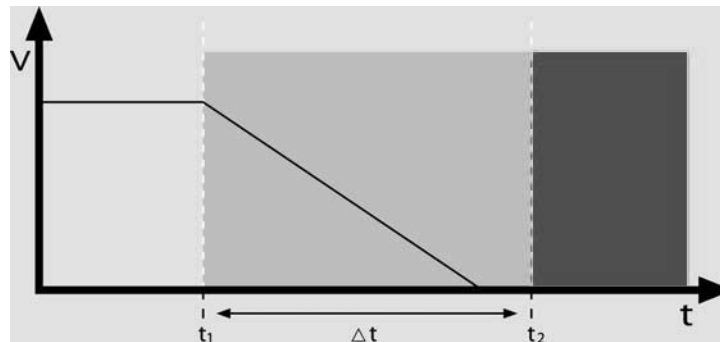
- **Safe stop 1 (SS1(c))**

Safe Stop 1, function variant c according to IEC 61800-5-2 via suitable external control (e.g. safety relay with delayed disconnection)

The following procedure must be observed for this safety function:

- Deceleration of the drive using an appropriate brake ramp specified via setpoints
- Disconnect the safety-related 24 V power supply (triggering the STO function) after a specified safety-related time delay.

The following figure illustrates disconnection according to SS1:



2952548491

V	Velocity
t	Time
t_1	Point of time when the motor deceleration is triggered
t_2	Point of time when STO is triggered
Δt	Application-specific delay
	Normal operation
	Range of the safety function
	Disconnection range

This safety function corresponds to the controlled stop of a drive according to EN 60204-1, stop category 1.

Restrictions

- **Important:** When using the SS1(c) function as described above, the brake ramp of the drive is not monitored with respect to safety. In case of a fault, the drive might not be decelerated after the delay time, or it might be accelerated in the worst case. In this case, the STO function (see above) is only activated after the set time delay has passed. You have to take the resulting danger into account when you perform the risk analysis for the plant/machine, and you have to provide for suitable precautionary measures if required.
- **Important:** A system/machine-specific risk analysis must be carried out through the system/machine manufacturer and taken into account for using the drive system with MOVIAXIS®.
- **Important:** The safety concept is only suitable for performing mechanical work on system/machine components.
- **Danger of fatal injury:** If the 24 V supply voltage is disconnected, the line voltage is still present at the frequency inverter DC link.
- **Important:** If work is carried out on the electrical section of the drive system, the power supply must be disconnected using an external maintenance switch.



System description

Functional safety / safety functions

Units with one safety relay

The following axis modules meet performance level d according to EN ISO 13849-1 in observance of the safety guidelines (conditions):

Type designation	Nominal current in A	Size
MXA81A-0.2-503-0. MXA81A-0.4-503-0. MXA81A-0.8-503-0.	2 4 8	1
MXA81A-012-503-0. MXA81A-016-503-0.	12 16	2
MXA81A-024-503-0. MXA81A-032-503-0.	24 32	3
MXA81A-048-503-0.	48	4
MXA81A-064-503-0.	64	5
MXA81A-10.-503-0.	100	6

Units with two safety relays

Observing the safety regulations (conditions), the following axis modules comply with protection type III according to EN 201, performance level e according to EN ISO 13849-1 or SIL3 according to IEC 61800-5-2:

Type designation	Nominal current in A	Size
MXA82A-012-503-0. MXA82A-016-503-0.	12 16	2
MXA82A-024-503-0. MXA82A-032-503-0.	24 32	3
MXA82A-048-503-0.	48	4
MXA82A-064-503-0.	64	5
MXA82A-10.-503-0.	100	6

1.9.2 Optional expansion functions

For applications that require higher safety functions, e.g. "Safely Reduced Speed", the expansion functions described below can be used.

MOVISAFE® safety monitor, UCS series

The UCS safety monitors are a modular system with finely graded prices and functions. The safety monitors are installed close to the inverter. They always work together with an MXA81 or MXA82 axis module.

Depending on the selected monitor module (UCS10B, 11B, 12B, 14B¹⁾), you can monitor individual axes, double axes, up to the entire axis system. In addition to the safe drive functions, you can also read in and program safe peripheral units, e.g. I/O, buttons, light grids. This can be used to safely design and program complete machine or system modules in parallel with MOVI-PLC® motion control solutions.

A parameter and communication channel between MOVI-PLC® and the master module allows for connecting both units to only one PROFIBUS/PROFINET port with PROFIsafe® protocol. MOVI-PLC® and the MOVISAFE® monitor communicate via an integrated diagnostic channel, which ensures integrated and well-linked applications.

1) in preparation



Safety functions The following drive safety functions of IEC 61800-5-2 are covered by the UCS safety monitors:

Safety function DE	Safety functions	Abbreviation
Sicher abgeschaltetes Moment	Safe Torque Off	STO
Sicherer Stopp 1	Safe Stop 1	SS1
Sicherer Stopp 2	Safe Stop 2	SS2
Sicherer Betriebshalt	Safe Operational Stop	SOS
Sichere Bewegungsrichtung	Safe Direction	SDI
Sicher begrenzte Geschwindigkeit	Safely Limited Speed	SLS
Sicher begrenzte Beschleunigung	Safely Limited Acceleration	SLA
Sichere Geschwindigkeitsüberwachung	Safe Speed Monitor	SSM
Sicher begrenztes Schrittmaß	Safely Limited Increment	SLI
Sicher begrenzte Position	Safely Limited Position	SLP
Sichere Bremsenansteuerung	Safe Brake Control	SBC
Sicherer Nocken	Safe Cam	SCA

Customer benefits The combination of MOVIAXIS® and MOVISAFE® safety monitors of the UCS series offers the following advantages:

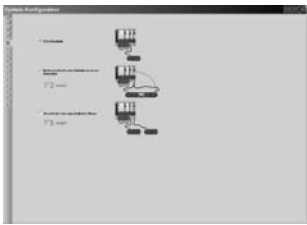
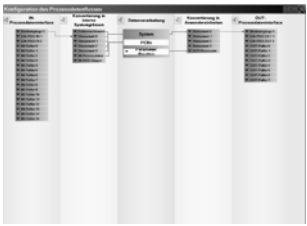




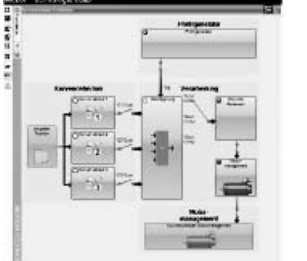
- All necessary drive safety functions in one system
- Up to performance level "e" for speed-based functions
- Up to performance level "d" for position-based functions
- System can be expanded optionally by adding expansion modules
- Hiperface® and SSI encoder processing
- Can be used for single and multi-axis systems
- Minimal logistic effort, because the combination of an in-stock axis module and an optional UCS safety monitor can solve a multitude of drive tasks.

1.10 MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software

MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio is the new engineering software from SEW-EURODRIVE for use with MOVIAXIS®.

The new MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio is a consistent modular software system for all drive electronics products from SEW-EURODRIVE. The advantage for the system manufacturer and operator is that only one software package is required for comprehensive engineering.



Designation	Screenshot	Description
Startup		Configuration and startup: To adapt the inverter to the connected motor and to optimize the current, speed and position controllers.
PDO Editor		A process data object editor for graphic configuration of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter.
Parameter tree		A standardized editor to set parameters for various device types.
Application Builder		Editor for creating user-specific visualizations and application-specific diagnostics. Visualization is connected via file download with the inverter program IPOS and the parameter settings.
Scope		Diagnostics using an oscilloscope program for all SEW-EURO-DRIVE inverters.
Technology editor for single-axis positioning		Simple configuration of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter for positioning applications.
Motion technology editor		Editor for easy adaptation of the technology functions to user-specific requirements.



1.10.1 Overview of features

- Application programs to IEC 61131-3 can be used for all products based on the PLC Editor
- Different communication media and fieldbus systems can be used.
- Handling of projects with several different units (multi-unit perspective).
- Uniform multi-product editors for programming and parameter setting.
- Coordinated IEC libraries concept:
 - Basic library
 - Motion library
 - Application library
- SEW application modules for a large number of applications for parameter setting.
- Editor for creating customer-specific visualizations and application-specific diagnostics.
- Continuity and downward compatibility.

1.10.2 Tools and functionality

PLC Editor Programming the MOVI-PLC® controller series using application programs that are written once and can be used independently of the unit.

SEW communication server Communication via a server enables

- Free selection of communication paths,
- Local and central storage of project data,
- Diagnostics and engineering,
- Use of modern remote maintenance technologies.

FCB concept and PDO Editor

Technology editor The technology editor is a kind of "startup software interface" to startup standard application functions such as single-axis positioning, electronic cam, etc. A special feature of this editor is that the user is guided through all the settings and only has to make the settings required for the specific functionality. Comment and help functions are included.

As a result, the user is offered a complete standard application functionality without a lot of configuration.

If users want to make more detailed settings, they can do so at any time by running through the technology editor using the PDO editor.



System description

"SEW WORKBENCH" project planning software

PDO Editor *Process Data* *Object Editor*

The PDO Editor is the central, graphical software tool for editing and configuring FCBs and the entire unit functionality.

The tool can be used to determine where and which data packages should be retrieved from buses or I/O, how they should be interpreted (control/process data), how they are used in the unit functions, and how this data is then output again (via bus or I/O).

This ensures maximum flexibility when using the MOVIAXIS® functions without any programming. The graphical structure makes it easy for users to familiarize themselves with the tool using the intuitive interface.

FCB Function *Control Block*

The term "FCB concept" describes the modular firmware design of MOVIAXIS®. This feature ensures that a wide range of functions can be selected or deselected quickly and easily using control words, no programming is required.

All primary functions, i.e. functions that move or control the motors, are designed as individual FCBs that only have to be selected, for example, to perform positioning tasks.

The user can switch between FCBs at any time depending on the requested function.

1.11 "SEW WORKBENCH" project planning software

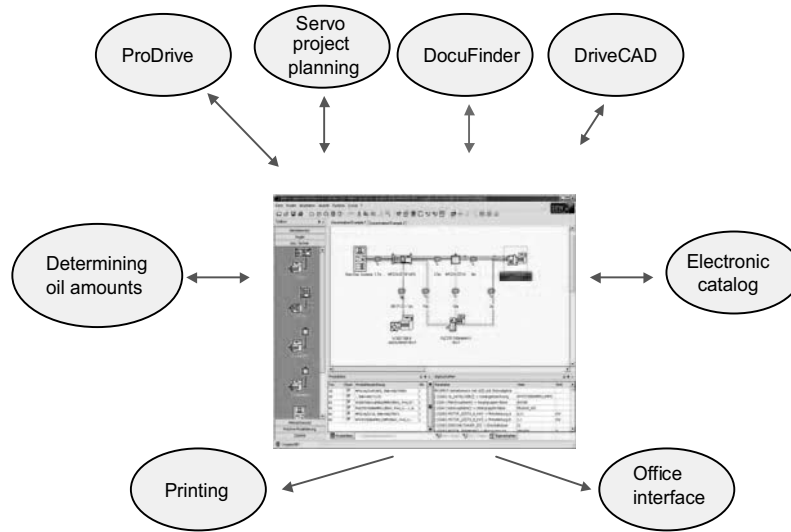
"SEW Workbench" provides the user with a central interface to compile complex drive systems from individual SEW components. It allows the user to create complex drive systems for "control cabinet technology" or "decentralized technology" from SEW components such as drives, servo inverters, cables, field distributors, etc. using the drag and drop function.

Key features of "SEW Workbench":

- Application selection
- Calculation of gear unit and motor
- Price-optimized project planning
- Comparison of different solutions
- Recommendation of "best drive" solution
- Inverter calculation
- Multi-axis optimization
- Configuration of cables and accessories
- Configuration error check
- Parts list generation
- Electronic catalog with all products



The user has the option to access existing functions and programs such as EKAT, SAP Configurator and ProDrive as well as to use new functions.

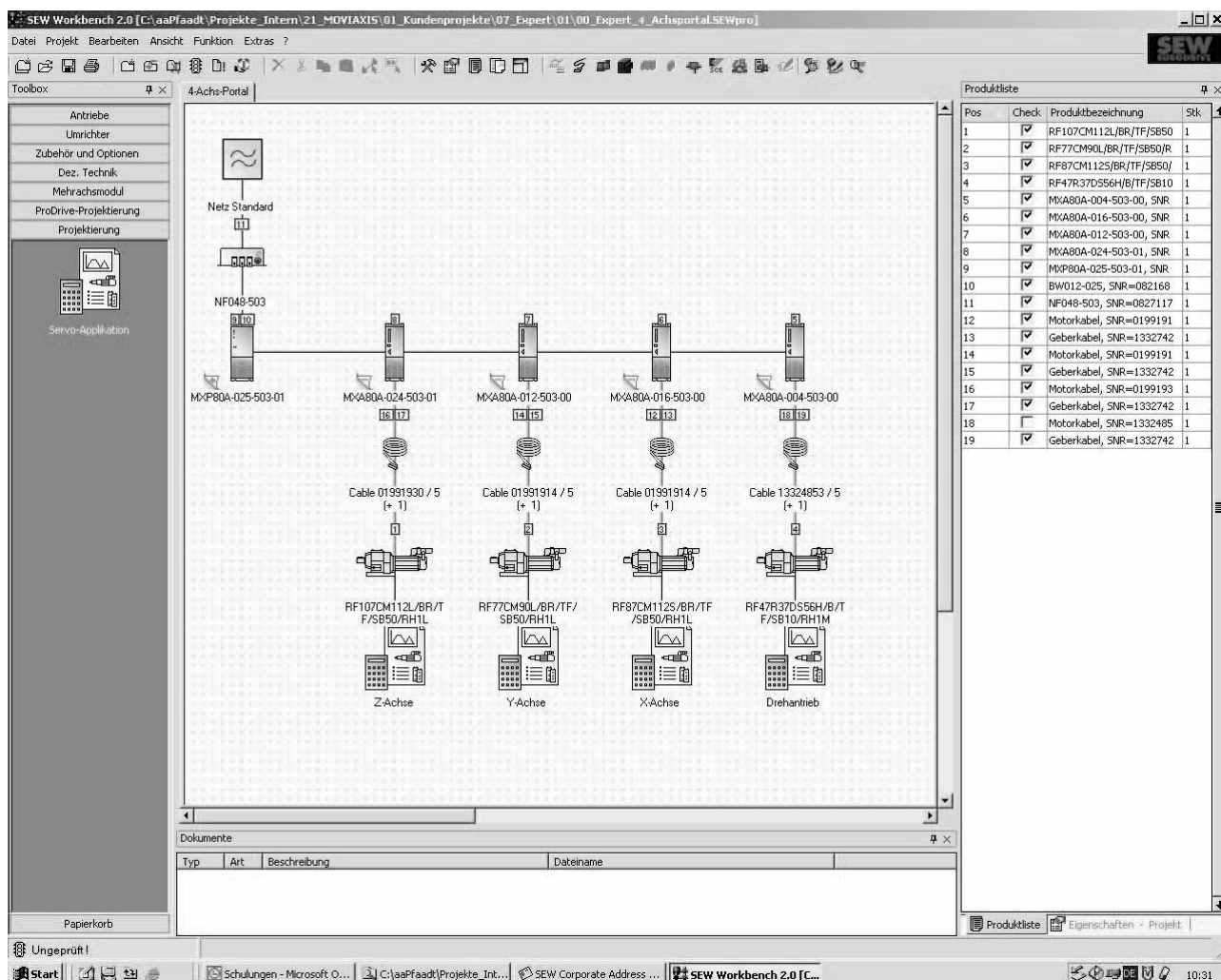


2954401675

"SEW Workbench" allows you to perform an initial compatibility check of different components, i.e. to determine whether a servo inverter, cable and drive can be configured and designed for this combination.



System description "SEW WORKBENCH" project planning software



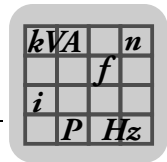
2954405131

1.11.1 SEW Workbench functions

Different catalog functions and project planning functions are available for selecting individual components. Each component is represented in the work area by a graphical object. The result of the total of the objects together is the drive system. A complete check is performed for all products after the user has created the complete drive system.

The "SEW Workbench" generates a drive system including a product list tested and approved according to SEW rules.

The drive systems (product lists) created in the "SEW Workbench" can be saved as a project file and called up again. This allows data exchange and further processing by another "Workbench user".



2 Technical data

2.1 CE marking and UL approval

The MOVIAXIS® MX multi-axis servo inverters comply with the following directives and guidelines:

2.1.1 CE-marking

- Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC.
- Electromagnetic Compatibility 2004/108/EC.

MOVIAXIS® servo inverters and power supply modules are designed as components for installation in machines and systems. They comply with the EMC product standard EN 61800-3 "Variable-speed electrical drives". Provided the installation instructions are complied with, they satisfy the relevant requirements for the CE marking for the entire machine/system in which they are installed, on the basis of the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC.

- Compliance with limit class "C2" according to EN 61800-3 has been tested on a specified test setup. SEW-EURODRIVE can provide detailed information on request.



The CE mark on the nameplate indicates conformity with the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. We can provide a declaration of conformity on request.

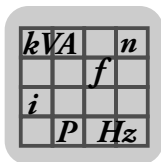
2.1.2 Approvals of the basic units

The following approvals have been granted for the MOVIAXIS® modules:

MOVIAXIS® module	UL / cUL	c-Tick
MXP power supply module 10 kW	x	x
MXP81 power supply module 10 kW	x	x
MXP power supply module 25 kW	x	x
MXP power supply module 50 kW	x	x
MXP power supply module 75 kW	x	x
MXR supply and regenerative module	x	x
MXA axis module	x	x
MXM master module	x	x
MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module	x	x
MXB buffer module	x	x
MXC capacitor module	x	x
MXZ DC link discharge module	x	x
Two-row configuration of the axis system	x	x
Connection of BST brake module	x	x

cUL is equivalent to CSA approval.

C-Tick certifies conformity with ACA (Australian Communications Authority) standards.



2.1.3 UL approval of the line components

NF.. line filter for MXP power supply module

Independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter, the listed NF... line filters have a component approval.

- NF018-503
- NF048-503
- NF085-503
- NF150-503

ND.. line choke for MXP power supply module

Independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter, the listed ND... line chokes have a component approval.

- ND020-013
- ND045-013
- ND085-013
- ND150-013

NFR.. line filters for MXR supply and regenerative module

Independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter, the listed NFR.. line filters have a component approval.

- NFR075-503
- NFR111-503

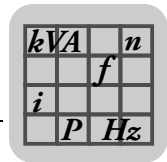
NFH.. line filters for MXR supply and regenerative module

In conjunction with the MXR units, the NFH line filter is a UL-listed accessory.

NDR.. line choke for MXR supply and regenerative module

Independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter, the listed NDR... line chokes have a component approval.

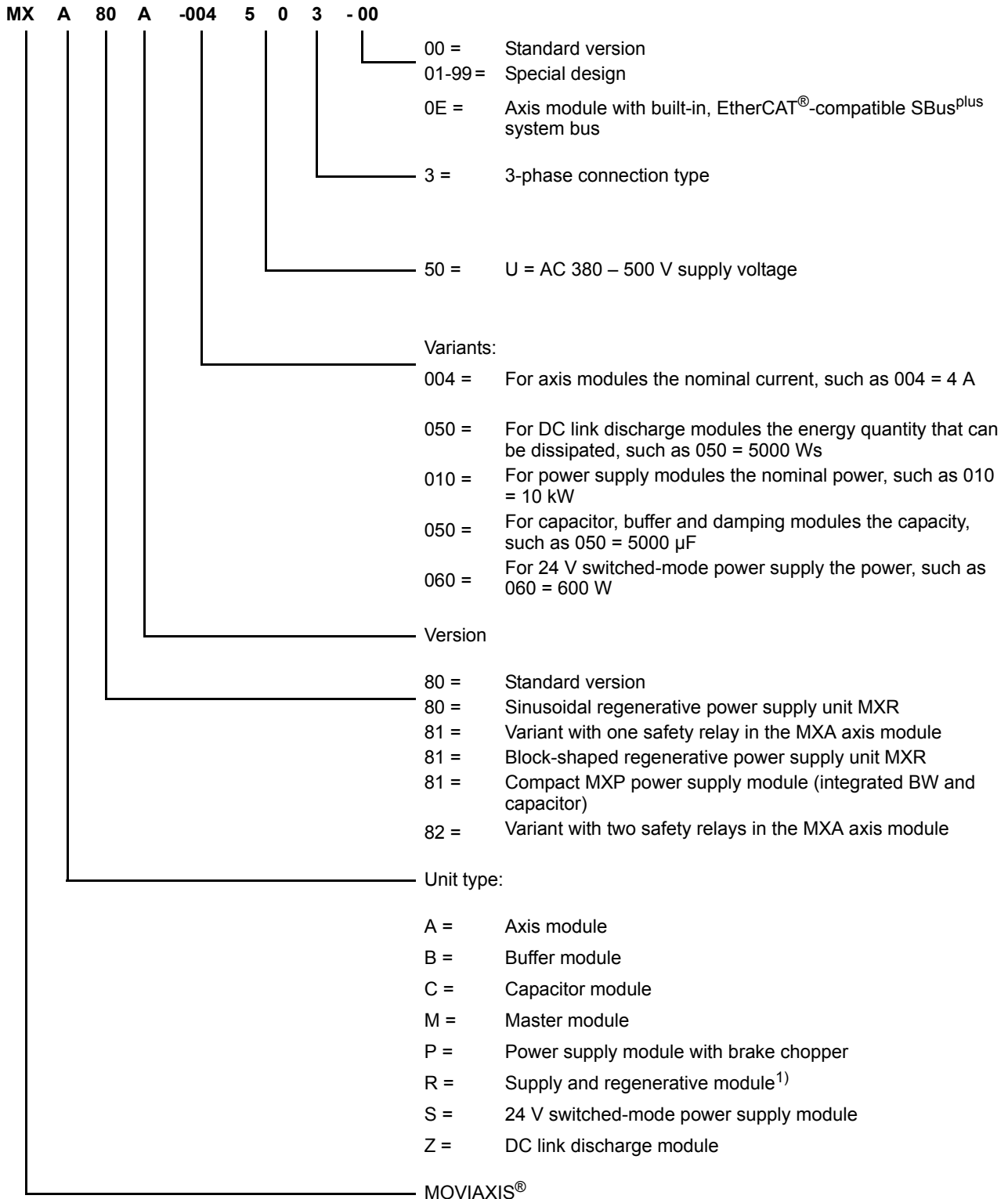
- NDR075-083
- NDR110-083



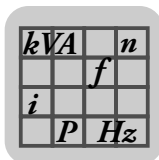
2.2 Type designation

2.2.1 Type designation for MOVIAXIS® basic units

The following diagram shows the type designation:



1) For information about MXR, refer to the manuals "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR80" and "Supply and Regenerative Module - MXR81"



Type designation for the axis module:

MXA80A-004-503-00	=	Axis module with 4 A nominal current
MXA80A-004-503-0E	=	Axis module with 4 A nominal current and integrated SBus ^{plus} system bus

Type designation for the buffer module component

MXB80A-050-503-00	=	Buffer module with a capacity of 5000 µF
-------------------	---	--

Type designation for the capacitor module component

MXC80A-050-503-00	=	Capacitor module with a capacity of 5000 µF
-------------------	---	---

Type designation for master module with fieldbus gateway component:

MXM80A-000-000-00/UFF41B	=	Master module with PROFIBUS/DeviceNet
MXM80A-000-000-00/UFR41B	=	Master module with EtherNet/IP / PROFINET Modbus/TCP

Type designation for master module with controller component:

MXM80A-000-000-00/DHF41B/OMH41B	=	Master module with PROFIBUS/DeviceNet
MXM80A-000-000-00/DHR41B/OMH41B	=	Master module with EtherNet/IP / PROFINET Modbus/TCP
Variants: T0 – T25		

Type designation for the power supply module:

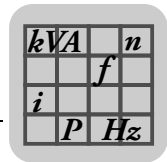
MXP81A-010-503-00	=	10 kW compact power supply module with integrated C and BW
MXP80A-010-503-00	=	10 kW power supply module
MXR80A-075-503-00	=	50/75 kW supply and regenerative module, sinusoidal
MXR81A-075-503-00	=	50/75 kW supply and regenerative module, block-shaped

Type designation for the 24 V switched-mode power supply module component

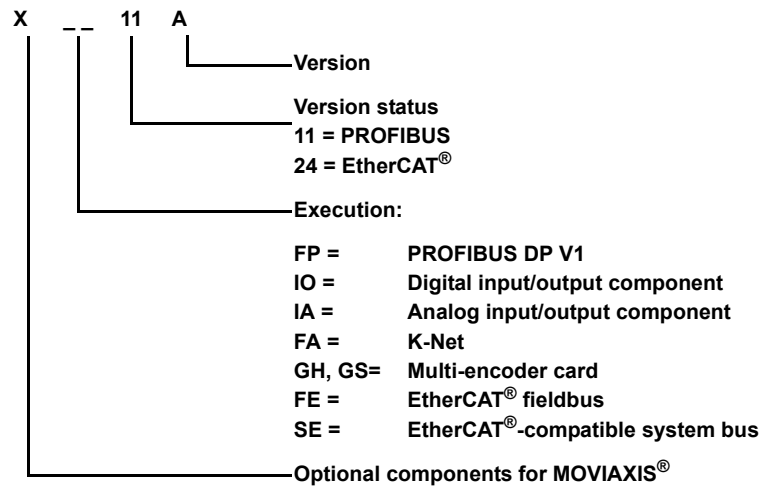
MXS80A-060-503-00	=	24 V switched-mode power supply module
-------------------	---	--

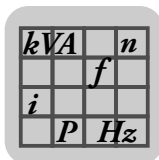
Type designation for the DC link discharge module component:

MXZ80A-050-503-00	=	DC link discharge module with an energy quantity of 5000 Ws that can be dissipated
-------------------	---	--



2.2.2 MOVIAXIS® MX communication module option





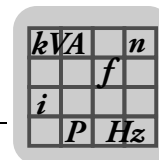
2.3 General technical data

The following tables lists the technical data for all MOVIAxis® MX multi-axis servo inverters independent of

- Type
- Variant
- Size
- Power rating

MOVIAxis® MX	
Interference immunity	Meets EN 61800-3
Interference emission with EMC-compliant installation	Category "C2" according to 61800-3
Ambient temperature ϑ_{amb}	0 °C to +45 °C
Climate class	EN 60721-3-3, class 3K3
Storage temperature ϑ_L	-25 °C to +70 °C
Storage period	Up to 2 years without special measures
Cooling type (DIN 41751)	Forced cooling and convection cooling, depending on size
Degree of protection EN 60529 (NEMA1)¹⁾	
Axis modules size 1 - 3	IP20
Axis modules size 4 - 6	IP10
Power supply module size 1, 2	IP20
MXP81 power supply module	IP20
Power supply module size 3	IP10
MXR supply and regenerative module	IP10
Master module	IP20
Switched-mode power supply module	IP10
Capacitor module	IP10
Buffer module	IP10
DC link discharge module	IP10
Two-row configuration of the axis system	IP10
Connection of BST brake module	IP10
Operating mode	DB (EN 60034-1)
Pollution class	2 according to IEC 60664-1 (VDE 0110-1)
Overvoltage category	III according to IEC 60664-1 (VDE 0110-1)
Installation altitude	Up to $h \leq 1000$ m without restrictions. The following restrictions apply to heights > 1000 m: – From 1000 m to max. 2000 m: I_N reduction by 1% per 100 m

1) The covers on the left and right end of the unit system must be equipped with touch guards. All cable lugs must be insulated.



2.3.1 Suitability of standard digital inputs



INFORMATION

It is not permitted to control the standard digital inputs with safety-related (pulsed) voltages (except X7 and X8 at MXA).

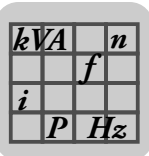
2.3.2 24 V supply

For projecting the 24 V supply, see system manual, chapter "Project planning" (page).

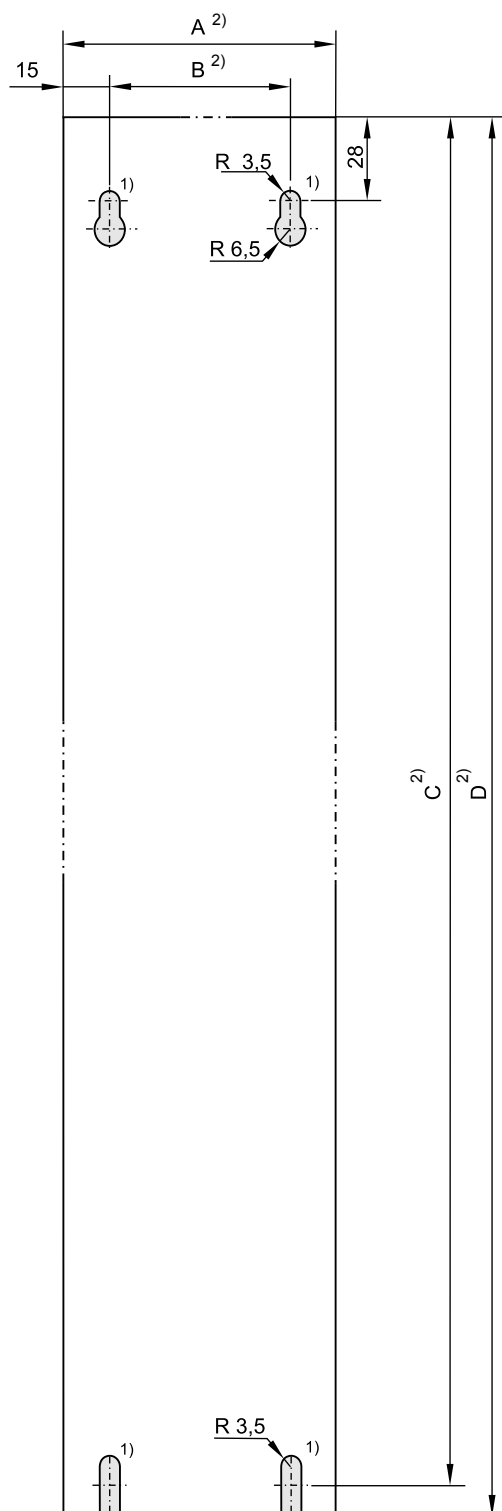
2.4 Rear view of housing and bore patterns

MOVIAXIS® MX	Rear view dimensions of MOVIAXIS® MX housing			
	A mm	W mm	C mm	D mm
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 1 (2 A, 4 A, 8 A)	60	30	353	362.5
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 2 (12 A, 16 A)	90	60	353	362.5
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 3 (24 A, 32 A)	90	60	453	462.5
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 4 (48 A)	120	90	453	462.5
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 5 (64 A)	150	120	453	462.5
MXA8.A-...-503-00 size 6 (100 A)	210	180	453	462.5
MXP80A-...-503-00 size 1	90	60	353	362.5
MXP80A-...-503-00 size 2	90	60	453	462.5
MXP80A-...-503-00 size 3	150	120	453	462.5
MXP81A-...-503-00	120	90	353	362.5
MXR80A-...-503-00 / MXR81A-...-503-00	210	180	453	462.5
MXM80A-...-000-00	60	30	353	362.5
MXC80A-050-503-00	150	120	453	462.5
MCB80A-050-503-00	150	120	453	462.5
MXS80A-...-503-00	60	30	353	362.5
MXZ80A-...-503-00	120	90	288	297.5

You find a dimension sheet of the rear view of the housing with variables A, B, C, and D on the next page.

**Technical data**

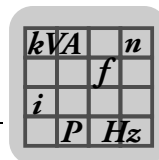
Rear view of housing and bore patterns



2955493387

1) Position of tapped hole

2) See table with dimensions (page 105)



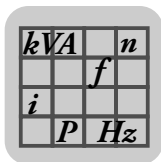
2.5 Technical data of the modules

2.5.1 Technical data of MXP power supply modules

Power section of power supply module sizes 1 – 3

MOVIAXIS® power supply module MXP80A-...-503-00	1)	2)	Size			
			1	2	3	
Type			010	025	050	075
INPUT						
Supply voltage AC V _{line}	U	V	3 × 380 V - 3 × 500 V ±10			
Nominal line current AC I _{line}	I	A	15	36	72	110
Nominal power P _N	P	kW	10	25	50	75
Line frequency f _{line}	f	Hz	50 - 60 ±5%			
Cross sections and contacts of connections		mm ²	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC16 pluggable, max. 10	M8 screw bolts Max. 70	
Cross section and contacts at shield terminal		mm ²	Max. 4 × 4	Max. 4 × 10	Max. 4 × 50 shielded	
OUTPUT (DC LINK)						
Nominal DC link voltage ³⁾ V _{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560			
Nominal DC link current ⁴⁾ DC I _{NDCL}	I	A	18	45	90	135
Max. DC link current DC I _{DCL max}	I _{max}	A	45	112.5	225	337.5
Overload capacity for max. 1 s			250%			
Brake chopper power		kW	Peak power: 250% × P _N ; continuous power: 0.5 × P _N			
Mean regenerative power capacity		kW	0.5 x P _N			
Cross section ⁵⁾ and contacts		mm	CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting			
BRAKING RESISTOR						
Minimum permitted braking resistance value R (4-quadrant operation)		Ω	26	10	5.3	3.5
Cross sections and contacts of connections		mm ²	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC16 pluggable, max. 10	M6 threaded bolt Max. 35	
Cross section and contacts at shield terminal		mm ²	Max. 4 × 4	Max. 4 × 10	Max. 4 × 16	
Table continued on next page.						

Table continued on next page.



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

MOVIAXIS® power supply module MXP80A-....-503-00	1)	2)	Size			
			1	2	3	
GENERAL INFORMATION						
Power loss at nominal capacity		W	30	80	160	280
No. of times power may be switched on/off		min ⁻¹	< 1/min			
Minimum switch-off time for power off		s	> 10			
Mass		kg	4.2	5.7	10.3	10.8
W		mm	90	90	150	
Dimensions: H		mm	300	400		
D		mm	254			

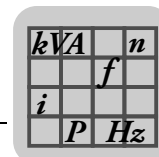
1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

3) The system and output currents must be reduced by 20 % from the nominal values for $V_{line} = 3 \times AC\ 500\ V$.

4) Decisive value for planning the assignment of supply and axis module

5) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]



Power section of MXP81 compact power supply module

The technical data of the MXP81 power supply module with integrated braking resistor correspond to those of the power supply module size 1. Deviating data is listed below:

MOVIAXIS® power supply module MXP81A-...-503-00	1)	2)	Size 1
ADDITIONAL CAPACITY OF DC LINK			
Nominal DC link voltage	U	V	DC 560
Storable energy	W	Ws	250
Peak power capacity	P	kW	20
Nominal capacitance	C	µF	1000
INTERNAL BRAKING RESISTOR			
Effective braking power	P _{eff}	W	220
Maximum braking power	P _{max}	kW	26
BRAKING RESISTOR (external)			
Minimum permitted braking resistance value R (4-quadrant operation)		Ω	26
Cross sections and contacts of connections		mm ²	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4
Cross section and contacts at shield terminal		mm ²	Max. 4 × 4
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Power loss at nominal capacity		W	30
Mass		kg	4.2
Dimensions: W H D		mm	120
		mm	300
		mm	254

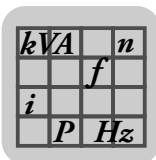
1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

Control section of power supply module

MOVIAXIS® MX power supply module	General electronics data	
CAN interface ¹⁾	CAN: 9-pin D-sub connector	CAN bus to CAN specification 2.0, parts A and B, transmission technology to ISO 11898, max. 64 stations, Terminating resistor (120 Ω) has to be implemented externally, Baud rate can be set from 125 kbaud – 1Mbaud, Expanded MOVILINK® protocol,
DC 24 V voltage supply	DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)	
Cross section and contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 - 1.5 mm ²	
Switchover from SBus to SBus ^{plus}	DIP switch, 4-pole	
Shield terminals	Shield terminals for control lines available	
Maximum cable cross section that can be connected to the shield clamp	10 mm (with insulating sheath)	

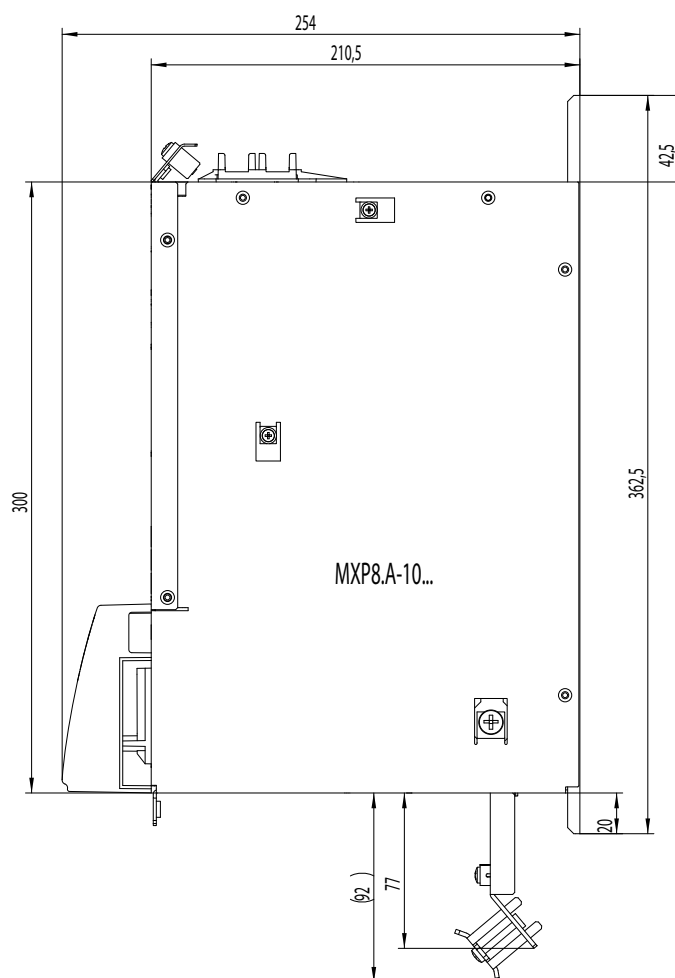
1) Only for CAN-based system bus



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

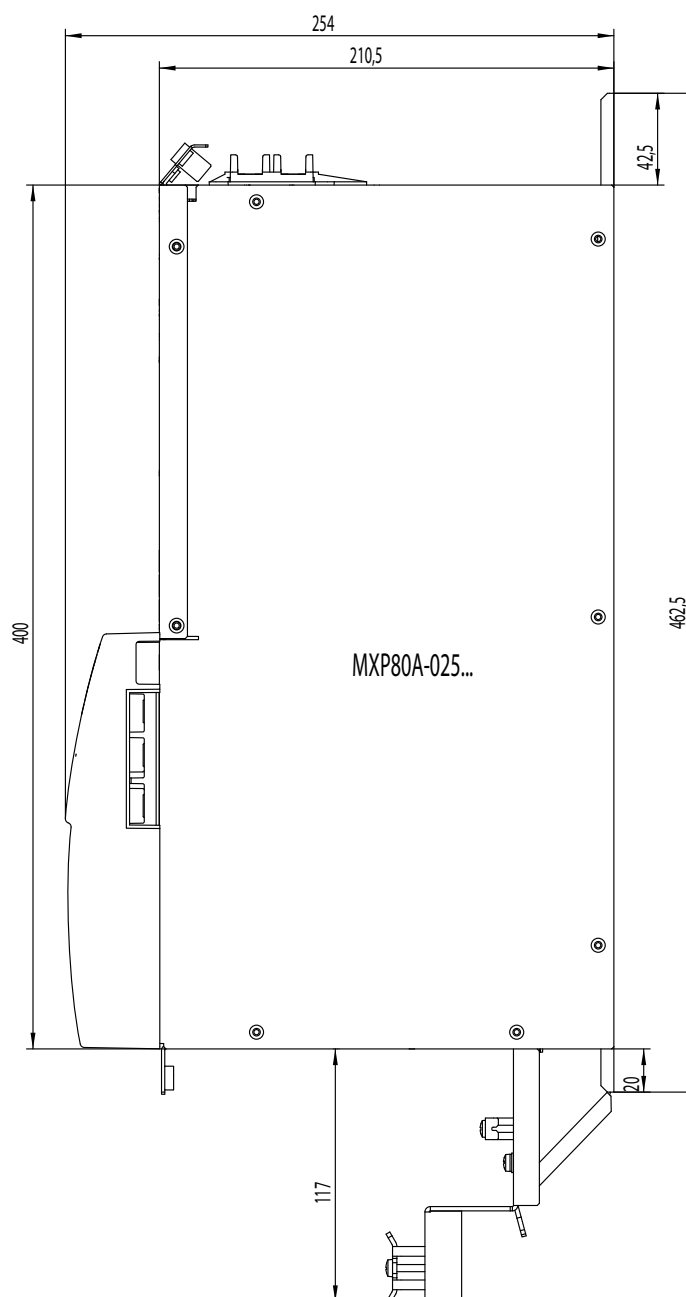
Dimension sheet of MXP8.A-10..



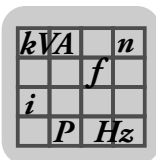
9243395595

kVA	n
f	
i	
P	H_z

Dimension sheet of MXP80A-025..



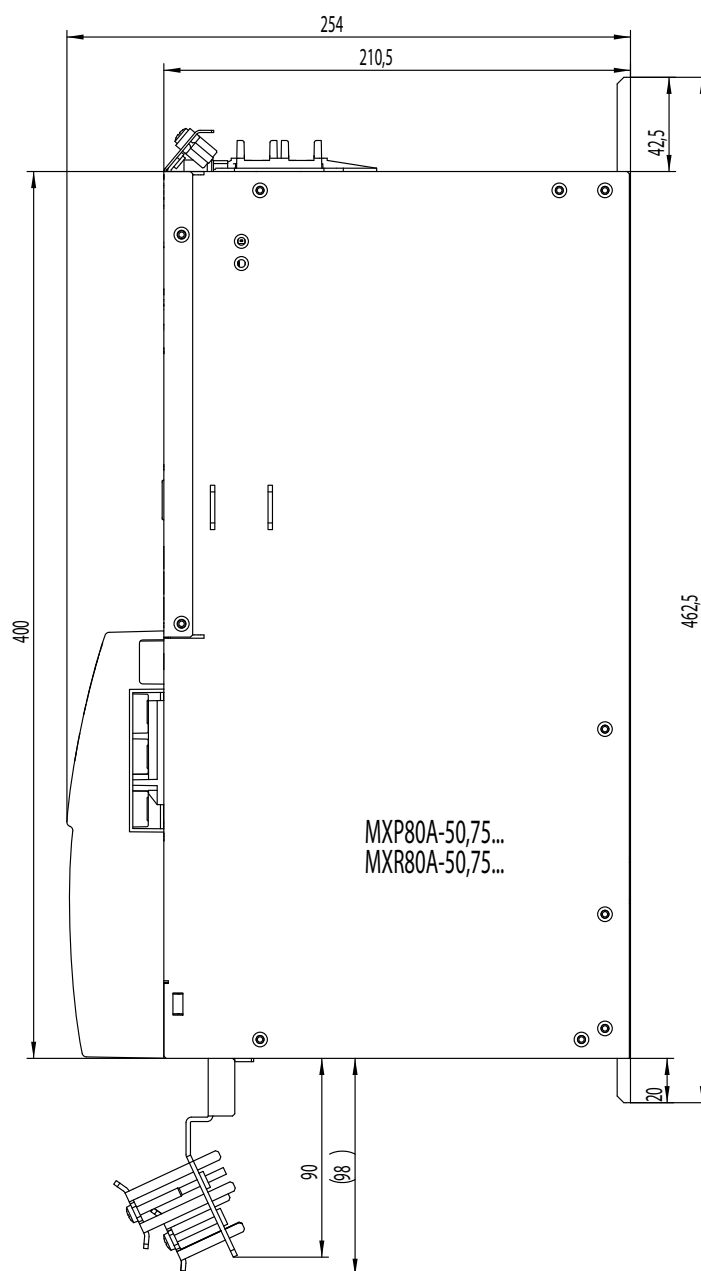
9243397515



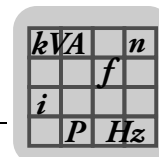
Technical data

Technical data of the modules

Dimension sheet of MXP80A-050, 075..



9243399435



2.5.2 Technical data of MXR supply and regenerative modules

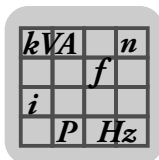
Sinusoidal regeneration with MXR80A

MOVIAXIS® MXR80 MXR supply and regenerative module		Information on the name-plate	Unit	
INPUT				
Supply voltage AC V_{line}		U	V	$3 \times 400 \text{ V} - 3 \times 480 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$
Nominal line voltage		U	V	400
Nominal line current ¹⁾	75 kW ²⁾	I	A	110 (@ 4 kHz PWM)
	50 kW	I	A	73 (@ 8 kHz PWM)
Nominal power (motor/regenerative)	75 kW ²⁾	P	kW	75 (@ 4 kHz PWM)
	50 kW	P	kW	50 (@ 8 kHz PWM)
Line frequency f_{line}		f	Hz	$50 - 60 \pm 5\%$
Permitted voltage systems		-	-	TT and TN
Cross section and contacts of connections		-	mm ²	M8 screw bolts Max. 70
Cross section and contacts at shield terminal		-	mm ²	Max. 4×50 shielded
LINE VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT				
Measurement			-	All 3 phases are picked off between line filter and choke
Cross section and contacts			mm ²	Combicon 7.62 3-pole / one core max. 2.5;
OUTPUT (DC LINK)				
DC link V_{DCL} ¹⁾		V_{DCL}	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V_{line} up to 400 V: $V_{DCL} = 750 \text{ V}$ controlled $400 \text{ V} < V_{line} < 480 \text{ V}$: V_{DCL} increases linearly from 750 V to 800 V
Nominal DC link current ¹⁾ DC I_{DCL}		I_{DCL}	A	100 at 4 kHz 67 at 8 kHz
Max. nominal DC link current ¹⁾ DC $I_{DCL \max}$		I_{\max}	A	250 at 4 kHz 168 at 8 kHz
Overload capacity for max. 1s		-	-	200 %
BRAKING RESISTOR / EMERGENCY BRAKING RESISTOR				
Brake chopper power		-	kW	Peak power: $250\% \times P_N$ Continuous power: $0.5 \times 75 \text{ kW}$
Minimum permitted braking resistance value R (4-quadrant operation)		-	Ω	3.5
Cross section ³⁾ and contacts on connections		-	mm ²	M6 threaded bolt Max. 35
Cross section ³⁾ and contacts at shield terminal		-	mm ²	Max. 4×16

1) Applies to nominal line voltage of 400 V

2) EcoLine filter is mandatory

3) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]



Technical data

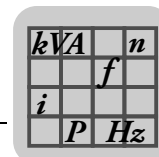
Technical data of the modules

Block-shaped regeneration with MXR81A

MOVIAXIS® MXR81 Supply and regenerative module	Information on the name-plate	Unit	Supply and regenerative module	
			50 kW	75 kW
INPUT				
Supply voltage AC V_{line}	U	V	3 × 380 V – 3 × 480 V ±10%	
Nominal line voltage	U	V	400	
Nominal line current ¹⁾	I	A	80	121
Nominal power (motor/regenerative)	P	kW	50	75
Nominal power in test/emergency mode – motoring operation	P	kW	50	75
Nominal power in test/emergency mode – regenerative operation	P	kW	25	37.5
Line frequency f_{line}	f	Hz	50 – 60 ±5 %	
Permitted voltage systems	–	–	TT and TN	
Cross section and contacts of connections	–	mm ²	M8 screw bolts Max. 70	
Cross section and contacts at shield terminal	–	mm ²	Max. 4 × 50 shielded	
OUTPUT (DC LINK)				
DC link V_{DCL} ¹⁾	V_{DCL}	V	560 (non-controlled inverter operation)	
Nominal DC link current ¹⁾ DC I_{DCL}	I_{DCL}	A	94	141
Max. DC link current ¹⁾ DC $I_{DC \text{ link max}}$	I_{max}	A	235	353
Overload capacity for max. 1s	–	–	250 %	
BRAKING RESISTOR FOR EMERGENCY OPERATION				
Brake chopper power	–	kW	Peak power: 250% × P_N Continuous power: 0.5 × 50 kW	Peak power: 250% × P_N Continuous power: 0.5 × 75 kW
Minimum permitted braking resistance value R (4-quadrant operation)	–	Ω	3.5	
Cross section ²⁾ and contacts on connections	–	mm ²	M6 threaded bolt Max. 16	
Cross section ²⁾ and contacts at shield terminal	–	mm ²	Max. 4 x 16	

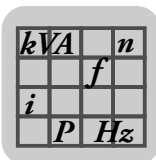
1) Applies to nominal line voltage of 400 V

2) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]



Control section of MXR80/MXR81 supply and regenerative module

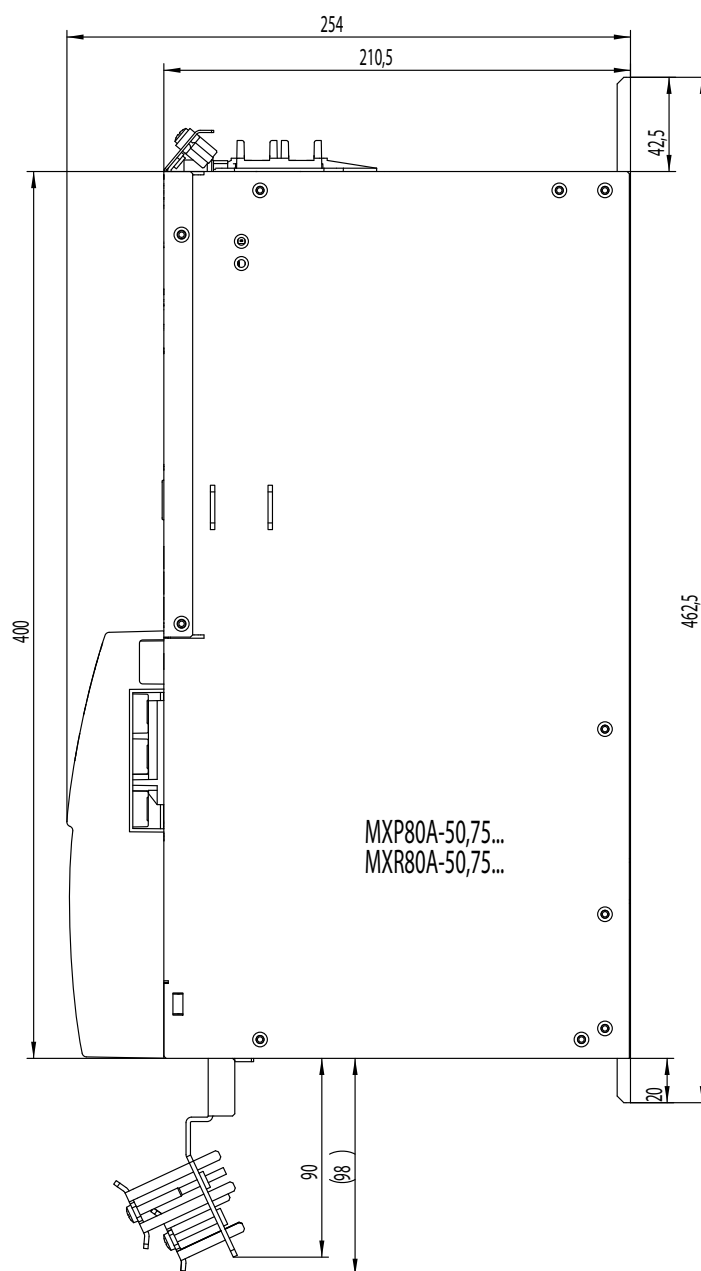
MOVIAXIS® MX MXR supply and regenerative module		General electronics data		
INPUT				
DC 24 V voltage supply		DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)		
Cross section and contacts		COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: Max. 1.5 mm ² (with conductor end sleeve)		
INPUTS/OUTPUTS				
4 digital inputs Internal resistance		Isolated (optocoupler), PLC compatible (EN 61131), scanning cycle 1 ms R _i ≈ 3.0 kΩ, I _E ≈ 10 mA		
Signal level		+13 V to +30 V = "1" = Contact closed -3 V to +5 V = "0" = Contact open	According to EN 61131	
Function		DIØ1 – DIØ4: Fixed assignment		
2 digital outputs		PLC compatible (EN 61131-2), response time 1 ms, short-circuit proof, I _{max} = 50 mA		
Signal level		"0"=0 V, "1"=+24 V, Important: Do not apply external voltage!		
Function		DOØØ and DOØ1: Fixed assignment DOØ2: Freely programmable DOØ3: Not connected		
Cross section and contacts		COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 2.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1 mm ²		
Shield terminals		Shield terminals for control lines available		
Maximum cable cross section that can be connected to the shield termi- nal		10 mm (with insulating sheath)		
Enable contact for line contactor (line contactor control)		Relays		
		Relay contact (NO contact) AC 230 V (max. 300 VA pickup power of line contactor)		
		Pickup current:	at 1 AC 230 V	2 A
			at DC 24 V	0.5 A
		Permitted continuous cur- rent:	at AC 230 V	0.5 A
			at DC 24 V	
Number of switching cycles		200000		
Cross section and contacts		COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: Max. 1.5 mm ² (with conductor end sleeve)		



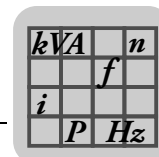
Technical data

Technical data of the modules

Dimension sheet of MXR8.A-050, 075..



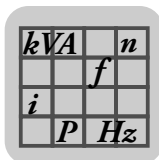
9243399435



2.5.3 Technical data of MXA axis modules

Axis module power section

MOVIAXIS® axis module MXA8.A-...-503-0.	1)	2)	Size									
Type			1			2		3		4	5	6
			002	004	008	012	016	024	032 ⁶⁾	048	064	100
INPUT (DC link)												
Nominal DC link voltage V _{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560									
Nominal DC link current I _{NDCL} ³⁾	I	A	2	4	8	12	16	24	32	48	64	100
Cross section ⁴⁾ and contacts		mm	CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting									
OUTPUT												
Output voltage V	U	V	0 – max. U _{line}									
Continuous output current AC I _N PWM = 4 kHz ⁵⁾	I	A	2	4	8	12	16	32	42 ⁶⁾	64	85	133
Continuous output current AC I _N PWM = 8 kHz ⁵⁾	I	A	2	4	8	12	16	24	32	48	64	100
Continuous output current AC I _N PWM = 16 kHz ⁵⁾	I	A	1.5	3	5	8	11	13	18	-	-	-
Max. unit output current I _{max} ⁷⁾	I _{max}	A	5	10	20	30	40	60	80	120	160	250
Overload capacity for max. 1 s			250%									
Apparent output power S _{Nout} ⁸⁾	S	kVA	1.4	2.8	5.5	8.5	11	17	22	33	44	69
PWM frequency f _{PWM}		kHz	Adjustable: 4/8/16; setting on delivery: f _{PWM} =8 kHz									
Maximum output frequency f _{max}	f	Hz	600									
Cross section and contacts of motor connections		mm ²	COMBICON PC4 Pluggable, max. 4					COMBICON PC16 Pluggable, max. 10		Screw bolts M6 Max. 35		Screw bolts M8 Max. 70
Cross section and contacts on motor shield clamp		mm ²	Max. 4 × 4					Max. 4 × 10		Max. 4 × 35		Max. 4 × 50
Brake connection	U _{BR} / I _{BR}	V / A	1 digital output brake control Suitable for direct operation of brake, short-circuit proof. External 24 V required. See example for maximum load below the footnotes.									
			Signal level: "0" = 0 V "1" = +24 V Important: Do not apply external voltage!									
			Function: "/Brake" fixedly assigned									
Brake connection contacts			COMBICON 5.08									
		mm ²	One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm ²									
Shield terminals			Shield clamps for brake lines available									
Maximum cable cross section that can be connected to the shield clamp			10 mm (with insulating sheath)									
Table continued on next page. Footnotes on next page.												



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

MOVIAXIS® axis module MXA8.A-...-503-0.	1)	2)	Size									
			1			2		3		4	5	6
GENERAL INFORMATION												
Power loss at nominal capacity		W	30	60	100	150	210	280	380	450	670	1100
Mass		kg	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.2	5.2	9.2	9.2	9.2	15.6	15.6
Dimensions:	W	mm	60			90		90		120	150	210
	H	mm	300			300		400		400	400	400
	D	mm	254									

- 1) Nameplate information
- 2) Unit
- 3) With simplification: $I_{NDCL} = I_N$ (typical motor application)
- 4) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]
- 5) For $V_{line} = 3 \times AC\ 500\ V$, the output currents must be reduced by 20% from the nominal values
- 6) For a 32 A axis used in line with UL and with a PWM of 4 kHz, the maximum continuous output current is 35 A.
- 7) Indicated values apply to motoring operation. Motor and regenerative have the same peak performance.
- 8) Applies to a line voltage of 400 V and 50 Hz / PWM = 8 kHz.

Notes on brake control



INFORMATION

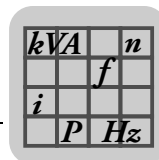
Note on tolerance requirement for the brake voltage!

The brake voltage has to be configured. See chapter "Selection of 24 V supply".

Permitted load of brake control and brake

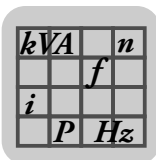
One complete switching sequence (opening and closing) must not be repeated more often than every two seconds. The brake must remain switched off for at least 100 ms before it can be switched on again.

See also chapter "Direct brake control" (page 81).



Control section axis module

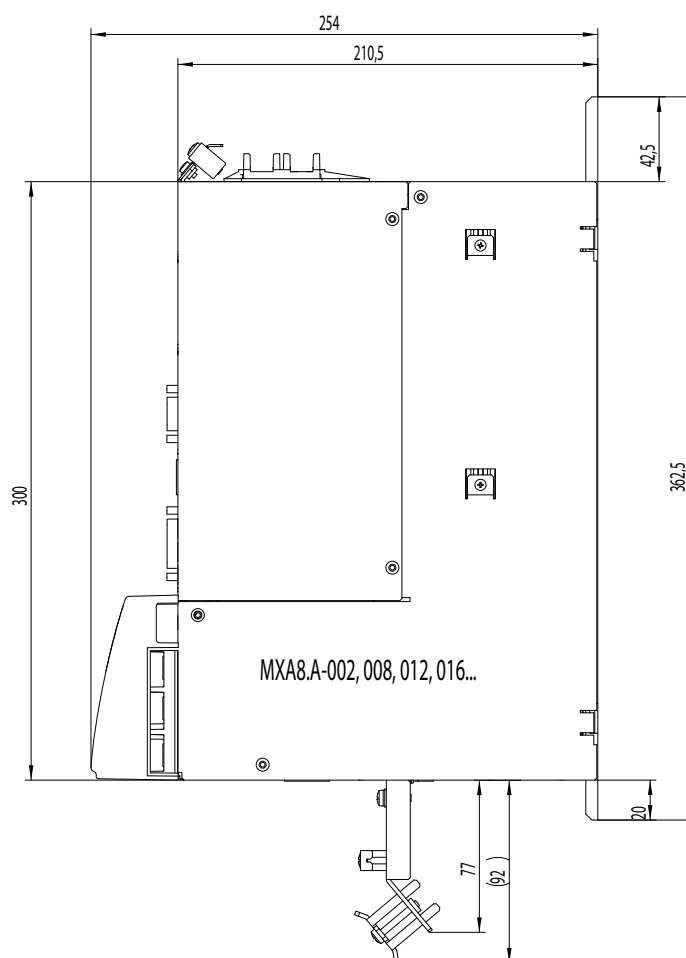
MOVIAXIS® MX axis module	General electronics data	
DC 24 V voltage supply	DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)	
Cross section and contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 - 1.5 mm ²	
X10:1 and X10:10 digital inputs	Isolated (optocoupler), PLC compatible (EN 61131), scanning cycle 1 ms	
Internal resistance	R _i ≈ 3.0 kΩ, I _E ≈ 10 mA	
Signal level	+13 V to +30 V = "1" = contact closed -3 V to +5 V = "0" = contact open	According to EN 61131
Function	DIØØ: "Output stage enable" fixedly assigned DIØ1 - DIØ8: Selection option, see parameter menu DIØ1 and DIØ2 suitable for touch probe function (latency period < 100 µs)	
4 digital outputs	PLC compatible (EN 61131-2), response time 1 ms, short-circuit proof, I _{max} = 50 mA	
Signal level	"0"=0 V, "1"=+24 V, Important: Do not apply external voltage!	
Function	DOØØ - DOØ3: Selection option, see parameter menu	
Cross section and contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 - 1.5 mm ²	
Shield terminals	Shield terminals for control lines available	
Maximum cable cross section that can be connected to the shield terminal	10 mm (with insulating sheath)	
X7 and X8: Connection contacts for safety functions	Safety relay integrated in unit as option	
	1 safety relay	2 safety relays
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Category 3 according to EN 954-1:1996 Performance level d according to EN ISO 13849-1:2006 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Category 4 according to EN 954-1:1996 Performance level e according to EN ISO 13849-1:2006 SIL3 according to IEC 61800-5-2:2007 Protection type III according to EN 201:1997
Cross section and contacts	Mini COMBICON 3.5 One core per terminal: 0.08 - 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.08 - 0.75 mm ²	
CAN2 interface (Front end CAN)	CAN: 9-pin D-sub connector	CAN bus to CAN specification 2.0, parts A and B, transmission technology to ISO 11898, max. 64 stations,



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

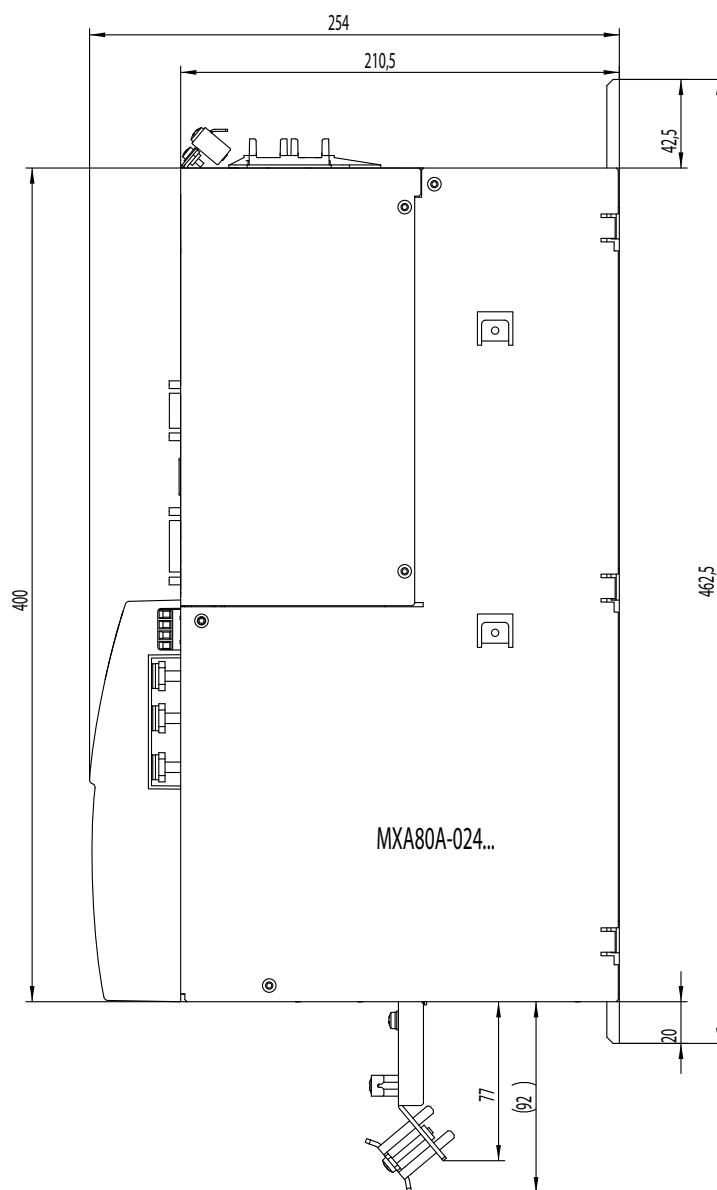
Dimension sheet of MXA80A-002, 008, 012, 016..



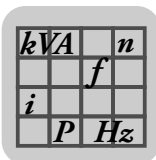
9243401355

kVA		n
	f	
i		
P	H_z	

Dimension sheet of MXA80A-024..



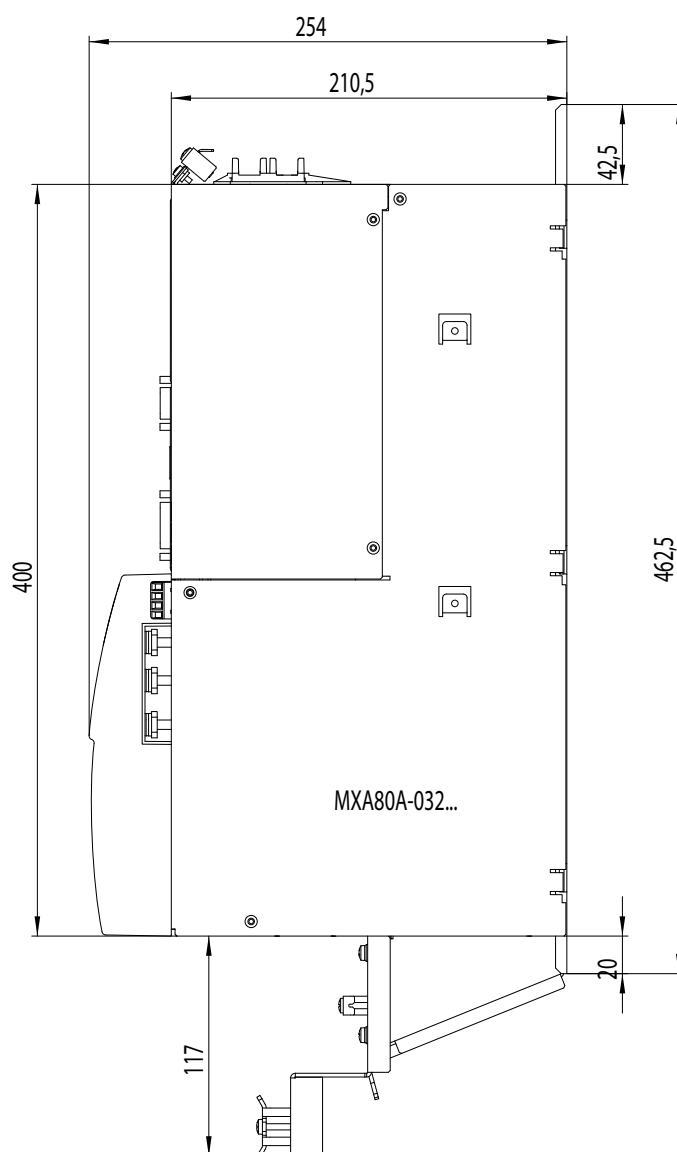
9243403275



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

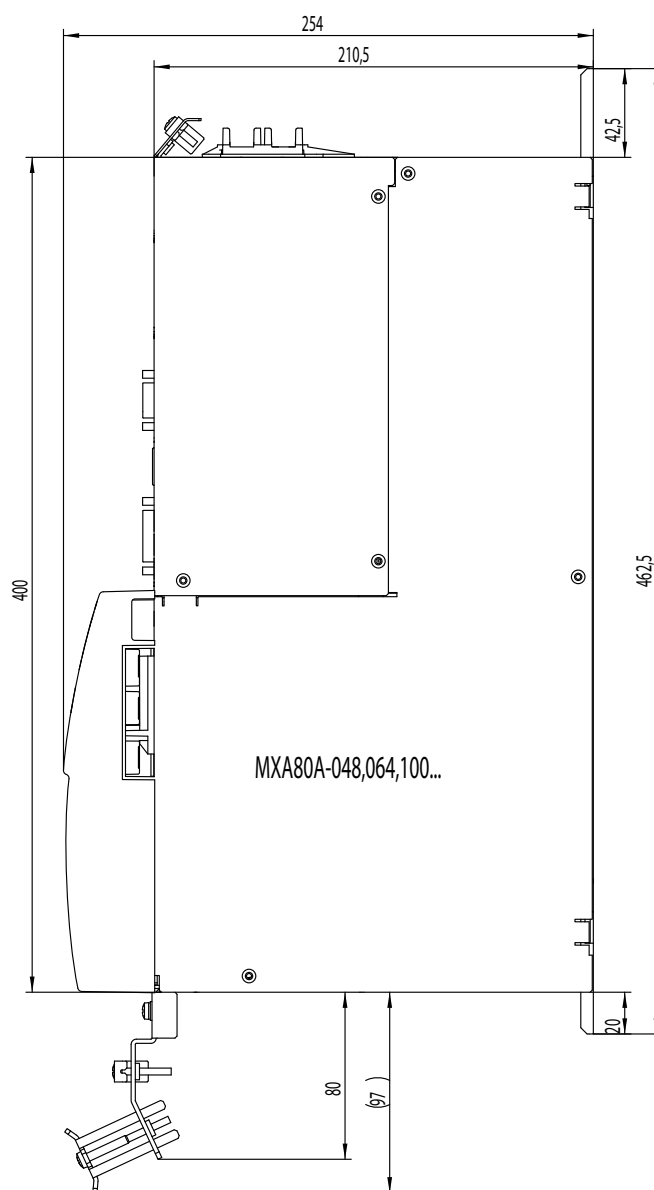
Dimension sheet of MXA80A-032..



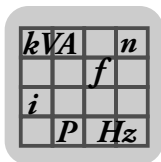
9243430795

kVA		n
	f	
i		
P	H_z	

Dimension sheet of MXA80A-048, 064, 100..



9243432715



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

2.5.4 Technical data for MXM master module component

MOVIAXIS® MX master module MXM80A-...-000-00	1)	2)	Size 1
Type			000
Supply voltage V	U	V	DC 24 V ± 25% according to EN 61131
Cross section and contacts (X5a)	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm² COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm² Maximum outer diameter of the cable: 3.5 mm Recommended connector: MSTB 2.5/4-ST-5.08 BK (Phoenix) (COMBICON 5.08 with front-end cable output)		
Cross section and contacts (X5b)			
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Mass		kg	2.3
Dimensions: W H D		mm	60
		mm	300
		mm	254
Shield terminals	Shield terminals for control lines available		
Maximum cable cross section that can be connected to the shield clamp	10 mm (with insulating sheath)		

1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

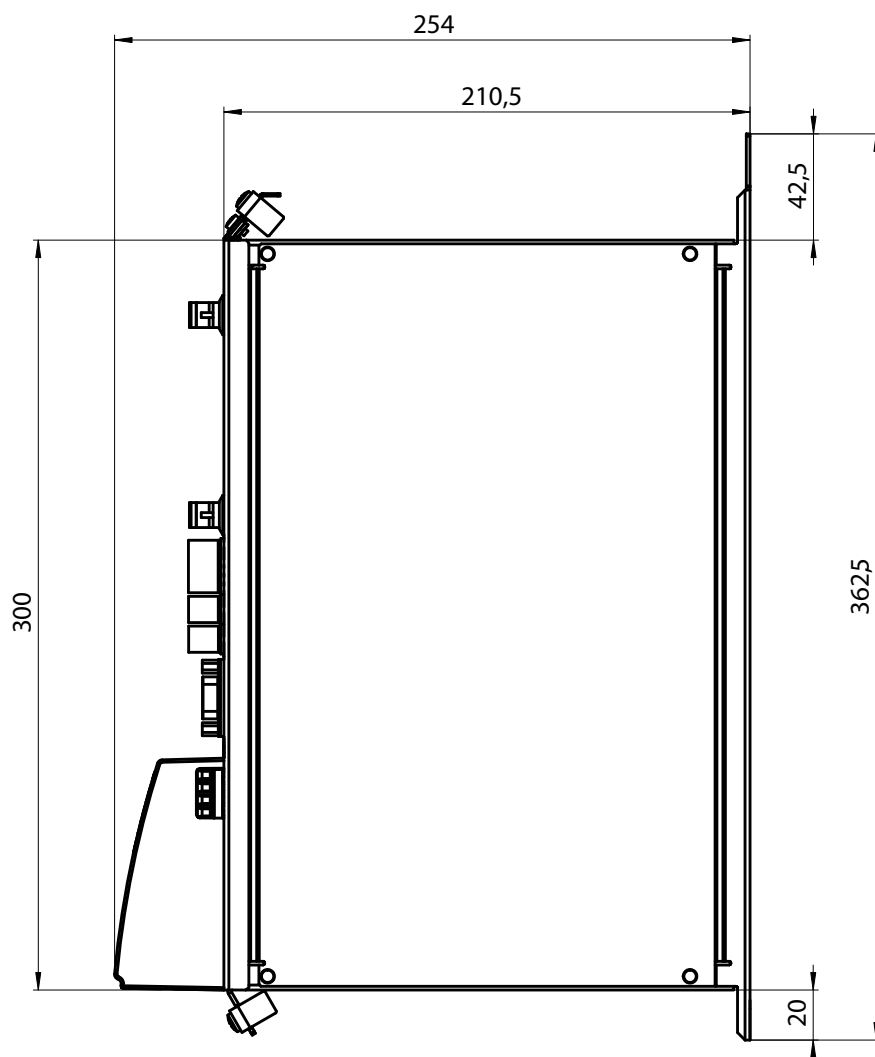


INFORMATION

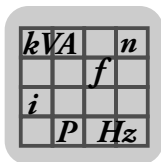
For additional technical data, refer to the manuals "MOVI-PLC® *advanced* DH..41B Controller", "UFR41B Fieldbus Gateway for EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP and PROFIBUS DP", and "UFF41B Fieldbus Gateway for DeviceNet and PROFIBUS DP".

kVA	n
f	
i	
P	H_z

Dimension sheet of
MXM80A..



2956148363



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

2.5.5 Technical data of MXC capacitor module component

MOVIAXIS® capacitor module MXC80A-050-503-00	1)	2)	
Type			050
INPUT			
Nominal DC link voltage V_{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560
Storable energy ³⁾	W	Ws	1000
Peak power capacity		kW	50
Cross section and contacts		mm	CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Capacitance	C	μF	4920
Time from switching the unit on until it is ready for operation		s	10
Mass		kg	12.6
Dimensions: W		mm	150
H		mm	400
D		mm	254

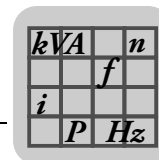
1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

3) With $V_{line} = 3 \times AC\ 400\ V$

Control section of capacitor module

MOVIAXIS® MXC capacitor module	General electronics data
DC 24 V voltage supply	DC 24 V ± 25% (EN 61131)
Cross section and contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm ²



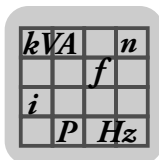
2.5.6 Technical data of MXB buffer module component

MOVIAXIS® buffer module MXB80A-050-503-00	1)	2)	
Type			050
INPUT			
Nominal DC link voltage³⁾ V_{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560
Cross section and contacts		mm	CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Capacitance	C	μF	4920
Time from switching the unit on until it is ready for operation		s	10
Mass		kg	11
Dimensions: W		mm	150
H		mm	400
D		mm	254

1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

3) At $V_{line} = 3 \times AC\ 400\ V$



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

2.5.7 Technical data of MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module component

MOVIAXIS® 24 V switched-mode power supply module MXS80A-...-503-00 Type	1)	2)	060
INPUT via DC link			
Nominal DC link voltage V_{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560
Cross section ³⁾ and contacts			CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting
INPUT via external 24 V			
Nominal input voltage U_N	U	V	DC 24 -0% / +10% - with direct brake control DC 24 ±25% (EN 61131) - with brake control via brake switchgear
Cross section and contacts		mm ²	PC6 One core per terminal: 0.5 – 6 Two cores per terminal: 0.5 – 4
OUTPUT			
Nominal output voltage V	U	V	DC 3 × 24 (shared ground) Tolerance for supply via DC link: DC 24 0% / +10% tolerance for supply via external 24 V: According to input voltage
Nominal output current I	I	A	3×10^{-4}
Nominal output power P	P	W	600
Cross section and contacts		mm ²	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm ²
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Backup time for V_{DCL} drop ⁵⁾	t	s	Nominal power for 10 ms
Efficiency			About 80 %
Mass		kg	4.3
Dimensions: W		mm	60
H		mm	300
D		mm	254

1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

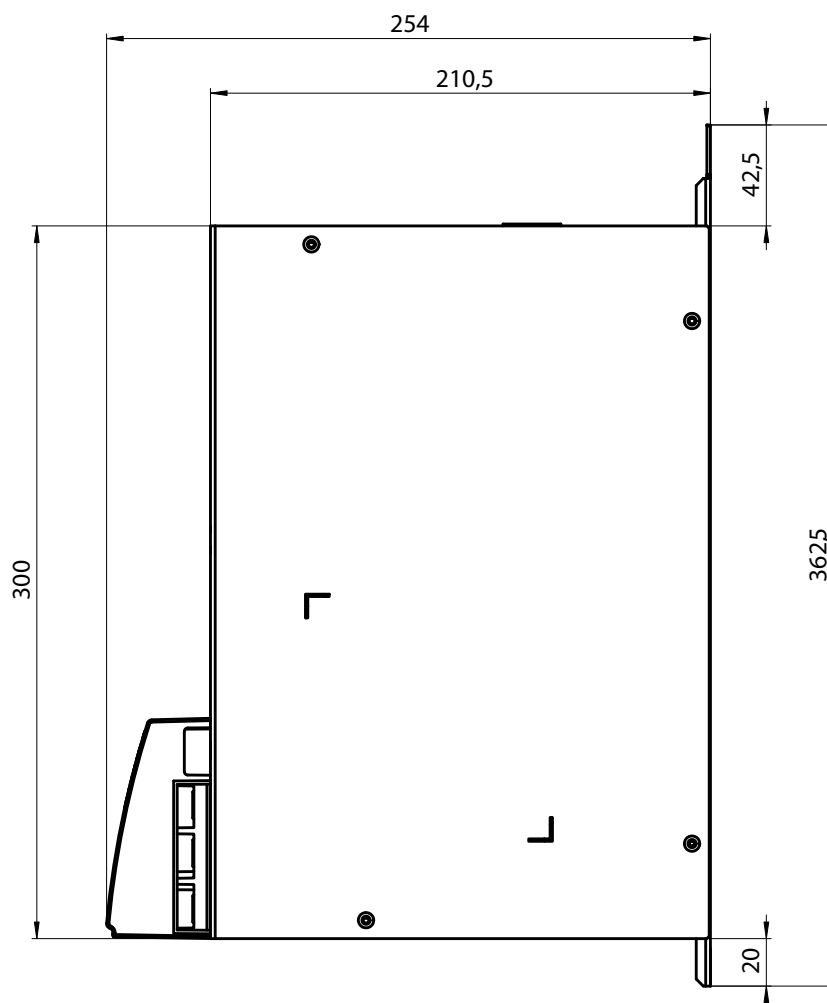
3) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]

4) Not possible at the same time because total power is limited to 600 W

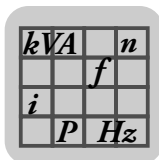
5) Valid for the following measuring point: 10 ms are guaranteed for an edge steepness of the falling DC link voltage of (dV_{DCL} / dt) > (200 V / 1 ms). Applies for a line voltage V_{line} of 3 × AC 380 V.

kVA		n
	f	
i		
P	H_z	

Dimension sheet of
MXS80A..



2956222731



Technical data

Technical data of the modules

2.5.8 Technical data of MXZ DC link discharge module component

Power section of DC link discharge module

MOVIAXIS® DC link discharge module MXZ80A-...-503-00	1)	2)	Size 1
Type			050
INPUT (DC link)			
Nominal DC link voltage ³⁾ V_{NDCL}	U	V	DC 560
Cross section ⁴⁾ and contacts			CU bars 3 × 14 mm, M6 screw fitting
Convertible energy E	E	J	5000
OUTPUT			
Braking resistor R	R	Ω	1
Discharge connection			Specific screw fitting by SEW
Cross section and contacts		mm ²	M6 screw bolts, max. 4 × 35
Connection to power shield clamp		mm ²	Max. 4 × 16
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Ready for operation after connecting to the power grid and the 24 V supply		s	≤ 10
Ready for operation after short circuit		s	Application-dependent
Repeatability of quick discharge		s	60
Duration of quick discharge		s	≤ 1
Shutdown temperature		°C	70
Mass		kg	3.8
Dimensions: W		mm	120
H		mm	235
D		mm	254

1) Nameplate information

2) Unit

3) The line and output currents must be reduced by 20% from the nominal values for $V_{line} = 3 \times AC\ 500\ V$.

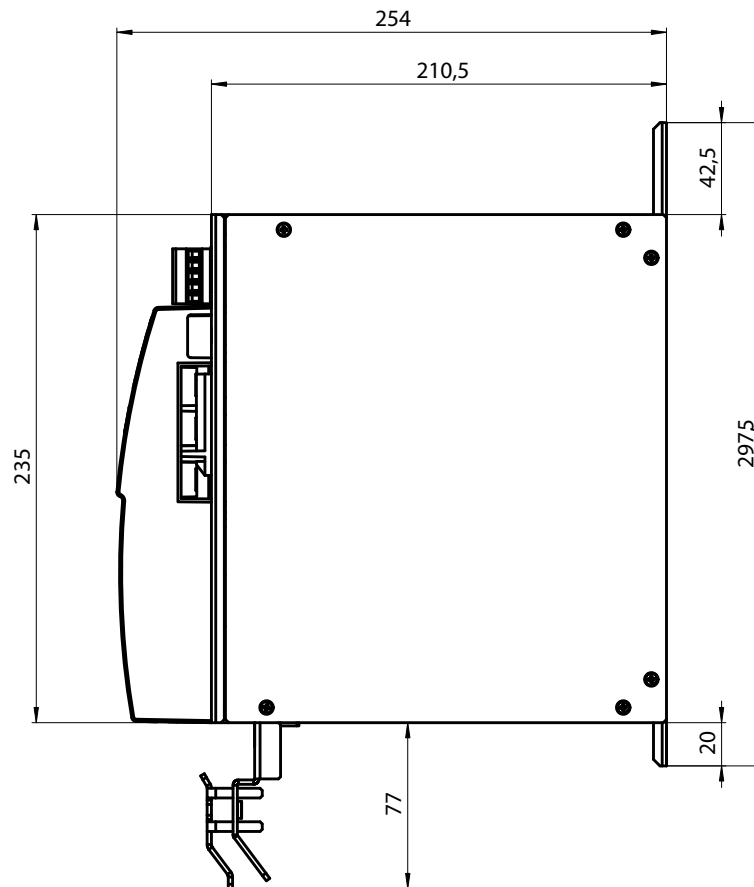
4) Material thickness [mm] × width [mm]

Control section of DC link discharge module

MOVIAXIS® DC link discharge module	1)	General electronics data
Inhibit		Control signal for discharge process (low active)
DC 24 V voltage supply	V	DC 24 ± 25% (EN 61131-2)
Cross section and contacts	mm ²	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 1.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1.5 mm ²
Temp.		Evaluation signal for connection to an axis module (connection to digital inputs); switching current ≤ 50 mA

1) Unit

Dimension sheet of
MXZ80A..

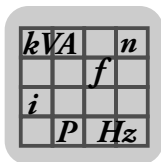


2957099275

2.5.9 Two-row configuration of the axis system – technical data

The following table lists only the data that deviates from the technical data listed above due to two-row configuration.

MOVIAXIS® MX	
Degree of protection according to EN 60529	IP10
Connection cross section of the DC link connection	35 mm ²
Screw fitting at cable lug	M8
Tightening torques	
Retaining screws of the cover	2.5 – 3 Nm
Retaining screws of conductor bars at insulator	2.5 – 3 Nm
Retaining screws of the DC link connections	3 – 4 Nm



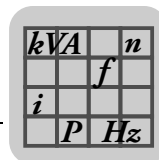
Technical data

Technical data of the modules

2.5.10 Connection kit for BST brake module – technical data

The following table lists only the data that deviates from the technical data listed above due to the installation of a BST brake module.

MOVIAXIS® MX	
Degree of protection according to EN 60529	IP10
Connection cross section of the DC link connection	Depending on customer requirements: M8 cable lug with necessary cable cross section $\geq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$
Screw fitting at cable lug	M8
Tightening torques	
Retaining screws of the cover	2.5 – 3 Nm
Retaining screws of conductor bars at insulator	2.5 – 3 Nm
Retaining screws of the DC link connections	3 – 4 Nm



2.6 Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules

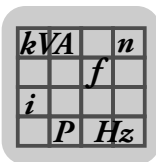
2.6.1 Technical data of XFP11A communication option

Description

The XFP11A communication module is a PROFIBUS slave module for direct integration into MOVIAXIS® axis modules. The XFP11A PROFIBUS card is used for directly connecting axis modules to PROFIBUS-capable control systems. Only one XFP11A PROFIBUS card can be installed per axis module.



XFP11A option	
Part number	1820 4341
Power consumption	P = 2.5 W
PROFIBUS protocol variants	PROFIBUS DP and DP-V1 to IEC 61158
Automatic baud rate detection	9.6 kBd – 12 MBd
Connection technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via 9-pin D-sub connector Pin assignment acc. to IEC 61158
Bus termination	Not integrated, implement using suitable PROFIBUS plug with terminating resistors that can be switched on.
Station address	0 – 125, can be set via DIP switch
Name of GSD file	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SEW_6006.GSD (PROFIBUS DP) SEWA6003.GSD (PROFIBUS DP-V1)
DP ID number	6006 _{hex} = 24582 _{dec}
Application-specific parameterization data (Set-Prm-UserData)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: 9 bytes Hex parameter settings 00,00,00,06,81,00,00,01,01 = DP diagnostics alarm = OFF Hex parameter settings 00,00,00,06,81,00,00,01,00 = DP diagnostics alarm = ON
Diagnostics data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard diagnostics: 6 bytes
Tools for startup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PC program MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio



Technical data

Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules

2.6.2 Technical data of EtherCAT® fieldbus interface option

Description of
XFE24A

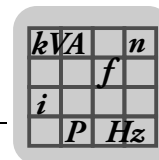
The XFE24A fieldbus interface is a slave module for connection to EtherCAT® networks. Only one XFE24A fieldbus interface can be installed per axis module. The XFE24A fieldbus interface allows MOVIAXIS® to communicate with all EtherCAT® master systems. All standards of the ETG (EtherCAT® Technology Group) are supported, such as wiring. This means the cables must be wired at the front by the customer.



XFE24A option (MOVIAXIS®)	
Standards	IEC 61158, IEC 61784-2
Baud rate	100 MBd full duplex
Connection technology	2 × RJ45 (8x8 modular jack)
Bus termination	Not integrated because bus termination is automatically activated.
OSI layer	Ethernet II
Station address	Setting via EtherCAT® master
Vendor ID	0x59 (CANopenVendor ID)
EtherCAT® services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT®) • VoE (simple MOVILINK® protocol or EtherCAT®)
Firmware status of MOVIAXIS®	Firmware status 21 or higher
Tools for startup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PC program MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio from version 5.40

Description of
XSE24A

You find a description of the option XSE24A – EtherCAT® compatible system bus SBus^{plus} in chapter "Installation".



2.6.3 Technical data of K-Net communication option

Description



The XFA11A (K-Net) communication module is a slave module for connection to a serial bus system for high-speed data transfer. No more than one XFA11A (K-Net) communication module may be installed per MOVIAXIS® MXA axis module.

Terminal assignment

	Terminal	Assignment	Brief description
	X31:		K-Net connection (RJ45 socket)
	X32:		K-Net connection (RJ45 socket)



INFORMATION

You can select either connector X31 or X32 as input or output.

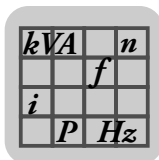
Technical data

K-Net	
Power consumption	2 W
Galvanic isolation	No
Bus bandwidth	Max. 50 Mbit/s
Connection technology	2xRJ45
Max. cable length per section	50 m
Transmission medium	CAT7 cable
Interfaces	K-Net: Front
K-Net properties	Serial bus
	No electrical isolation
	Bus bandwidth with max. 50 Mbit/s
	Connection technology with two RJ45 sockets
	Transmission medium CAT7 cable
Card properties	Installation in MOVIAXIS® MX servo inverter with housing widths as of 60 mm



INFORMATION

The power and current data refer to DC 24 V. The losses of the internal switched-mode power supply units have been taken into account.

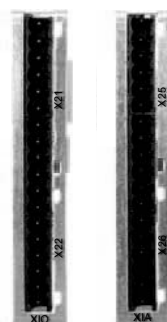


Technical data

Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules

2.6.4 Technical data of XIO11A, XIA11A input/output option

Description

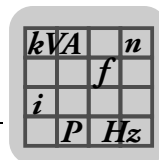


The input/output modules XIO11A/XIA11A are digital or digital/analog hybrid option modules. They can be used to read or send both digital and analog signals from the servo inverter.

Digital hybrid module XIO11A

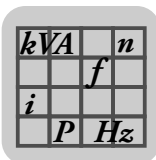
General information	
Supply voltage	DC 24 V \pm 25%, 4 A ¹⁾ (EN 61131-1)
Supply of IOs	from the front
Addressing	via 16-digit address switch (positions 1 and 3 only)
Connection contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 2.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1 mm ²
Inverter power consumption	0.6 W
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Input type	Type 1 according to EN 61131-2
Filter	500 Hz
Voltage range for "1"	15 V \leq UH \leq 30 V
Voltage range for "0"	-3 V \leq UL \leq 5 V
Processing time	1 ms
Electrical isolation	Yes
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Output type	Digital outputs according to EN 61131-2
Nominal voltage	DC 24 V
Processing time	1 ms
Nominal current	0.5 A
Power loss	0.1 W with nominal current (R _{on max} : 400 mΩ)
Inductive load capacity	100 mJ at max. 1 Hz
Protection device	Short circuit and overload protection
Electrical isolation	Yes

1) Maximum current of 4 A must be fused externally.



*XIA11A ana-
log/digital hybrid
module*

General	
Supply voltage	DC 24 V \pm 25 %, 2 A (EN 61131-1)
Supply of IOs	from the front
Addressing	via 16-digit address switch (positions 1 and 3 only)
Connection contacts	COMBICON 5.08 One core per terminal: 0.20 – 2.5 mm ² Two cores per terminal: 0.25 – 1 mm ²
Inverter power consumption	0.7 W
Analog inputs	
Number of inputs	2
Input range	\pm 10 V
Input type	differential
Conversion cycle	1 ms
Resolution	12 bit
Electrical isolation	No
Maximum permitted permanent overload	+30 V against GND
Input impedance	> 20 k Ω (EN 61131)
Accuracy (at 25 °C)	\pm 0.2 %
Measuring error temperature coefficient	100 ppm SKE ¹⁾ / °C
Input filter limit frequency	250 Hz
Analog outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Output range	\pm 10 V
Conversion cycle	1 ms
Resolution	12 bit
Electrical isolation	No
Output load	Min. 1 k Ω
Accuracy (at 25 °C)	\pm 0.1 %
Measuring error temperature coefficient	100 ppm SKE ¹⁾ / °C
Minimum rise time (0 – 10 V)	100 μ s
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Input type	Type 1 according to EN 61131-2
Filter	500 Hz
Voltage range for "1"	15 V \leq UH \leq 30 V
Voltage range for "0"	-3 V \leq UL \leq 5 V
Processing time	1 ms
Electrical isolation	Yes
Table continued on next page. Footnotes on next page.	

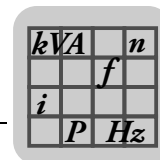


Technical data

Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules

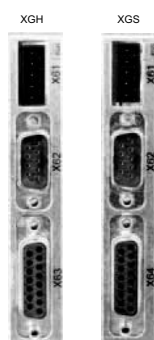
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Output type	Digital outputs according to EN 61131-2
Nominal voltage	DC 24 V
Processing time	1 ms
Nominal current	0.5 A
Power loss	0.1 W with nominal current ($R_{on \max}$: 400 mΩ)
Inductive load capacity	100 mJ at max. 1 Hz
Protection device	Short circuit and overload protection
Electrical isolation	Yes

1) SKE = maximum scale value



2.6.5 Technical data of XGS11A, XGH11A multi-encoder card option

Description



XGS, XGH multi-encoder card	Unit	
Power consumption via integrated supply bus (without connected encoder)	W	2
Output current for supplying connected encoders	mA	500
Peak output current I_{max} for 400 ms	mA	650
When using 2 encoder cards, the total current must be limited to 800 mA.		

- HTL encoders can be operated using an HTL → TTL interface adapter. The part number of the interface adapter is 0188 1809.
- Single-ended HTL encoders can be operated using an HTL → TTL interface adapter. The part number of the interface adapter is 0188 1876.
- **Resolvers cannot be evaluated with the multi-encoder card.**

Technical data and characteristics of the differential input X61:

- Differential analog input: ± 10 V.
- Resolution: 12 bits.
- Update every 250 μ s.

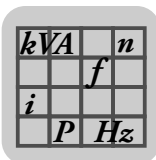
The input can be used as

- Speed setpoint
- Torque control
- Torque limitation

Technical data and characteristics of X62:

- RS422.
- Maximum frequency: 180 kHz.
- Simulation output is based on the motor or option encoder, can be selected via unit parameters.
- Rectangular PPR count can be freely selected in powers of two from $2^6 - 2^{12}$ [pulse periods / revolution].
- Encoder signals can be multiplied.
- The maximum possible speed depends on the rectangular PPR count to be emulated:

PPR count	Maximum possible speed in min^{-1}
64 – 1024	No limit
2048	5221
4096	2610



Technical data

Technical data of option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules

2.6.6 Technical data of DWI11A

Connection of TTL encoder to XGH, XGS multi-encoder cards

TTL encoder

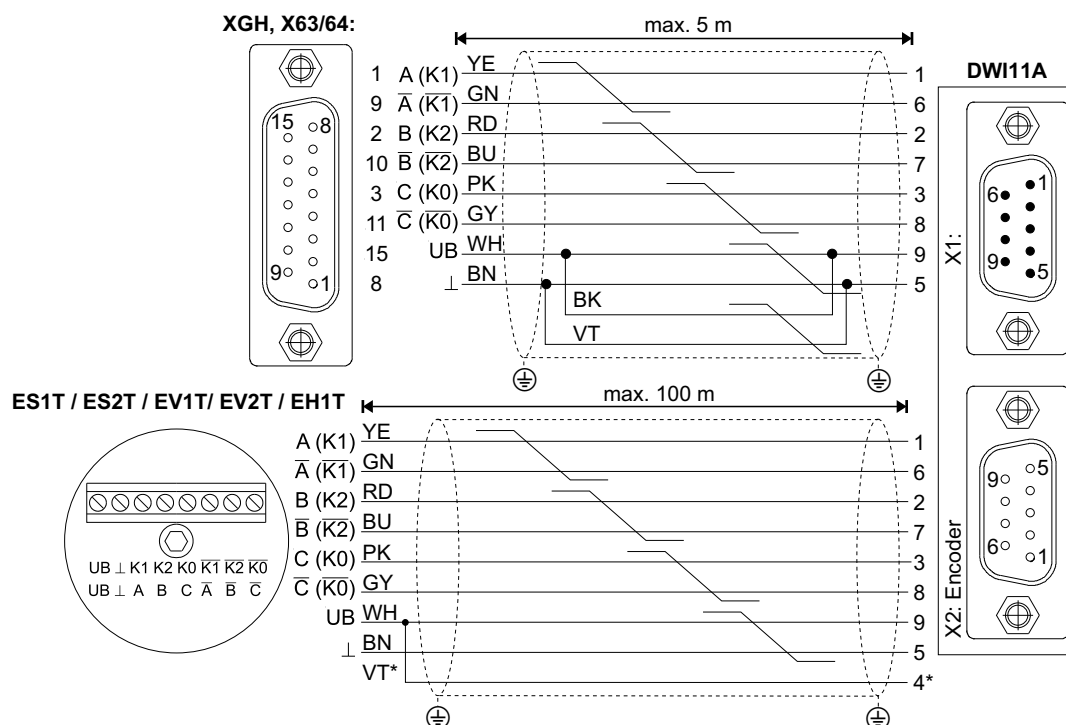
The following encoders can be connected at X63, X64 (external encoder input):

- DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 5 V voltage supply type ES1T, ES2T, EV1T, EV2T or EH1T via DWI11A option or encoder with signal level to RS422

DC 5 V voltage supply

The TTL encoders with a DC 5 V voltage supply (ES1T, ES2T, EV1T, EV2T or EH1T) must be connected via the "DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A" option (part number 822 759 4).

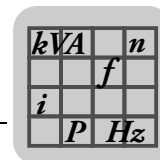
Connecting TTL encoders via DWI11A to XGH, XGS as a motor encoder:



* Connect the sensor cable (VT) on the encoder to UB, do not jumper on the DWI11A!

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- Hiperface[®] option, type XGH, XGS X63 / 64: → DWI11A X1:
 - For fixed installation: 817 957 3
- Encoders ES1T, ES2T, EV1T, EV2T, EH1T → DWI11A X2: Encoder
 - For fixed installation: 198 829 8
 - For cable carrier installation: 198 828 X



DC 5 V encoder supply type DWI11A

The part number of the DC 5 V encoder power supply option type DWI11A is: 822 7594

Description

If you are using an incremental encoder with a DC 5 V encoder power supply, install the DC 5 V encoder power supply option type DWI11A between the inverter and the incremental encoder.

This option provides a regulated DC 5 V power supply for the encoder. For this purpose, the DC 12 V power supply for the encoder inputs is converted to DC 5 V by means of a voltage controller. A sensor line is used to measure the supply voltage at the encoder and compensate the voltage drop along the encoder cable.

Incremental encoders with DC 5 V encoder power supply must not be connected directly to the encoder inputs X14 and X15. This would cause irreparable damage to the encoder.



INFORMATION

If a short circuit occurs in the sensor cable, the connected encoder may be exposed to a voltage higher than permitted.

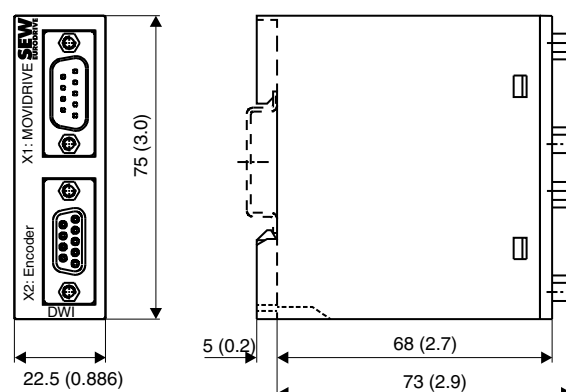
Recommendation

Use prefabricated cables from SEW-EURODRIVE for the encoder connection (page 215).

SEW-EURODRIVE offers a prefabricated cable for connecting DWI11A to MOVIAXIS®. This cable can be used for both asynchronous and synchronous motors.

Dimension drawing

All dimensions in mm (in)

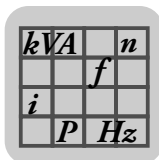


2960662411

The DWI11A option is mounted on a support rail (EN 50022-35 × 7.5) in the control cabinet.

Technical data

DWI11A DC 5 V encoder supply option	
Part number	822 759 4
Voltage input	DC 10 – 30 V, I_{\max} = DC 120 mA
Encoder power supply	DC +5 V (up to $V_{\max} \approx +10$ V), I_{\max} = DC 300 mA
Max. line length that can be connected	100 m (328 ft) total Use a shielded twisted-pair cable (A and \bar{A} , B and \bar{B} , C and \bar{C}) for connecting the encoder to the DWI11A and the DWI11A to MOVIAXIS®.



2.7 System accessories

2.7.1 Technical data of optional braking resistors

General information

The BW... braking resistors are tailored to the technical characteristics of MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters.



INFORMATION

When using a DC link discharge module, you must install braking resistors with center tap. These braking resistors are marked in the table on the following page.

Wire and grid resistors

- Perforated sheet cover (IP20) open to mounting surface.
- The short-time load capacity of the wire and grid resistors is greater than in the flat-type braking resistors.

SEW-EURODRIVE recommends protecting the wire and grid resistors against overload using a thermal overload relay or a thermal circuit breaker. Set the trip current to the value I_F except when using the braking resistor type BW...-P, see the following tables. Do not use electronic or electromagnetic fuses because these can be triggered even in case of short-term excess currents that are still within the tolerance range.

The resistor surfaces reach high temperatures under load with P_N . Make sure that you select an installation site that will accommodate these high temperatures. As a rule, braking resistors are therefore mounted on the control cabinet roof.

The performance data listed in the following tables indicate the load capacity of the braking resistors depending on their cyclic duration factor. The cyclic duration factor cdf of the braking resistor is indicated in % and refers to a cycle duration of ≤ 120 s.

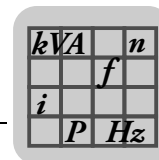
UL and cUL approval

BW... type braking resistors are UL and cUL approved in conjunction with the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. SEW-EURODRIVE will provide certification on request.

The following braking resistors have cRUus approval independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter:

- BW012-015-01
- BW006-025-01
- BW006-050-01
- BW004-050-01

SEW-EURODRIVE will provide certification on request.

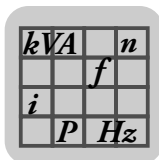


Technical data

Braking resistor type	1)	BW027-006	BW027-012	BW247	BW247-T	BW347	BW347-T	BW039-050
Part number		822 4226	822 4234	820 7143	1820 0842	820 798 4	1820 1350	821 691 6
Power class of the power supply module	kW	10, 25, 50, 75						
Load capacity at 100% cdf ²⁾	kW	0.6	1.2	2		4		5
Resistance value R_{BW}	Ω	27 \pm 10 %			47 \pm 10 %			39 \pm 10 %
Trip current (of F16) I_F	A_{RMS}	4.7	6.7	6.5		9.2		11.3
Design		Wire resistor						Grid resistor
Connections	mm ²	Ceramic terminals 2.5						
Permitted electric loading of the terminals at 100% cdf	A	DC 20						
Permitted electric loading of the terminals at 40% cdf	A	DC 25						
Amount of energy that can be absorbed	kWs	10	28	64		84		600
Degree of protection		IP20 (when installed)						
Ambient temperature ϑ_U	°C	-20 to +45						
Type of cooling		KS = self-cooling						

1) Unit

2) cdf = Cyclic duration factor of the braking resistor in relation to a cycle duration $T_D \leq 120$ s



Braking resistor type	1)	BW012-015	BW012-015-01 ²⁾	BW012-025	BW12-025-P	BW012-050	BW012-100-T	BW915-T
Part number		821 679 7	1 820 010 9	821 680 0	1820 4147	821 681 9	1820 1415	1820 4139
Power class of the power supply module	kW	25, 50, 75						
Load capacity at 100% cdf ³⁾	kW	1.5	1.5	2.5		5.0	10	16
Resistance value R _{BW}	Ω	12 ±10%						15 ±10%
Trip current (of F16) I _F	A _{RM S}	11.2	11.2	14.4		20.4	28.8	31.6
Design		Wire resistor	Grid resistor					
Connections	mm ²	Ceramic terminals 2.5						
Permitted electric loading of the terminals at 100% cdf	A	DC 20						
Permitted electric loading of the terminals at 40 % cdf	A	DC 25						
Amount of energy that can be absorbed	kWs	34	240	360		600	1260	1920
Degree of protection		IP20 (when installed)						
Ambient temperature θ _U	°C	-20 to +45						
Type of cooling		KS = self-cooling						

1) Unit

2) Braking resistors have a 1 Ω tap3) cdf = Cyclic duration factor of the braking resistor in relation to a cycle duration $T_D \leq 120$ s

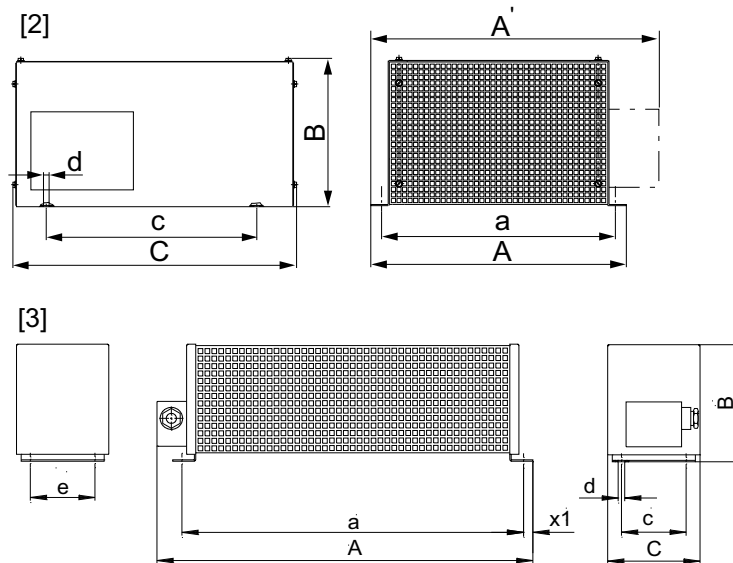
Braking resistor type	1)	BW006-025-01 ²⁾	BW006-050-01	BW106-T	BW206-T	BW004-050-01
Part number		1 820 011 7	1 820 012 5	1820 0834	1820 4120	1 820 0133
Power class of the power supply module	kW	50, 75				75
Load capacity at 100% cdf ³⁾	kW	2.5	5.0	13	18	5.0
Resistance value R_{BW}	Ω	5.8 \pm 10%		6 \pm 10%		3.6 \pm 10%
Trip current (of F16) I_F	A_{RMS}	20.8	29.4	46.5	54.7	37.3
Design		Grid resistor				
Connections		M8 stud				
Permitted electric loading of the terminal stud at 100% cdf	A	DC 115				
Permitted electric loading of the terminal stud at 40% cdf	A	DC 143				
Amount of energy that can be absorbed	kWs	300	600	1620	2160	600
Degree of protection		IP20 (when installed)				
Ambient temperature ϑ_U	°C	-20 to +45				
Type of cooling		KS = self-cooling				

1) Unit

2) Braking resistors have a 1 Ω tap3) cdf = Cyclic duration factor of the braking resistor in relation to a cycle duration $T_D \leq 120$ s

Dimension drawing of BW... braking resistors

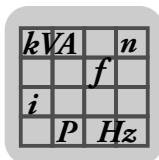
Dimension drawing of BW braking resistors, [2] grid resistor / [3] wire resistor



2961094539

Flat-type resistors: The connecting lead is 500 mm long. The scope of delivery includes four M4 threaded bushings each of type 1 and 2.

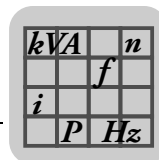
Type	Mounting position	Main dimensions			Mounting				Mass kg
		A/A'	B	C	a	c/e	x1	d	
BW027-006	3	486	120	92	430	64	10	6.5	2.2
BW027-012	3	486	120	185	426	150	10	6.5	4.3
BW247	3	665	120	185	626	150		6.5	6.1
BW247-T	4	749	120	185	626	150		6.5	9.2
BW347	3	670	145	340	630	300		6.5	13.2
BW347-T	3	749	210	185	630	150		6.5	12.4
BW039-050	2	395	260	490	370	380		10.5	12
BW012-015	2	600	120	92	544	64	10	6.5	4
BW012-015-01	2	195	260	490	170	380		10.5	7
BW012-025	2	295	260	490	270	380	-	10.5	8
BW012-025-P	2	295/355	260	490	270	380		10.5	8
BW012-050	2	395	260	490	370	380	-	10.5	11
BW012-100-T	2	595	270	490	570	380		10.5	21
BW915-T	2	795	270	490	770	380		10.5	30
BW006-025-01	2	295	260	490	270	380	-	10.5	9.5
BW006-050-01	2	395	260	490	370	380	-	10.5	13
BW106-T	2	795	270	490	770	380		10.5	32
BW206-T	2	995	270	490	970	380		10.5	40
BW004-050-01	2	395	260	490	370	380	-	10.5	13



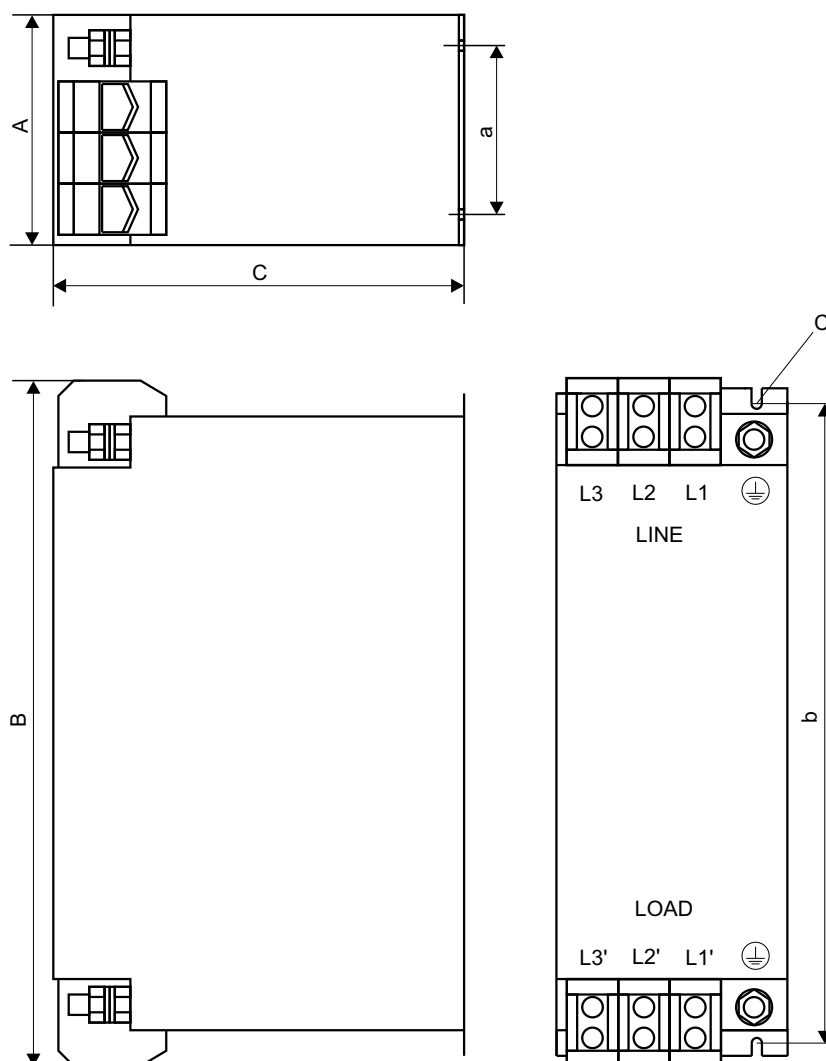
2.7.2 Technical data of line filter option for power supply module

- To suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters.
- Do not switch between the NF... line filter and MOVITRAC®.
- NF.. line filters have cRUus approval independent of MOVITRAC®.

Line filter type	NF018-503	NF048-503	NF085-503	NF150-503
Part number	827 413 4	827 117 8	827 415 0	827 417 7
Power supply module	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 3
Rated line voltage V_{line} (according to EN 50160)	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V, 50/60 Hz			
Nominal current I_N	AC 18 A	AC 48 A	AC 85 A	AC 150 A
Power loss at I_N P_V	12 W	22 W	35 W	90 W
Earth-leakage current at V_N	< 25 mA	< 40 mA	< 30 mA	< 30 mA
Ambient temperature ϑ_U	-25 – +40 °C			
Degree of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)			
Connections L1-L3/L1'-L3'	4 mm ² (AWG 10)	10 mm ² (AWG 8)	35 mm ²	50 mm ²
Tightening torque L1-L3/L1'-L3'	0.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	(AWG 2)	(AWG1/0)
Connection PE	M5 stud	M6 stud	3.7 Nm	3.7 Nm
Tightening torque PE	3.4 Nm	5.5 Nm	M8	M10
			12.8 Nm	23.8 Nm



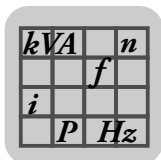
Dimension drawing for line filters NF018-503 / NF048-503 / NF085-503 / NF150-503



1456387083

Any mounting position

Line filter type	Main dimensions mm (in)			Mounting dimensions mm (in)		Hole dimension mm (in) c	PE connection	Mass kg (lb)
	A	B	C	a	b			
NF018-503	50 (1.97)	255 (10)	80 (3.1)	20 (0.78)	240 (9.45)	5.5 (0.22)	M5	1.1 (2.4)
NF048-503	60 (2.36)	315 (12.4)	100 (3.94)	30 (1.18)	295 (11.6)		M6	2.1 (4.6)
NF085-503	90 (3.54)	320 (12.6)	140 (5.51)	60 (2.36)	255 (10)	6.5 (0.26)	M8	3.5 (7.7)
NF150-503	100 (3.94)	330 (13)	155 (6.1)	65 (2.56)			M10	5.6 (12.3)



2.7.3 Technical data of line choke option for power supply modules

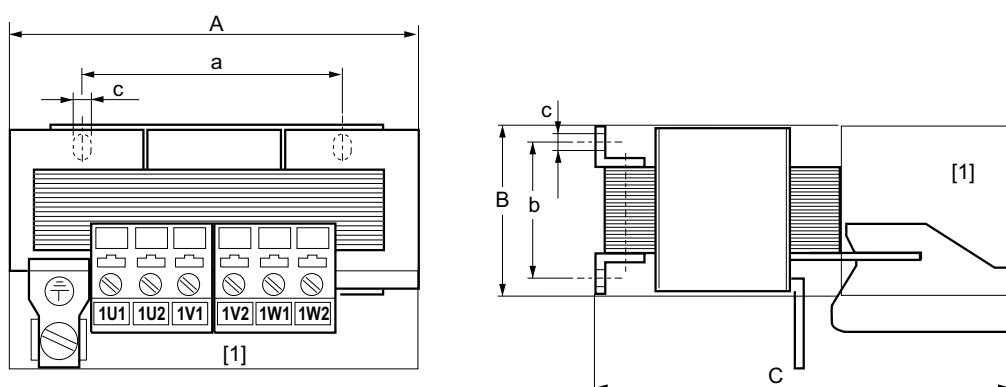
Using line chokes is optional:

- To support overvoltage protection
- To smoothen the line current, to reduce harmonics
- Protection in the event of distorted line voltage
- To limit the charging current when several inverters are connected together in parallel on the input end with shared line contactors (nominal current of line choke = total of inverter currents).

ND.. line chokes have cRUs approval independent of the MOVITRAC®.

Line choke type	ND020-013	ND045-013	ND085-013	ND150-013
Part number	826 012 5	826 013 3	826 014 1	825 548 2
Power supply module	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 3
Rated line voltage V_{line} (according to EN 50160)	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V, 50/60 Hz			
Nominal current I_N	AC 20 A	AC 45 A	AC 85 A	AC 150 A
Power loss at I_N P_V	10 W	15 W	25 W	65 W
Inductance L_N	0.1 mH	0.1 mH	0.1 mH	0.1 mH
Ambient temperature ϑ_U	-25 – +45 °C			
Degree of protection	IP00 (EN 60529)			
Connections L1-L3/L1'-L3' PE	Terminal strips 4 mm ² (AWG12)	Terminal strips 10 mm ² (AWG8)	Terminal strips 35 mm ² (AWG2)	M10 stud PE: M8 stud
Tightening torque	0.6 – 0.8 Nm	Max. 2.5 Nm	3.2 – 3.7 Nm	M10 stud: 10 Nm PE: 6 Nm

Dimension drawing for line choke ND020.. / ND045.. / ND085..



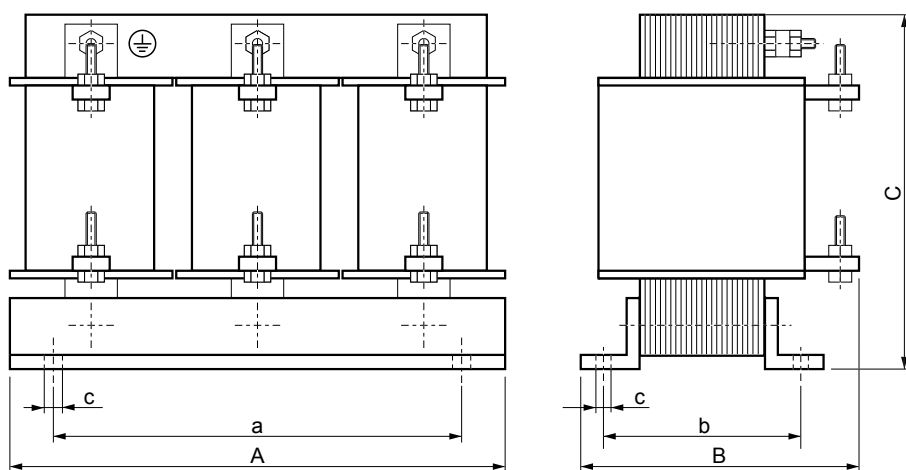
1455926923

[1] Space for installation terminals
Any mounting position

Input: 1U1, 1V1, 1W1
Output: 1U2, 1V2, 1W2

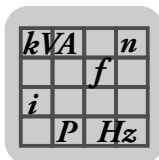
Line choke type	Main dimensions mm (in)			Mounting dimensions mm (in)		Hole dimension mm (in)	Mass kg (lb)
	A	B	C	a	b		
ND020-013	85 (3.3)	60 (2.4)	120 (4.72)	50 (2)	31 - 42 (1.2 - 1.7)	5 - 10 (0.2 - 0.39)	0.5 (1)
ND045-013	125 (4.92)	95 (3.7)	170 (6.69)	84 (3.3)	55-75 (2.2 - 3)	6 (0.24)	2.5 (5.5)
ND085-013	185 (7.28)	115 (4.53)	235 (9.25)	136 (5.35)	56 - 88 (2.2 - 3.5)	7 (0.28)	8 (18)

Dimension drawing for line choke ND150..



1455933707

Line choke type	Main dimensions mm (in)			Mounting dimensions mm (in)		Hole dimension mm (in)	Mass kg (lb)
	A	B	C	a	b		
ND150-013	255 (10)	140 (5.51)	230 (9.06)	170 (6.69)	77 (3)	8 (0.31)	17 (37)



2.7.4 Technical data of the optional line components for MXR80 supply and regenerative modules

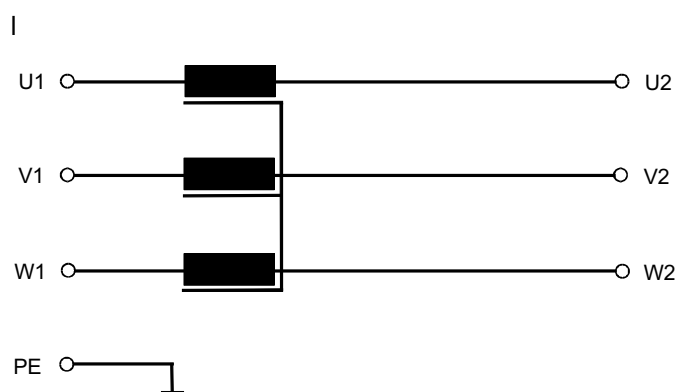
The line components NK50 and NK75 are mandatory for the operation of the supply and regenerative module. Replacing them with other choke/filter combinations is not permitted. The NK.. line components always comprise a matched combination of filter and choke. They can be ordered as a package under the specified part number, see following table:

NK line components	Part number	Included line choke	Included line filter
NK50	0829 9730	NDR075-083	NFR 075-503
NK75	0829 9722	NDR110-063	NFR111-503

NDR.. line choke

The two line chokes NDR 110 and NDR 075 are tailored to the MXR and NFR filters. They cannot be replaced by "normal" line chokes. These line chokes are the core of the boost converter function, which is essential for sinusoidal energy feedback into the grid. Each operating mode (50 kW or 75 kW operation) requires a separate choke.

Wiring diagram



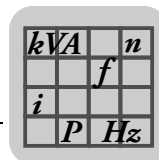
2961542411

Technical data

NDR.. line chokes have a component approval independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. SEW-EURODRIVE will provide certification on request.

	Unit	Line choke	
		NDR 075-083 (50 kW)	NDR 110-063 (75 kW)
Connection voltage AC ¹⁾ V_{line}	V_{AC}	3 × 380 V – 3 × 480 V ±10 %	
Nominal line voltage ²⁾ V_N	V_{AC}	3 × 500 V, 50 Hz	3 × 500 V, 50 Hz
Nominal current I_N	A	75	110
Power loss at • 0 % I_N • 100 % I_N	W	• 135 • 270	• 220 • 440
Operating temperature at • 0 % I_N • 100 % I_N	°C	• 85 • 140	• 85 • 140
Ambient temperature	°C	0 to +45	0 to +45
Inductance	mH	3 × 0.8	3 × 0.55
Degree of protection according to EN 60529	-	IP00	IP00

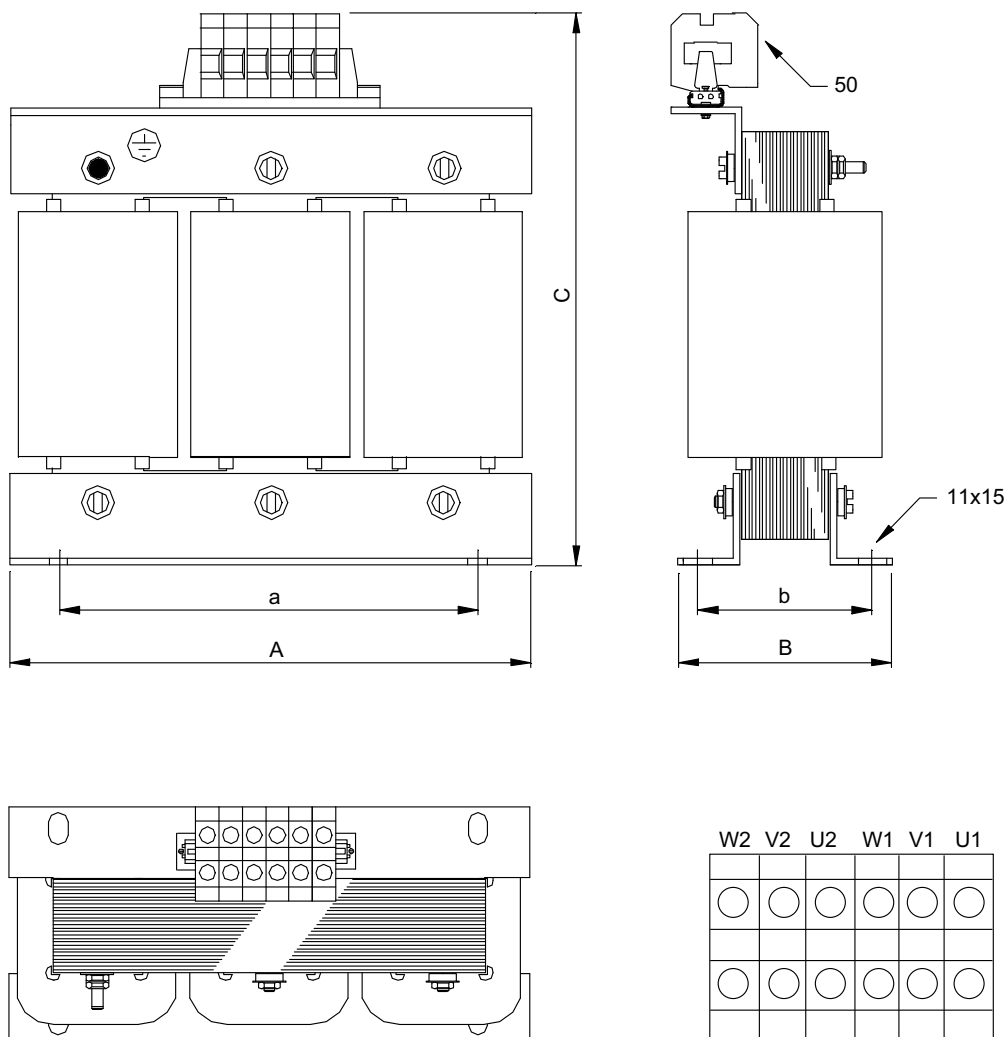
Table continued on next page. Footnotes on next page.



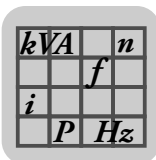
		Unit	Line choke	
			NDR 075-083 (50 kW)	NDR 110-063 (75 kW)
Mass		kg	40	47
Dimensions	A	mm	240	300
	B	mm	200	230
	C	mm	410	430
Mounting dimensions	a	mm	190	240
	b	mm	131	160

- 1) Max. operating voltage in conjunction with MXR
2) Max. operating voltage of the choke

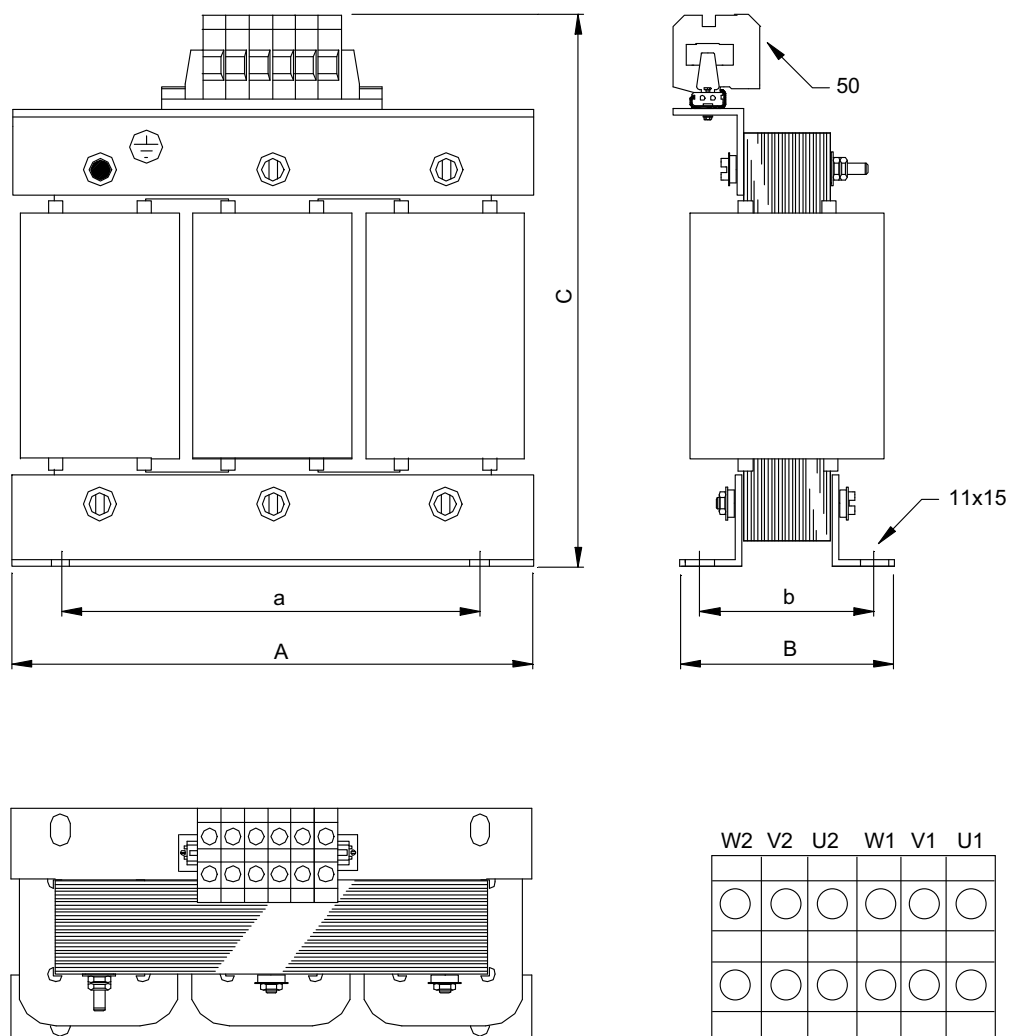
Dimension drawing NDR 075-083 (50 kW)



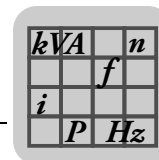
2961651979



Dimension drawing NDR 110-063 (75 kW)



2961686923



NFR.. line filter

Structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3-conductor filter Metal housing
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design according to UL1283, IEC 60939, CSA 22.2 No. 8
Applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frequency inverters for motor drives Frequency inverters with regenerative operation
Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch-safe connection terminals

Technical data

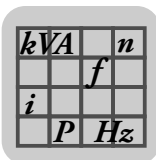
NFR.. line filters have a component approval independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. SEW-EURODRIVE will provide certification on request.

		Unit	Line filter	
			NFR 075-503 (50 kW)	NFR 111-503 (75 kW)
Connection voltage AC ¹⁾	V_{line}	V_{AC}	$3 \times 380\text{ V} - 3 \times 480\text{ V} \pm 10\%$	
Nominal line voltage ²⁾	V_N	V_{AC}	3×500	3×500
Nominal current I_N		A_{AC}	73	110
Power loss ³⁾		W	60	105
Regenerative cycle frequency f		kHz	8	4
Discharge current I_{Abl}		mA	< 60 mA at AC 500 V 50 Hz in nominal operation	< 20 mA at AC 500 V 50 Hz in nominal operation
Ambient temperature		°C	0 to +45	0 to +45
Degree of protection EN 60529		-	IP20	IP20
Connections L1 - L3 ; L1' - L3'		mm ²	Up to 50 (screw terminals)	Up to 50 (screw terminals)
Connections U, V, W (supply system voltage measurement)	PE	mm ²	Screw terminals 0.2 – 4	Screw terminals 0.2 – 4
Mass		kg	31	39
Dimensions	A	mm	150	210
	B	mm	400	400
	C	mm	300	300
Connection dimensions	a	mm	120	180
	b	mm	422	422

1) Max. operating voltage in conjunction with MXR

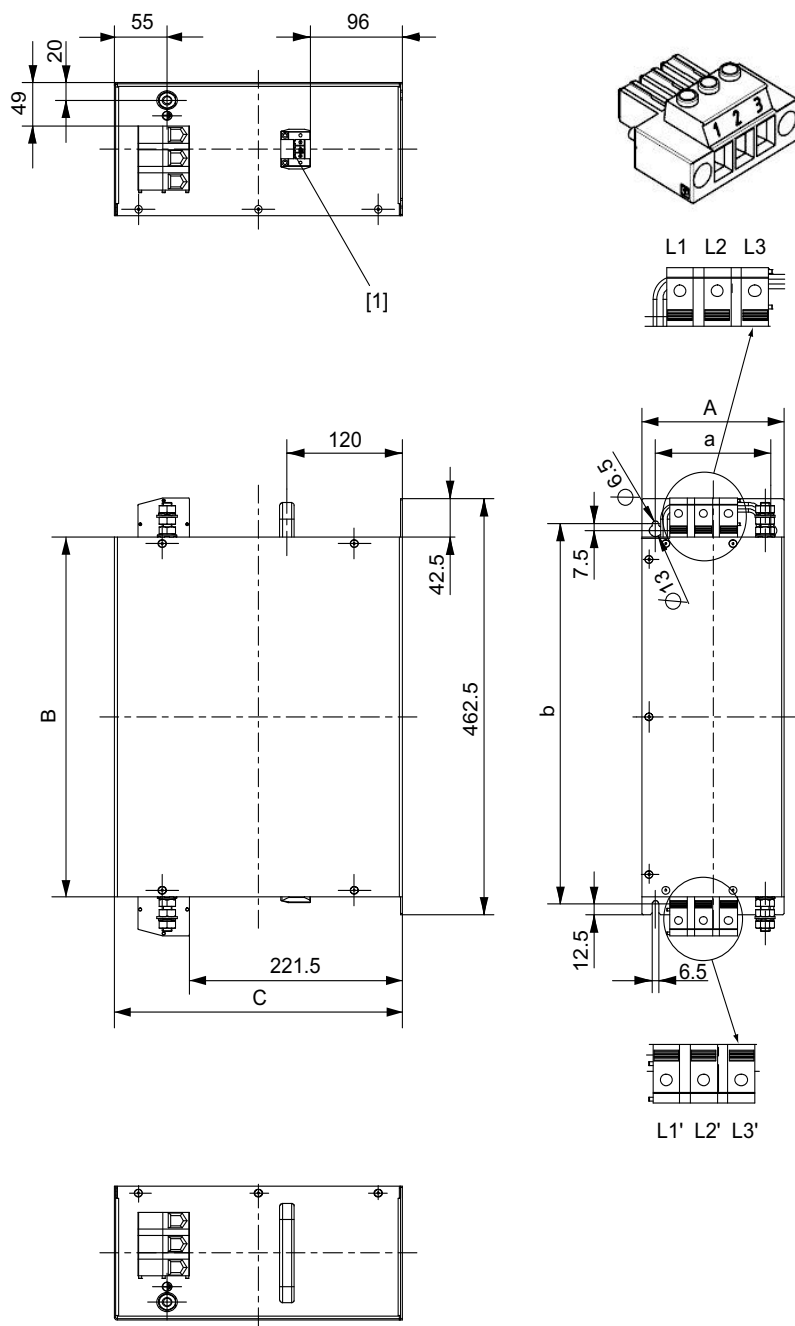
2) Max. operating voltage of the filters

3) Rule of three applied for partial loads



Dimension drawing for NFR 075-503 (50 kW)

Dimension drawing of line filter for 3-phase systems.

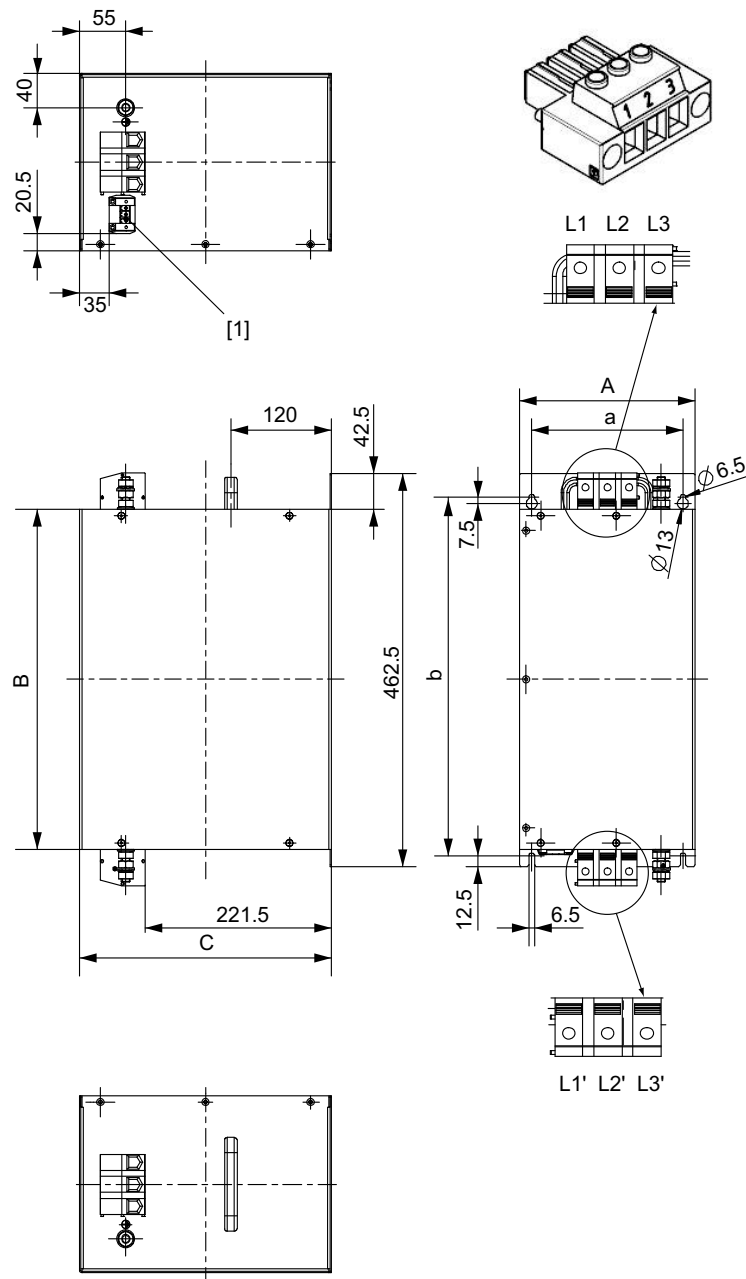


[1] Terminals for line phase measurement

9007202216569099

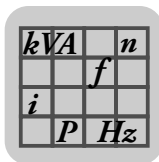
Dimension drawing for NFR 111-503 (75 kW)

Dimension drawing of line filter for 3-phase systems.



9007202216572299

[1] Terminals for line phase measurement



2.7.5 Technical data of the EcoLine filter for MXR80 supply and regenerative modules

Every regenerative unit, be it block-shaped or sinusoidal, affects the grid to which it is connected. To limit these feedback effects on other consumers connected to the grid, and to keep them within a safe range under all circumstances, the transformer must be oversized or the grid must be sufficiently strong. This is due to the basic mode of operation of energy feedback systems and the structure of electric power grids.

These project planning requirements are easily fulfilled by the vast majority of applications.

However, you can use an EcoLine filter if the following conditions apply to your application:

- Special requirements for no feedback effects caused by the regenerative unit in the grid,
- Overdimensioning / strong grid is not possible.

The EcoLine filter decouples the grid almost completely from possible feedback effects of the regenerative unit.

Advantages of this solution:

- Almost no overdimensioning required
- Required transformer size is reduced by factor 3
- Regenerative unit can be used in combination with very weak grids
- Regenerative unit can be combined/integrated with existing system and grid conditions
- Easy retrofitting of systems with regenerative units

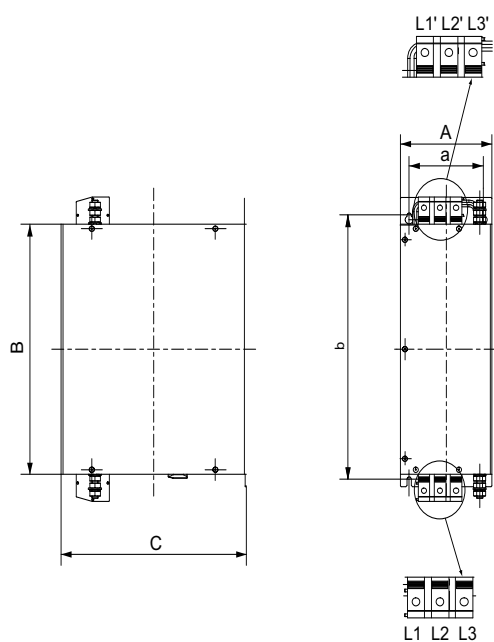
Technical data

In conjunction with MXR units, the NFH line filter is an UL-listed accessory.

	Unit	EcoLine filter	
		NFH 075-503 (50 kW)	NFH 110-503 (75 kW)
Connection voltage AC ¹⁾ V_{line}	V_{AC}	3 × 380 V – 3 × 480 V ±10%	
Nominal line voltage U_N	V_{AC}	3 × 500	3 × 500
Nominal current I_N	A_{AC}	73	110
Power loss	W	65	100
Regenerative cycle frequency f	kHz	8	4
Ambient temperature	°C	0 to +45	0 to +45
Degree of protection EN 60529 (NEMA1)	-	IP20 to EN 60529	IP20 to EN 60529
Connections L1 - L3 ; L1' - L3'	mm ²	Up to 50 (screw terminals)	Up to 50 (screw terminals)
Mass	kg	20	24

1) Max. operating voltage in conjunction with MXR

Dimension drawing of NFH EcoLine filter



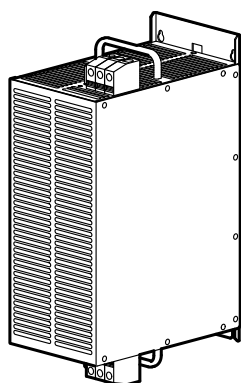
9007202216688139

		Unit	EcoLine filter	
			NFH 075-503 (50 kW)	NFH 110-503 (75 kW)
Dimensions	A	mm	180	180
	B	mm	330	400
	C	mm	225	300
Mounting dimensions	a	mm	150	150
	b	mm	352	422

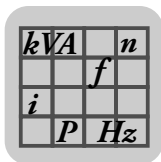
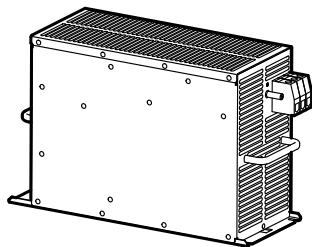
Mounting positions

The preferred mounting positions are suspended and horizontal, see the following schematic diagrams:

Suspended



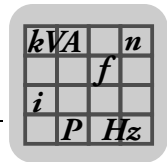
2962077323

*Horizontal*

2962080139

**INFORMATION**

For installation, observe the required minimum clearance of 100 mm above and below the connecting terminals and the ventilation openings.

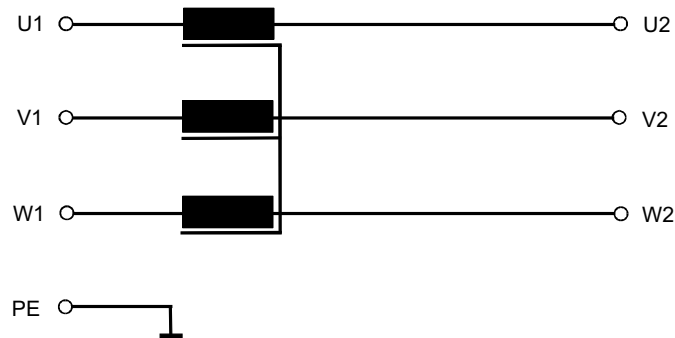


2.7.6 Technical data of the optional line components for MXR81 supply and regenerative modules

The line components listed below are mandatory for the operation of the supply and regenerative module. Replacing them with other choke/filter combinations is not permitted.

ND.. line choke

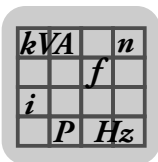
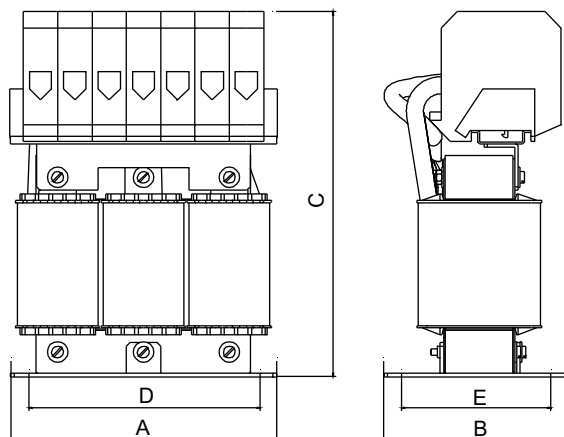
Wiring diagram

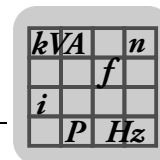


Technical data

ND.. line filters have a component approval independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. SEW-EURODRIVE provides proof for this on request.

		Unit	Line choke	
			ND085-0053 (50 kW)	ND150-0033 (75 kW)
			1797 0679	1797 2396
Nominal line voltage (to EN 50160)	V_{line}	V_{AC}	3 × 380 V – 3 × 500 V 50/60 Hz	
Nominal current	I_N	A	85	150
Power loss at 50% / 100%		W	20 / 40	50 / 100
Ambient temperature		°C	-25 °C to +45 °C	
Inductance		μH	50	30
Degree of protection according to EN 60529		–	IP00	
Mass		kg	6.0	15
Dimensions	A	mm	160	250
	W	mm	125	110
	C	mm	216	282
Mounting dimensions	D	mm	135	180
	E	mm	95	98

*Dimension drawing*



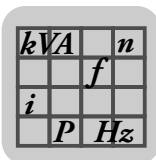
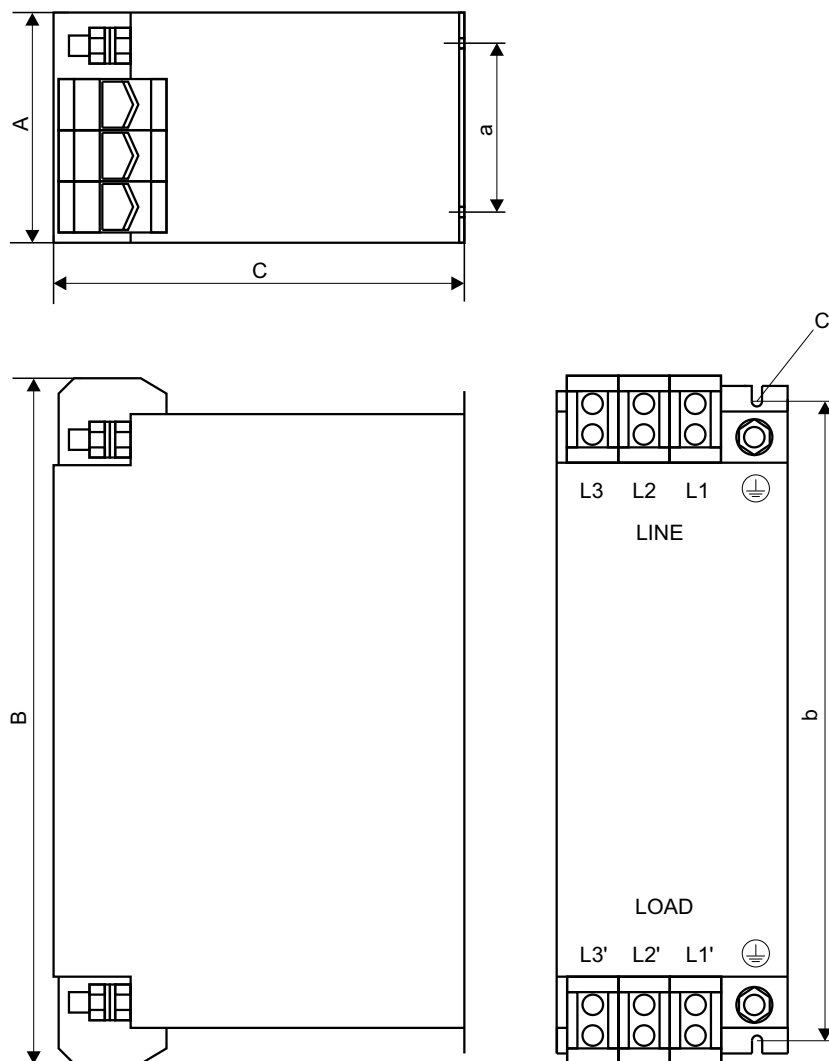
NF.. line filters for 3-phase systems

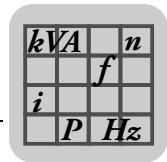
Technical data

NF.. line filters have a component approval independent of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter. SEW-EURODRIVE provides proof for this on request.

		Unit	Line filter	
			NF115-503 (50 kW)	NF150-503 (75 kW)
Part number			0827 4169	0827 4177
Nominal line voltage V_{line} (to EN 50160)		V_{AC}	3 × 380 V – 3 × 500 V 50/60 Hz	
Nominal current I_N		A_{AC}	115	150
Power loss ¹⁾		W	60	90
Regenerative cycle frequency f		kHz		
Discharge current I_{AbI}		mA	< 30 mA	
Ambient temperature		°C	-25 to +40	
Degree of protection EN 60529		–	IP20 (EN 60529)	
Connections L1 – L3 ; L1' – L3'		mm ²	50	
Connection PE			M10	
Mass		kg	4.8	5.6
Dimensions	A	mm	100	
	B	mm	330	
	C	mm	155	
Connection dimensions	a	mm	65	
	b	mm	255	

1) Rule of three applied for partial loads


Dimension drawing




2.7.7 Cables for supply system connection, motor, motor brake, braking resistor, and fuses

Special regulations

Comply with the **regulations issued by specific countries and for specific machines** regarding fusing and the selection of cable cross sections. If required, also adhere to the notes on **UL compliant installation**.

Prescribed motor cable length

The maximum motor cable length is

- 50 m shielded,
- 100 m unshielded.

An exception from this rule is the 2 A axis module. Its maximum motor cable length is

- 25 m shielded,
- 50 m unshielded



INFORMATION

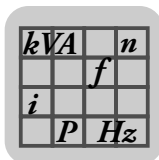
When using unshielded cables, please observe the information in chapter "Notes on electromagnetic compatibility".

Motor brake cable

The listed tolerances for direct brake supply (without brake rectifier) refer to a maximum cable length of 25 m and a minimum cross section of 1 mm², see also the "Direct brake control" section (page 81).

Cable cross sections and fusing

SEW-EURODRIVE proposes the following line cross-sections and fusing for single-core copper cables with PVC insulation laid in cable ducts, an ambient temperature of 40 °C and nominal system currents of 100 % of the nominal unit current:



Technical data

System accessories

MOVIAXIS® MXP power supply modules:

MOVIAXIS® MXP	Size 1	MXP81	Size 2	Size 3	
Nominal output power kW	10	10	25	50	75
Line connection					
Nominal line current AC A	15	15	36	72	110
Fuses F11/F12/F13 I_N	Dimensioning according to nominal line current				
Line cable L1/L2/L3	1.5 – 6 mm ²	1.5 – 6 mm ²	10 – 16 mm ²	16 – 50 mm ²	35 – 50 mm ²
PE conductor	1 × 10 mm ²	1 × 10 mm ²	1 × 16 mm ²	1 × 50 mm ²	1 × 50 mm ²
Cross section and contacts of the line connection	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC6 pluggable, max. 6	M8 screw bolts Max. 50 mm ²	
Braking resistor connection					
Brake cable +R/-R	Design according to rated current of braking resistor				
Cross sections and contacts of connections	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC4 pluggable, max. 4	COMBICON PC6 pluggable, max. 6	M6 threaded bolt Max. 16 mm ²	
Cross section and contacts of braking resistor	See technical data of braking resistors				

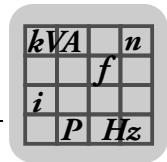
MOVIAXIS® MXA axis modules:

MOVIAXIS® MXA	Size 1			Size 2	
Continuous AC output current in A PWM = 4 kHz	2	4	8	12	16
Nominal AC output current in A PWM = 8 kHz	2	4	8	12	16
Motor cable U/V/W	1.5 – 4 mm ²				
Cross section and contacts of motor connection	COMBICON PC4 Pluggable, max. 4 mm ²				

MOVIAXIS® MXA	Size 3		Size 4	Size 5	Size 6
Continuous AC output current in A PWM = 4 kHz	32	43	64	85	133
Nominal AC output current in A PWM = 8 kHz	24	32	48	64	100
Motor cable U/V/W	4 – 6 mm ²	6 mm ²	10 – 16 mm ²	16 mm ²	25 – 50 mm ²
Cross section and contacts of motor connection	COMBICON PC6 One core per terminal: 0.5 – 16 mm ² ; two conductors per terminal: 0.5 – 6 mm ²		M6 threaded bolt Max. 25 mm ²		Max. 4 × 70 mm ²

MOVIAXIS® MXZ DC link discharge module:

MOVIAXIS® MXZ	Size 1
Braking resistor connection	
Brake cable +R/-R	Design according to rated current of braking resistor
Cross section and contacts	M6 screw bolts, max. 4 × 16
Connection to power shield clamp	Max. 4 × 16
Cross section and contacts of braking resistor	See technical data of braking resistors



Voltage drop

The cable cross section of the motor cable should be selected so the **voltage drop is as small as possible**. An excessively large voltage drop means that the full motor torque is not achieved.

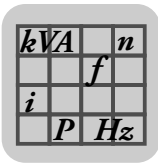
The expected voltage drop can be determined with reference to the following tables (the voltage drop can be calculated in proportion to the length if the cables are shorter or longer). This information applies when using cores made of copper with PVC insulation at 40 °C ambient temperature and installation type "E" according to EN 60204-1 1998-11 table 5.

Line cross section	Load with I in A =															
	4	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	63	80	100	125	150
Copper	Voltage drop ΔV [V] with length = 100 m (330 ft) and $\vartheta = 70$ °C															
1.5 mm ²	5.3	8	10.6	13.3	17.3	21.3	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
2.5 mm ²	3.2	4.8	6.4	8.1	10.4	12.8	16	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
4 mm ²	1.9	2.8	3.8	4.7	6.5	8.0	10	12.5	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
6 mm ²					4.4	5.3	6.4	8.3	9.9	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
10 mm ²						3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0	8.2	10.2	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
16 mm ²								3.3	3.9	5.2	6.5	7.9	10.0	1)	1)	1)
25 mm ²									2.5	3.3	4.1	5.1	6.4	8.0	1)	1)
35 mm ²											2.9	3.6	4.6	5.7	7.2	8.6
50 mm ²														4.0	5.0	6.0

1) Not recommended dimensioning range, excessive voltage drop

Line cross section	Load with I in A =															
	4	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	63	80	100	125	150
Copper	Voltage drop ΔV in V with length = 100 m (330 ft) and $\vartheta = 70$ °C															
AWG16	7.0	10.5	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
AWG14	4.2	6.3	8.4	10.5	13.6	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
AWG12	2.6	3.9	5.2	6.4	8.4	10.3	12.9	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
AWG10					5.6	6.9	8.7	10.8	13.0	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
AWG8						4.5	5.6	7.0	8.4	11.2	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)	1)
AWG6								4.3	5.1	6.9	8.6	10.8	13.7	1)	1)	1)
AWG4									3.2	4.3	5.4	6.8	8.7	10.8	13.5	1)
AWG3									2.6	3.4	4.3	5.1	6.9	8.6	10.7	12.8
AWG2											3.4	4.2	5.4	6.8	8.5	10.2
AWG1												3.4	4.3	5.4	6.8	8.1
AWG1/0												2.6	3.4	4.3	5.4	6.8
AWG2/0													2.7	3.4	4.3	5.1

1) More than 3% voltage drop in relation to $U_{line} = AC 460 V$ (not recommended)



3 Power cables for synchronous servomotors

3.1 Structure of the motor cable and brakemotor cables

SEW-EURODRIVE offers prefabricated cables with plugs for straightforward and reliable motor connection. Cable and contact are connected using the crimp technique. The following cables are available in 1 m steps:

- Motor power
- Motor power + brake
- Resolver/motor protection
- Absolute encoder motor protection
- Forced cooling fan



INFORMATION

For cable specifications, such as approval and temperature range, refer to chapter "Power cable specification" (page 184).

The size of the plug connector depends on the current level and the maximum cable length according to the speed.

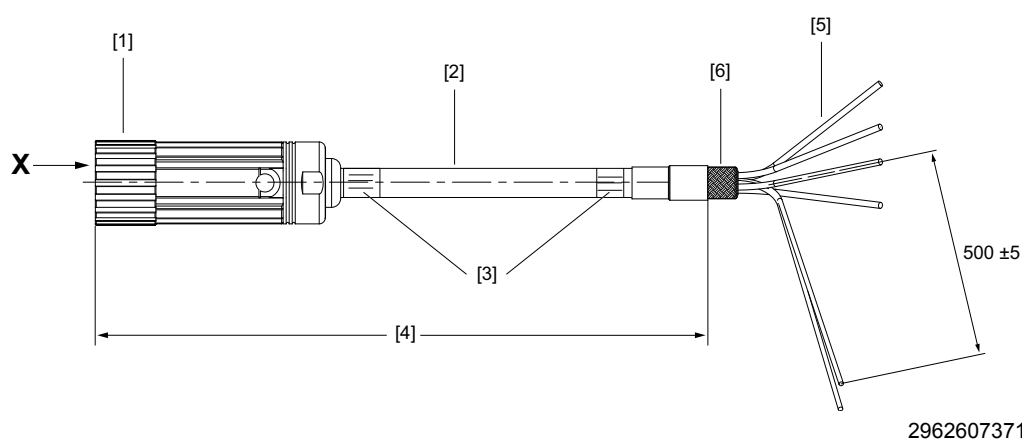
Hybrid cables are divided into

- Power cables (motor cable, brakemotor cable, extension cable),
- Encoder cables (Resolver cables, encoder cables, extension cables).

3.1.1 Note on the wiring diagrams

All plugs are shown with view onto the pins!

3.1.2 Motor cables/brakemotor cables for CMP servomotors



- | | |
|---|--|
| [1] Connector: Intercontec BSTA 078 | [4] Line length ≤ 10 m: Tolerance +200 mm.
Cable length > 10 m: Tolerance +2 %.
Permitted cable length according to the technical documents |
| [2] SEW-EURODRIVE logo printed on cable | [5] Prefabricated cable end for inverter
Required loose parts are supplied with the cable. |
| [3] Nameplate | [6] Shielding 20 mm, pulled back approximately + 5 mm |

Motor side

The power cables on the motor side consist of an 8-pin plug connector and socket contacts.

The shield is connected in the connector housing according to EMC requirements. All plug connectors seal the plug on the cable end with a lamellar seal and ensure cable relief according to EN 61884.

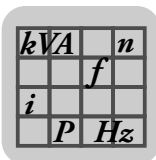
Prefabrication on inverter end

The individual cable cores of the motor and brakemotor cables are exposed and the shield is prepared for connection in the control cabinet. The cable for the inverter end still has to be prefabricated. The loose parts required are supplied with the cable in a separate bag.

Loose parts

The following loose parts are supplied in accordance with the core cross sections for connection to the power terminals on the inverter:

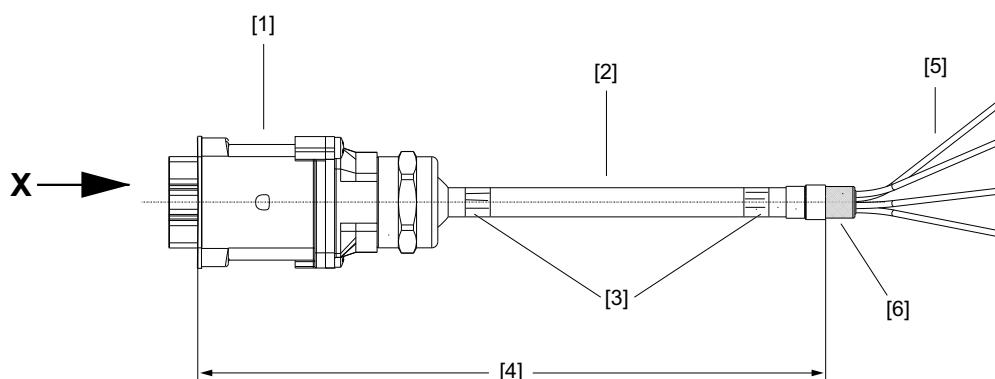
Bag no.	Contents
1	4 x conductor end sleeves 1.5 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 1.5 mm ²
2	4 x conductor end sleeves 2.5 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 2.5 mm ²
3	4 x conductor end sleeves 4 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 4 mm ²



Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Structure of the motor cable and brakemotor cables

3.1.3 Motor cables/brakemotor cables for CFM servomotors



2962611339

- [1] Connector: Amphenol
- [2] SEW-EURODRIVE logo printed on cable
- [3] Nameplate
- [4] Cable length ≤ 10 m: Tolerance +200 mm.
Cable length > 10 m: Tolerance +2%.
Permitted line length according to the technical documents.
- [5] Pre-fabricated cable end for inverter.
Required loose parts are supplied with the cable.
- [6] Shielding pulled back approx. 20 mm +5 mm.

Motor side

The power cables on the motor end have a 6-pin EMC Amphenol plug connector and socket contacts.

The shield is connected in the connector housing according to EMC requirements. All plug connectors seal the plug on the cable end with a lamellar seal and ensure cable relief according to EN 61884.

Inverter side

The individual cable cores of the power and brake power cables are exposed and the shield is prepared for connection in the control cabinet. The cable for the inverter end has yet to be assembled. The loose parts required are supplied with the cable in a separate bag.

Loose parts

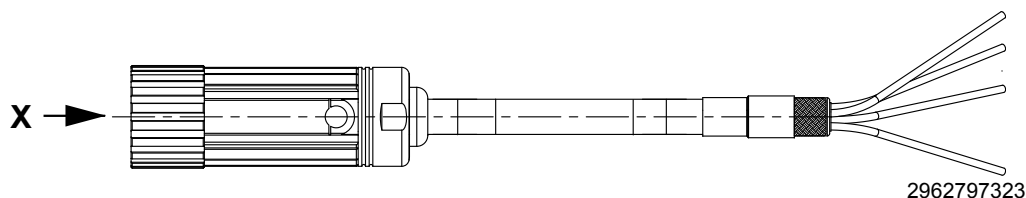
The following loose parts are supplied in accordance with the core cross sections for connection to the power terminals on the inverter:

Bag no.	Content
1	4 x conductor end sleeves 1.5 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 1.5 mm ²
2	4 x conductor end sleeves 2.5 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 2.5 mm ²
3	4 x conductor end sleeves 4 mm ² , insulated 4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 4 mm ² 4 x M10 U-shaped cable lugs 4 mm ²
4	4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 6 mm ² 4 x M10 U-shaped cable lugs 6 mm ²
5	4 x M6 U-shaped cable lugs 10 mm ² 4 x M10 ring-type cable lugs 10 mm ²

3.2 Power cables for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors

3.2.1 Motor cable

Motor cable illustration

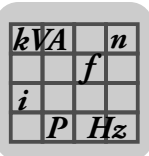


Pin assignment of the motor cable

Plug connector View X	Pin	Cable core color	Assigned	Extra
BSTA 078 SM1 	1	(BK) Black	U	Bag of loose parts
	2	(GN/YE) Green/Yellow	PE	
	3	(BK) Black	W	
	4	(BK) Black	V	
CSTA 264 SMB 				

Motor cable types

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SM11	4 × 1.5 mm ²	0590 4544	Fixed installation	
SM11	4 × 1.5 mm ²	0590 6245	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SM12	4 × 2.5 mm ²	0590 4552	Fixed installation	
SM12	4 × 2.5 mm ²	0590 6253	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SM14	4 × 4 mm ²	0590 4560	Fixed installation	
SM14	4 × 4 mm ²	0590 4803	Cable carrier installation	
SMB6	4 × 6 mm ²	1335 0269	Fixed installation	
SMB6	4 × 6 mm ²	1335 0293	Cable carrier installation	
Table continued on next page.				



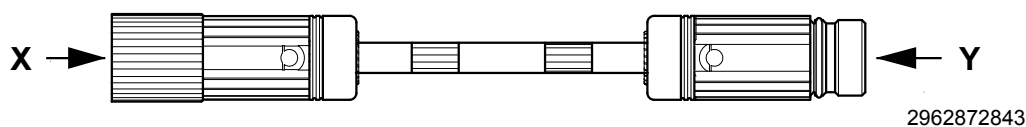
Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Power cables for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SMB10	4 × 10 mm ²	1335 0277	Fixed installation	
SMB10	4 × 10 mm ²	1335 0307	Cable carrier installation	
SMB16	4 × 16 mm ²	1335 0285	Fixed installation	
SMB16	4 × 16 mm ²	1335 0315	Cable carrier installation	

3.2.2 Extension cables

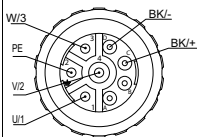
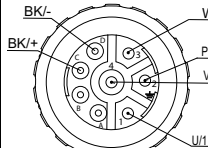
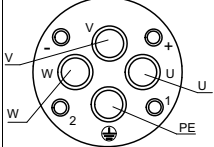
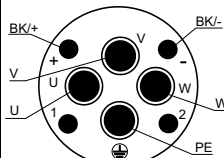
Illustration of motor extension cable



Types of motor extension cables

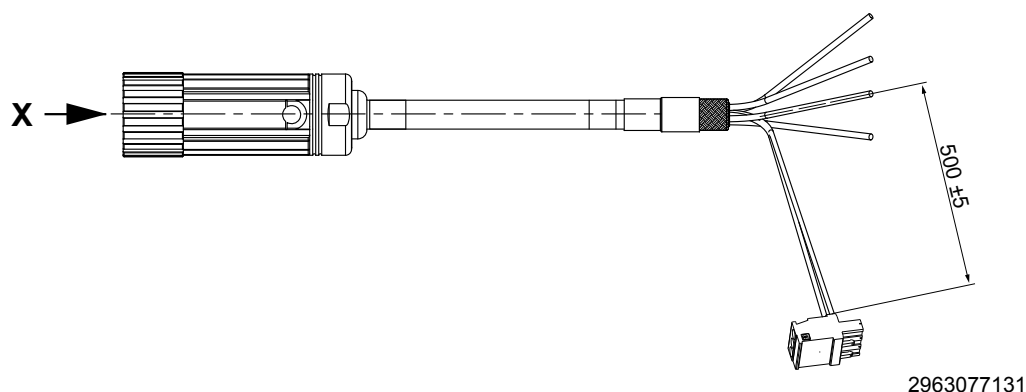
Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SM11	4 × 1.5 mm ²	1333 2457	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SM12	4 × 2.5 mm ²	1333 2465	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SM14	4 × 4 mm ²	1333 2473	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SMB6	4 × 6 mm ²	1335 0021	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SMB10	4 × 10 mm ²	1335 0048	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SMB16	4 × 16 mm ²	1335 0056	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance

Pin assignment of motor extension cable

Plug connector View X	Pin	Cable core color	Assigned	Pin	Plug connector View Y
BSTA 078 SM1 	1	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	1	BKUA 199 
	4		V	4	
	3		W	3	
	2	(GR/YE) Green/Yellow	PE	2	
CSTA 264 SMB 					CKUA 268 

3.2.3 Brakemotor cable for BP brake

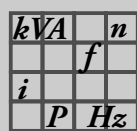
Illustration of brakemotor cable



Types of brakemotor cables

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SB11	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4345	Fixed installation	
SB11	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4388	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB12	$4 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4353	Fixed installation	
SB12	$4 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4396	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB14	$4 \times 4 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4361	Fixed installation	
SB14	$4 \times 4 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 1603	Cable carrier installation	

Table continued on next page.

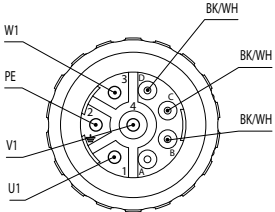
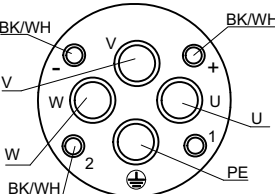


Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Power cables for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors

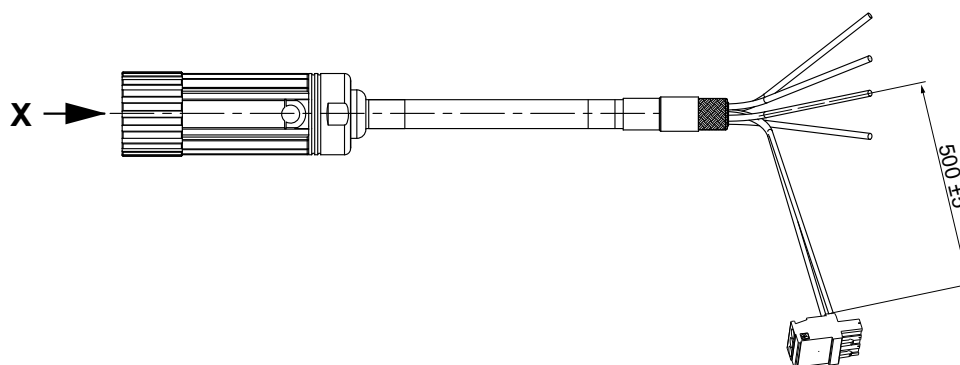
Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SBB6	$4 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0196	Fixed installation	
SBB6	$4 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0234	Cable carrier installation	
SBB10	$4 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0218	Fixed installation	
SBB10	$4 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0242	Cable carrier installation	
SBB16	$4 \times 16 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0226	Fixed installation	
SBB16	$4 \times 16 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0250	Cable carrier installation	

Pin assignment of brake motor cables

Plug connector View X	Pin	Cable core color	Assigned	Extra
BSTA 078 SB1 	1	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	Bag of loose parts
	4		V	
	3		W	
	2	(GN/YE) Green/Yellow	PE	
	A	-	n. c.	
	B	-	n. c.	
	C	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering 1, 2, 3	3	
	D		1-	
CSTA 264 SBB 				

3.2.4 Brakemotor cable for BY brake

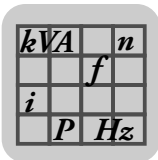
Illustration of brakemotor cable



2963077131

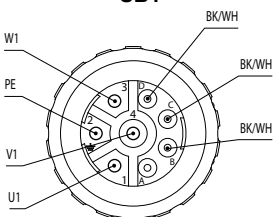
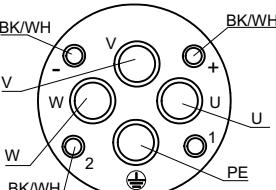
Types of brakemotor cables

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SB11	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4272	Fixed installation	
SB11	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4302	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB12	$4 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4280	Fixed installation	
SB12	$4 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4310	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB14	$4 \times 4 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4299	Fixed installation	
SB14	$4 \times 4 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4329	Cable carrier installation	
SBB6	$4 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0129	Fixed installation	
SBB6	$4 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0153	Cable carrier installation	
SBB10	$4 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0137	Fixed installation	
SBB10	$4 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0161	Cable carrier installation	
SBB16	$4 \times 16 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0145	Fixed installation	
SBB16	$4 \times 16 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0188	Cable carrier installation	



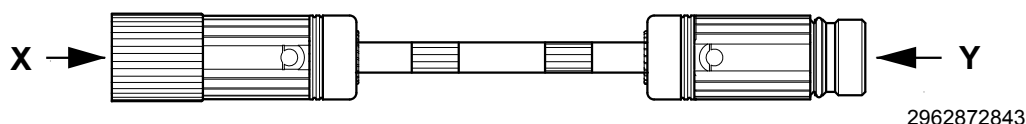
Power cables for synchronous servomotors Power cables for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors

Pin assignment of brake motor cable

Plug connector View X	Pin	Cable core color	Assigned	Extra
BSTA 078 SB1 	1	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	Bag of loose parts
	4		V	
	3		W	
	2	(GN/YE) Green/Yellow	PE	
	A	-	n. c.	
	B	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering	2	
	C		1	
	D		3	
CSTA 264 SBB 				

3.2.5 Extension cable for BP and BY brake

Illustration of brakemotor extension cable

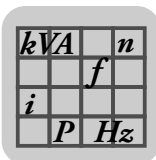


Types of brake motor extension cables

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Part number	Installation	Cable type
SB11	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4221	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB12	$4 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4248	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SB14	$4 \times 4 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 4337	Cable carrier installation	Low capacitance
SBB6	$4 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0099	Cable carrier installation	
SBB10	$4 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0102	Cable carrier installation	
SBB16	$4 \times 16 \text{ mm}^2 + 3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	1335 0110	Cable carrier installation	

Pin assignment of brake motor extension cable

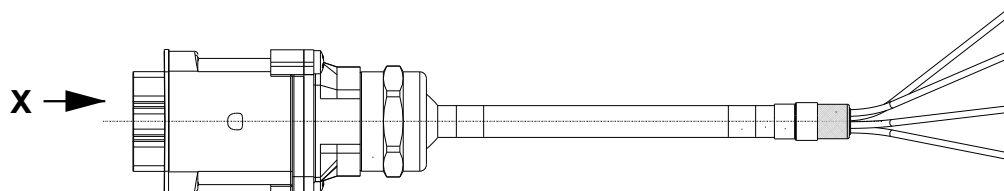
Plug connector View X	Pin	Cable core color	Assigned	Pin	Plug connector View Y
BSTA 078 	1	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	1	BKUA 199
	4		V	4	
	3		W	3	
	2	(GN/YE) Green/Yellow	PE	2	
	A	-	n. c.	A	
	B	-	n. c.	B	
	C	(BK/WH) Black with white lettering 1, 2, 3	2	C	
CSTA 264 SBB 	D		1	D	CKUA 268



3.3 Power cables for CFM and CMS71 motors

3.3.1 Motor cable

Motor cable illustration



2963366027

Motor cable types

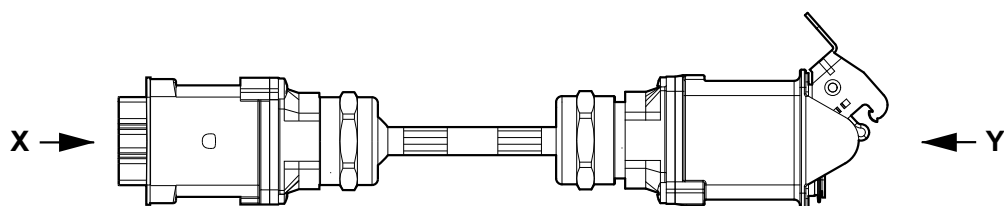
The cables are equipped with a connector for motor connection and conductor end sleeves for inverter connection.

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Routing	Part number
SM 51 / SM 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	Fixed installation	199 179 5
SM 52 / SM 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12)		199 181 7
SM 54 / SM 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 183 3
SM 56 / SM 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 185 X
SM 59 / SM 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 8)		199 187 6
SM 51 / SM 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	Cable carrier installation	1333 1140
SM 52 / SM 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12)		1333 1159
SM 54 / SM 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 184 1
SM 56 / SM 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 186 8
SM 59 / SM 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 8)		199 188 4

Pin assignment of the motor cable

Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Contact type	Extra
C148U connector with socket contacts	U1	Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	Cut-off, length ca. 250 mm	
	V1		V		
	W1		W		
<p>View X</p>	PE	Green/yellow	(protective earth)	With Phoenix plug connector GMVSTBW 2.5/3 ST	Bag of loose parts

Illustration of motor extension cable



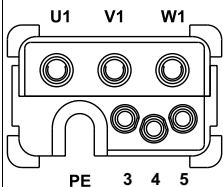
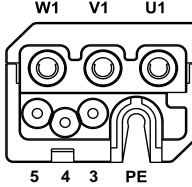
2963397259

Types of motor extension cables

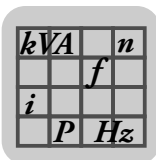
The cables are equipped with a plug and adapter for extending the CFM motor cable.

Plug connector type	Number of cores and cable cross section	Routing	Part number
SM 51 / SM 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	Fixed installation	199 549 9
SM 52 / SM 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12)		199 551 0
SM 54 / SM 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 553 7
SM 56 / SM 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 555 3
SM 59 / SM 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 8)		199 557 X
SM 51 / SM 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	Cable carrier installation	1333 1183
SM 52 / SM 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12)		1333 1191
SM 54 / SM 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 554 5
SM 56 / SM 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10)		199 556 1
SM 59 / SM 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 8)		199 558 8

Pin assignment of motor extension cable

Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Pin	Plug connector
C148U adapter with pin contacts	U1	Black with white lettering U, V, W	U1	C148U connector with socket contacts
	V1		V1	
	W1		W1	
	PE	Green/yellow	PE	
	3	Black with white lettering 1, 2, 3	3	
	4		4	
	5		5	
				

The motor extension cable is a 1:1 connection of all pins.

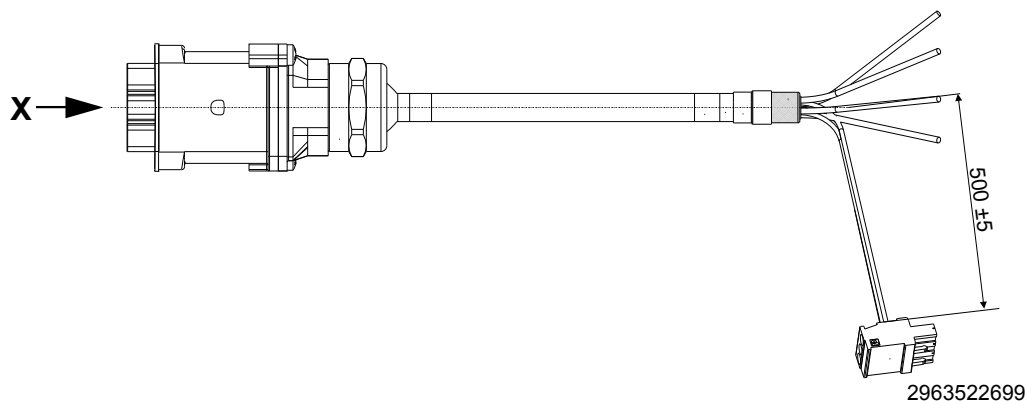


Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Power cables for CFM and CMS71 motors

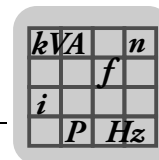
3.3.2 Brakemotor cables

Illustration of brakemotor cable



Types of brakemotor cables

Plug connector type, complete	Number of cores and cable cross section	Routing	Part number
SB 51 / SB 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	Fixed installation	199 189 2
SB 52 / SB 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 191 4
SB 54 / SB 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 193 0
SB 56 / SB 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 195 7
SB 59 / SB 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 197 3
SB 51 / SB 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	Cable carrier installation	1333 1167
SB 52 / SB 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		1333 1175
SB 54 / SB 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 194 9
SB 56 / SB 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)		199 196 5
SB 59 / SB 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 198 1

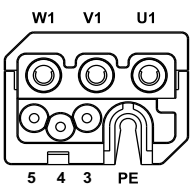


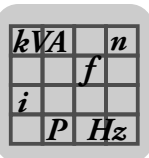
CFM brakemotor cable – pin assignment

The brakemotor cable is prefabricated for the following brake resistors:

- BME
- BMP
- BMH
- BMK
- BMV

For the BSG control unit, the customers have to assemble the cable themselves.

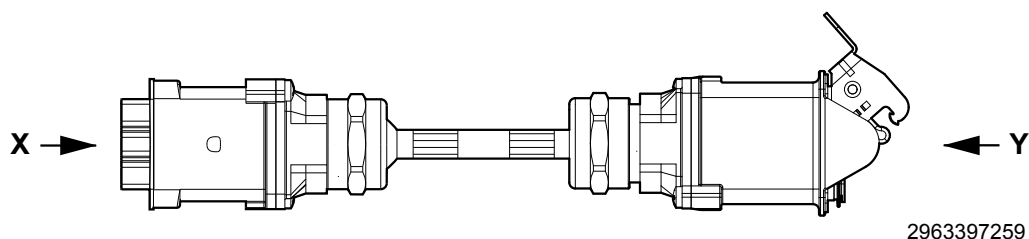
Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Contact type	Extra
C148U connector with socket contacts	U1	Black with	U	Cut-off, length ca. 250 mm	Bag of loose parts
	V1	white lettering	V		
	W1	U, V, W	W		
 View X	PE	Green/yellow	(protective earth)	With Phoenix plug connector GMVSTBW 2.5/3ST	
	3	Black with	1		
	4	White lettering	2		
	5	1, 2, 3	3		



Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Power cables for CFM and CMS71 motors

Illustration of brakemotor extension cable



Types of brake motor extension cables

Plug connector type, complete	Number of cores and cable cross section	Routing	Part number
SK 51 / SK 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	Fixed installation	199 199 X
SK 52 / SK 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 201 5
SK 54 / SK 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 203 1
SK 56 / SK 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 205 8
SK 59 / SK 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 207 4
SK 51 / SK 61	4 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	Cable carrier installation	1333 1205
SK 52 / SK 62	4 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		1333 1213
SK 54 / SK 64	4 × 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 204 X
SK 56 / SK 66	4 × 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)		199 206 6
SK 59 / SK 69	4 × 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)		199 208 2

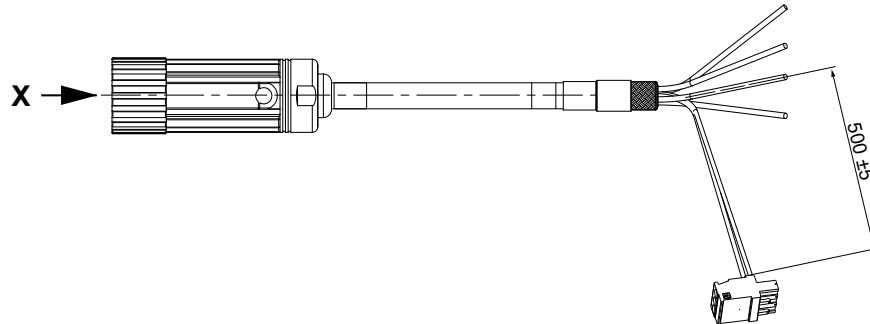
Pin assignment of brake motor extension cable

Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Pin	Plug connector
C148U adapter with pin contacts	U1	Black with	U1	C148U connector with socket contacts
	V1	White lettering	V1	
	W1	U, V, W	W1	
	PE	Green/yellow	PE	
	3	Black with	3	
	4	White lettering	4	
	5	1, 2, 3	5	

The brakemotor extension cable is a 1:1 connection of all pins.

3.4 Power cables for SL2 linear motors

3.4.1 Power cables SL2-050 and AVX0 design



2963077131

The customer assembles the cable with a Phoenix plug connector. The connector can be cut off because it is not required for the TF connection.

Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Contact type	Extra	
<div><div><div>BSTA 078</div><div><div><div>W</div><div>P</div><div>V</div><div>U</div></div><div><div>TF2/KTY-K</div><div>TF1/KTY-A</div></div></div><div>View X</div></div></div>	1	Black with white lettering U, V, W	U		Bag of loose parts	
	4		V			
	3		W			
	2	Green/yellow	PE			
	A	Black 1	TF1/KTY-A	Cut off Phoenix connector		
	B	Black 2	TF2/KTY-K			
	C	Black 3	n.c.	Ground in control cabinet		
	D	—	n.c.			

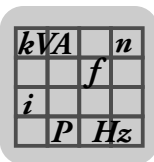
Plug connector type	No. of cores and cable cross-section	Part no.	Installation type	LC ¹⁾
SB71 / SB81	4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 17)	0590 631 8	Cable carrier installation	X
SB72 / SB82	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 12)	0590 632 6	Cable carrier installation	X
SB74 / SB84	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 17)	0590 484 6	Cable carrier installation	

1) Cable with low capacitance characteristics (LC = low capacity).

Alternative plug connector at customer end

Plug connectors for power supply with socket contacts (complete).

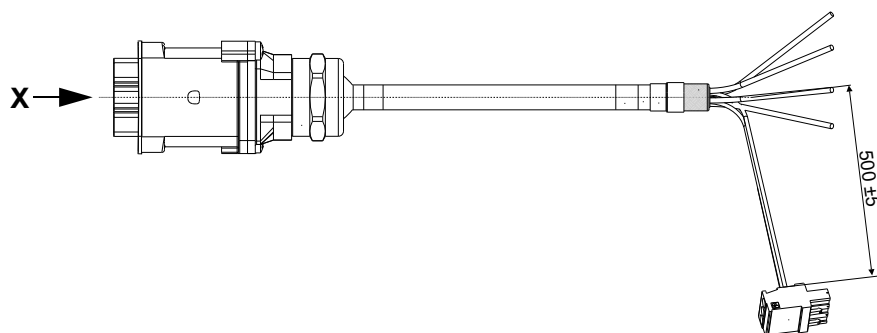
Type	Number of cores and cable cross-section	Part no.
SB71 / SB81	4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 17)	0198 919 7
SB72 / SB82	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 12)	0198 919 7
SB74 / SB84	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12) 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 17)	0199 163 9



Power cables for synchronous servomotors

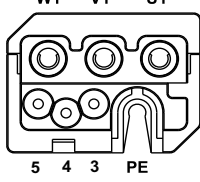
Power cables for SL2 linear motors

3.4.2 Power cable for SL-100 and SL2-150



2963522699

The cable is fitted with a Phoenix plug connector at the control cabinet end. The connector can be cut off because it is not required for the TF connection.

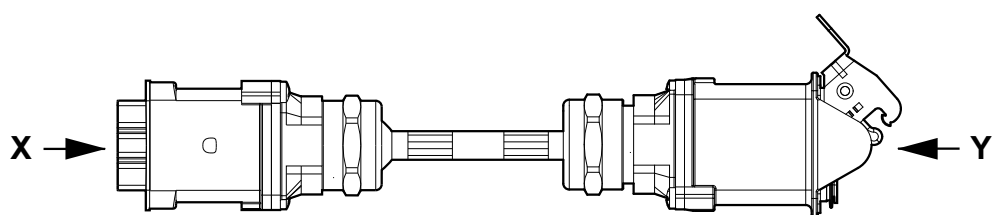
Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Contact type	Extra
C148U connector with socket contacts	U1	Black with white lettering U, V, W	U	Cut-off, length ca. 250 mm	Bag of loose parts
	V1		V		
	W1		W		
 View X	PE	Green/yellow	(protective earth)	Ground in control cabinet	
	3	Black 1	n.c.	Cut off Phoenix connector	
	4	Black 2	TF1/KTY-A		
	5	Black 3	TF2/KTY-K		

Power cable type

Plug connector type, complete	Number of cores and cable cross-section	Part number	Installation type	LC ¹⁾
SB51/SB61	4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	1333 116 7	Cable carrier installation	X
SB52/SB62	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	1333 117 5		X
SB54/SB64	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 194 9		
SB56/SB66	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	199 196 5		
SB59/SB69	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 198 1		

1) Cable with low capacitance characteristics (LC = low capacity).

Extension cable for SL2-100 and SL2-150



The extension cable connects all contacts 1:1.

Pin assignment for extension cables

Plug connector	Pin	Core identification	Pin	Plug connector
C148U adapter with pin contacts W1 V1 U1 5 4 3 PE View Y	U1	Black with white lettering U, V, W	U1	C148U connector with socket contacts U1 V1 W1 PE 3 4 5 View X
	V1		V1	
	W1		W1	
	PE	Green/yellow	PE	
	n.c.	Black 1	n.c.	
	4 TF1/KTY-A	Black 2	4 TF1/KTY-A	
	5 TF1/KTY-K	Black 3	5 TF1/KTY-K	

Power extension cable types

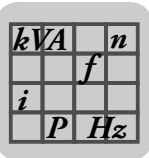
Plug connector type, complete	Number of cores and cable cross-section	Part number	Installation type	LC ¹⁾
SK51 / SK61	4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	1333 120 5	Cable carrier installation	X
SK52 / SK62	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	1333 121 3		X
SK54 / SK64	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	0199 204 X		
SK56 / SK66	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	0199 206 6		
SK59 / SK69	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)	0199 208 2		

1) Cable with low capacitance characteristics (LC = low capacity).

Alternative plug connector at customer end

Plug connectors for power supply with socket contacts (complete).

Type	Cross sections	Part no.
SB51/SB61	4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 142 6
SB52/SB62	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 143 4
SB54 / SB64	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.0 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 144 2
SB56 / SB66	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	199 145 0
SB59 / SB69	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 17)	199 146 9



3.5 Cable specification of power cables

3.5.1 Fixed installation

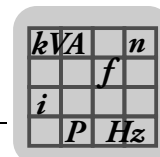
Motor cable

Installation		Fixed				
Cable cross sections		4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12)	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10)	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 8)
Manufacturer		HELUKABEL				
Manufacturer designation		LI9YCY				
Operating voltage U ₀ / U AC	V	600 / 1000				
Temperature range	°C	Fixed installation -40 to +80				
Max. temperature	°C	+80				
Min. bending radius	mm	45	55	65	73	85
Diameter D	mm	9.0 ± 0.2	11 ± 0.2	13 ± 0.2	14.3 ± 0.3	17.0 ± 0.6
Core identification		BK with lettering WH + GN/YE				
Sheath color		Orange, similar to RAL 2003				
Approval(s)		DESINA/VDE/UL				
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	110	110	118	125	125
Capacitance core / core	nF/km	70	70	75	80	80
Halogen-free		No				
Silicon-free		Yes				
CFC-free		Yes				
Inner insulation (core)		PP				
Outer insulation (sheath)		PVC				
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		No				
Conductor material		Cu				
Shielding		Tinned Cu				
Weight (cable)	kg/km	134	202	262	332	601

Brakemotor cable

Installation		Fixed				
Cable cross sections		4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 8) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
Manufacturer		HELUKABEL				
Manufacturer designation		LI9YCY				
Operating voltage U ₀ / U AC	V	600 / 1000				
Temperature range	°C	Fixed installation: -40 to +80				
Max. temperature	°C	+80				
Min. bending radius	mm	60	68	75	85	100
Diameter D	mm	11.8 ± 0.4	13.4 ± 0.4	15.0 ± 0.5	17.0 ± 0.6	20.0 ± 1.0
Core identification		BK with lettering WH + GN/YE				
Sheath color		Orange similar to RAL 2003				
Approval(s)		DESINA/VDE/UL				
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	105	105	110	115	120

Table continued on next page.

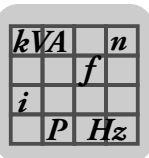


Installation		Fixed				
Cable cross sections		4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 8) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
Manufacturer		HELUKABEL				
Capacitance core / core	nF/km	60	60	70	75	78
Halogen-free		No				
Silicon-free		Yes				
CFC-free		Yes				
Inner insulation (core)		PP				
Outer insulation (sheath)		PVC				
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		Yes				
Conductor material		Cu				
Shielding		Tinned Cu				
Weight (cable)	kg/km	229	292	393	542	938

3.5.2 Cable carrier installation

Motor cable

Installation		Cable carrier				
Cable cross sections		4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12)	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10)	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 8)
Manufacturer		Nexans				
Manufacturer designation		PSL(LC)C11Y-J 4 x ... mm ²		PSL11YC11Y-J 4 x ... mm ²		
Operating voltage U ₀ / U AC	V	600 / 1000				
Temperature range	°C	-20 to +60				
Max. temperature	°C	+90 (on conductor)				
Min. bending radius	mm	134	140	135	155	180
Diameter D	mm	12.8 + 0.6 / -0.7	15.7 ± 0.3	13.2 ± 0.4	15.4 ± 0.4	17.8 ± 0.5
Maximum acceleration	m/s ²	20				
Max. velocity	m/min	200 at max. travel distance of 5 m				
Core identification		BK with lettering WH + GN/YE				
Sheath color		Orange similar to RAL 2003				
Approval(s)		DESINA/VDE/UL/cRUus				
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	95	95	170	170	170
Capacitance core / core	nF/km	65	65	95	95	95
Halogen-free		Yes				
Silicon-free		Yes				
CFC-free		Yes				
Inner insulation (core)		Polyolefin		TPM		
Outer insulation (sheath)		TPU (PUR)				
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		Yes				
Conductor material		E-Cu blank				
Shielding		Braided tinned Cu shield (optically covered > 85 %)				
Weight (cable)	kg/km	249	373	311	426	644
Min. bending cycles		Min. 5 million				



Power cables for synchronous servomotors

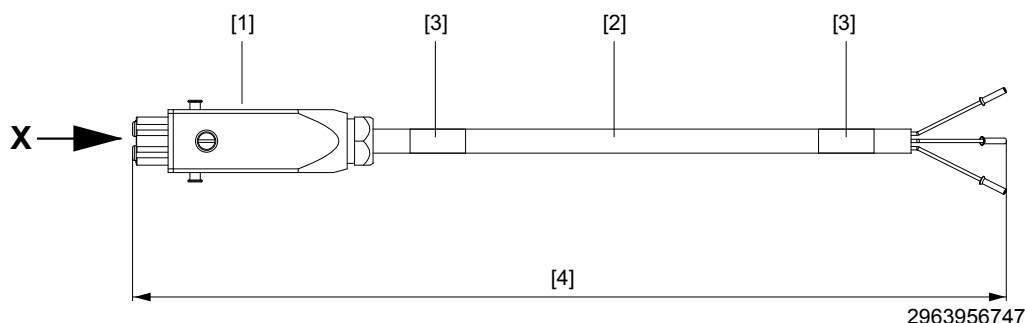
Cable specification of power cables

Brakemotor cable

Installation		Cable carrier				
Cable cross sections		4 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 4 mm ² (AWG 12) + 3 x 1 mm ² (AWG 18)	4 x 6 mm ² (AWG 10) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	4 x 10 mm ² (AWG 8) + 3 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
Manufacturer		Nexans				
Manufacturer designation		PSL(LC)C11Y-J 4x... +3A.../C			PSL11YC11Y-J 4x... +3A.../C	
Operating voltage U ₀ / U AC	V	600 / 1000				
Temperature range	°C	-20 to +60				
Max. temperature	°C	+90 (conductor)				
Min. bending radius	mm	159	170	155	175	200
Diameter D	mm	15.0 ± 0.9	16.5 ± 0.7	15.3 ± 0.5	17.4 ± 0.5	20.5 ± 0.5
Maximum acceleration	m/s ²	20				
Max. velocity	m/min	200 at max. travel distance of 5 m				
Core identification		BK with lettering WH + GN/YE				
Sheath color		Orange similar to RAL 2003				
Approval(s)		DESINA/VDE/UL/cRUus				
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	105	105	170	170	170
Capacitance core / core	nF/km	65	65	95	95	95
Halogen-free		Yes				
Silicon-free		Yes				
CFC-free		Yes				
Inner insulation (cable)		TPM				
Outer insulation (sheath)		Polyolefin		TPU (PUR)		
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		Yes				
Conductor material		E-Cu blank				
Shielding		Braided tinned Cu shield (optically covered > 85 %)				
Weight (cable)	kg/km	335	433	396	522	730
Min. bending cycles		Min. 5 million				

3.6 Forced cooling fan cable for CMP and CFM motors

3.6.1 Cable for motors with VR forced cooling fan

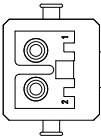


- [1] Connector: STAK 200
- [2] Printed on connector: SEW-EURODRIVE
- [3] Nameplate
- [4] Cable length ≤ 5 m: Tolerance +200 mm
Cable length > 5 m: Tolerance +2%
Permitted line length according to the technical documents.

3.6.2 Cable types for motors with VR forced cooling fan

Type	Cross section	Installation	Part number
CFM / CMP	$3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$ (AWG 18)	Fixed installation	0198 6341
CFM / CMP		Cable carrier installation	0199 560X

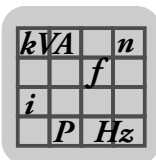
3.6.3 Pin assignment of cables for motors with VR forced cooling fan

Plug connector STAK 200	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Pin	Connection type
<div>Connector with two socket contacts</div> <div></div> <div>View X</div>	1	Digit 1	24 V +	Cut-off, length ca. 250 mm	Conductor end sleeves
	2	Digit 2	0 V		

3.6.4 Alternative connector for cable for the VR forced cooling fan

Signal plug connector with socket contacts (complete)

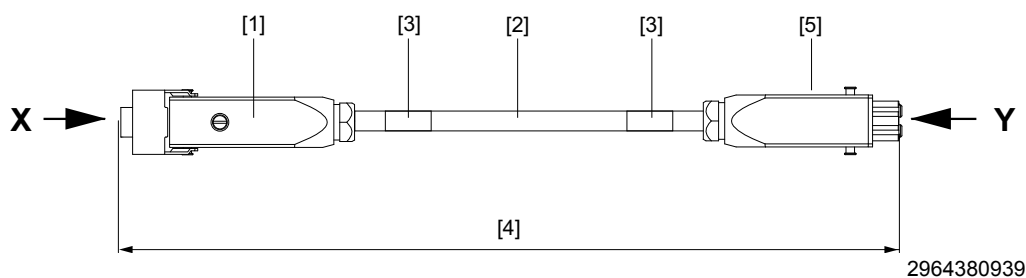
Type	Cross sections that can be connected	Installation	Part number
VR	$3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$ (AWG 18)	Fixed installation / cable carrier installation	0198 4985



Power cables for synchronous servomotors

Forced cooling fan cable for CMP and CFM motors

3.6.5 Extension cable for motors with VR forced cooling fan

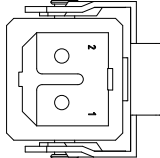
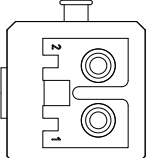


- [1] Connector: STAS 200
- [2] Printed on connector: SEW-EURODRIVE
- [3] Nameplate
- [4] Cable length ≤ 5 m: Tolerance +200 mm
Cable length > 5 m: Tolerance +2%
Permitted line length according to the technical documents.
- [5] Socket: STAK 200

3.6.6 Extension cable types for motors with VR forced cooling fan

Type	Cross section	Installation	Part number
CFM / CMP	$3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$ (AWG 18)	Fixed installation	0199 5618
CFM / CMP		Cable carrier installation	0199 5626

3.6.7 Pin assignment of extension cables for motors with VR forced cooling fan

Plug connector STAS 200	Pin	Core identification	Assigned	Pin	Connection type STAK 200
Connector with two pin contacts  View X	1	Digit 1	24 V +	1	Connector with two socket contacts  View Y
	2	Digit 2	0 V	2	

The extension cable has the same pin assignment as all other contacts.

3.6.8 Alternative connector for cable for the VR forced cooling fan

Signal plug connector with pins (complete)

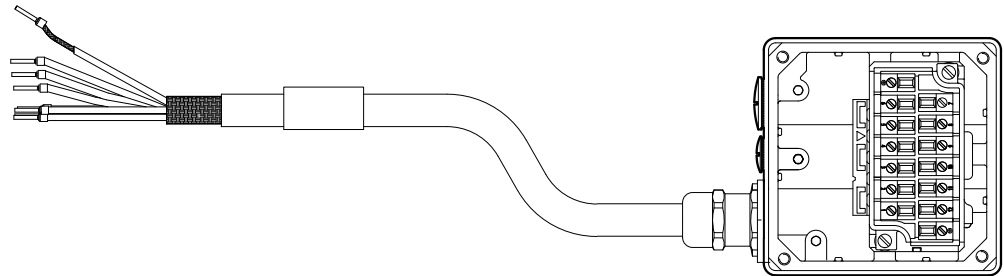
Type	Cross sections that can be connected	Part no.
VR	$3 \times 1 \text{ mm}^2$	0198 5693

kVA	n
f	
i	P
	H_z

4 Power cables for asynchronous motors

4.1 Description of power cables for DR motors

4.1.1 Brakemotor cable with IS



2965192331

Motor side

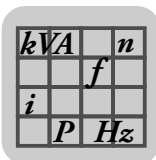
On the motor end, all 12 contacts of the integrated plug connector are used for connecting motor, brake, and motor protection.

The cables are available with variable terminal link in star or delta connection.

The brakemotor can then be supplied in ISU design.

Control cabinet/field distributor

For wiring in the control cabinet and field distributors, the cores are fitted with ring-type cable lugs or conductor end sleeves.



4.2 Cables for DR and DRL motors

4.2.1 Power cables

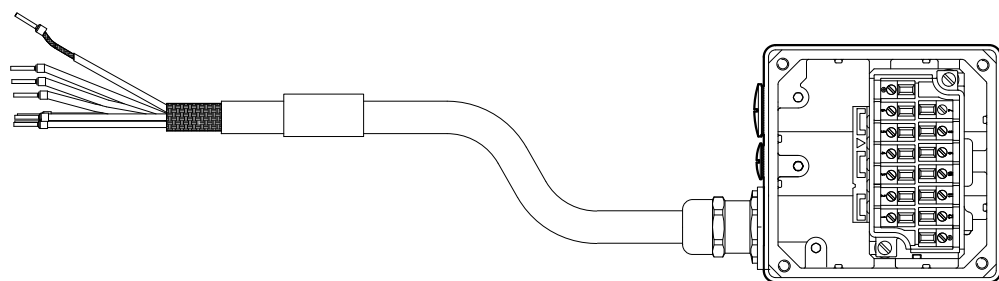
Motor and brakemotor cables with IS

Brakemotor types

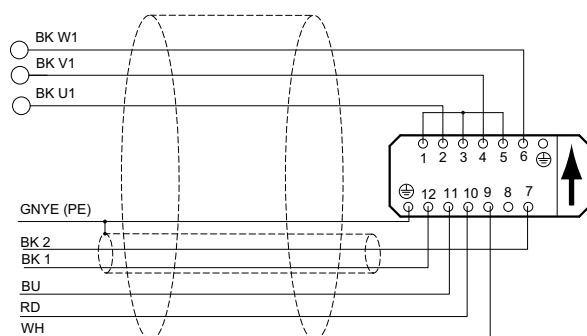
Motor type	Brake type	Plug
DR.71	BE05, BE1	/ISU
DR.80	BE05, BE1, BE2	
DR.90	BE1, BE2, BE5	
DR.100	BE2, BE5	
DR.112	BE5, BE11	
DR.132	BE5, BE11	

Cable drawing, wiring

IS brakemotor cable with motor protection, conductor end sleeves and ring-type cable lugs

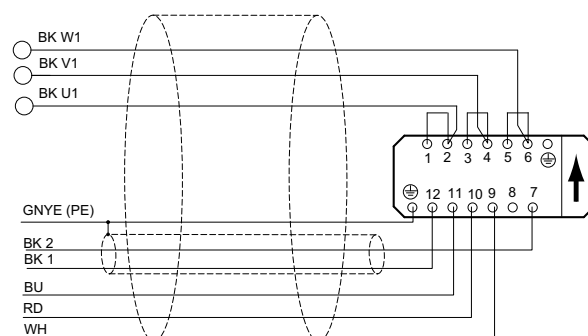


2965192331



2965256459

Star connection

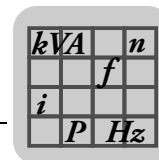


2965258379

Delta connection

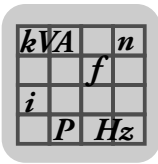
Part numbers

Variable terminal link	Star connection	Delta connection
Fixed installation	0817 8127	0817 8178



4.2.2 Cable specifications of the power cables

Installation		Fixed	
Cable cross sections		Supply cores: 7 x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)	Control core pair 2 x 0.75 mm ² (AWG 14)
Manufacturer			
Operating voltage U ₀ / U AC	V	750	350
Conductor resistance at 20 °C	Ω/km	13	26
Insulation resistance at 20 °C	MΩ/km	20	
Temperature range for operation	°C	-30 to +90	
Temperature range for transportation, storage	°C	-40 to +90	
Min. bending radius	mm	5 × diameter	
Diameter D	mm	13.2 – 15.9	
Sheath color		Black	
Halogen-free		Yes	
Silicon-free		Yes	
CFC-free			
Insulation		TPE-U (polyurethane)	
Flame-retardant		Yes	
Oil-resistant		Yes	
Fuel-resistant		Yes	
Resistance to acids, alkalis, cleaning agents		Yes	
Dust-resistant		Yes	
Conductor material		Bare E-Cu strand, extra-fine individual wires ≤ 0.1 mm	
Shielding		Tinned E-Cu wire	



Encoder cables

Structure of encoder cables for synchronous motors

5 Encoder cables

5.1 Structure of encoder cables for synchronous motors

SEW-EURODRIVE offers prefabricated cables with plugs for straightforward and reliable motor connection. Cable and contact are connected using the crimp technique. The following cables are available in 1 m steps:

- Motor power
- Motor power + brake
- Resolver/motor protection
- Absolute encoder motor protection
- Forced cooling fan



INFORMATION

For cable specifications, such as bending radius, approval and temperature range, refer to chapter "Encoder cable specification" (page 216).

The size of the plug connector depends on the current level and the maximum cable length according to the speed.

Prefabricated cables are divided into:

- Power cables (motor cable, brakemotor cable, extension cable),
- Encoder cables (Resolver cables, encoder cables, extension cables).

5.1.1 Plug thread



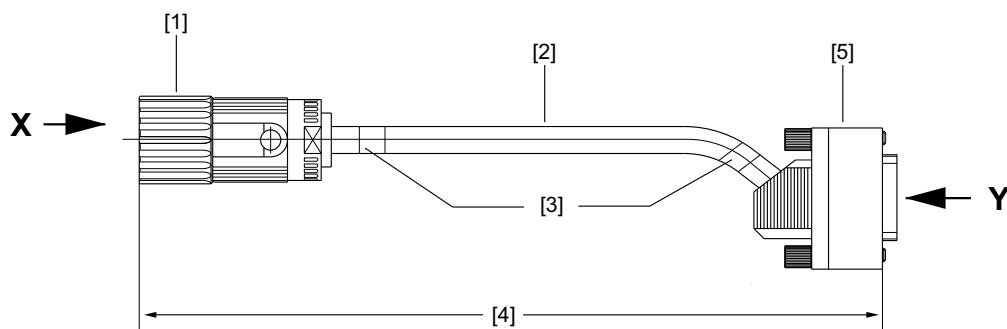
INFORMATION

The D-sub connectors are equipped with a common UNC thread.

5.1.2 Note on the wiring diagrams

All plugs are shown with view onto the pins!

5.1.3 Structure of encoder cables



2965595147

- [1] Connector: Intercontec ASTA
- [2] Printed on connector: SEW-EURODRIVE
- [3] Nameplate
- [4] Line length ≤ 10 m: Tolerance +200 mm
Cable length > 10 m: Tolerance +2%
Permitted line length according to the technical documents.
- [5] D-sub plug

Motor side

A 12-pin EMC signal plug connector from Intercontec with socket contacts is used on the motor end for RH.M / AS1H / ES1H. The shield is connected in the connector housing according to EMC requirements. All plug connectors seal the plug on the cable end with a lamellar seal.

Prefabrication on inverter end

A commercial D-sub EMC connector with pin contacts is used on the inverter end. A 9-pin or 15-pin connector to suit the inverter is used.

Prefabricated cables

The outer cable sheath on the motor and inverter end bears a nameplate with part number and logo of the prefabricated cable manufacturer. The ordered length and permitted tolerance are interrelated as follows:

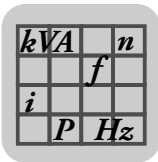
- Cable length ≤ 10 m: Tolerance 200 mm.
- Cable length > 10 m: Tolerance + 2%.



INFORMATION

Refer to the system manual of the servo inverter for information on how to determine the maximum cable length.

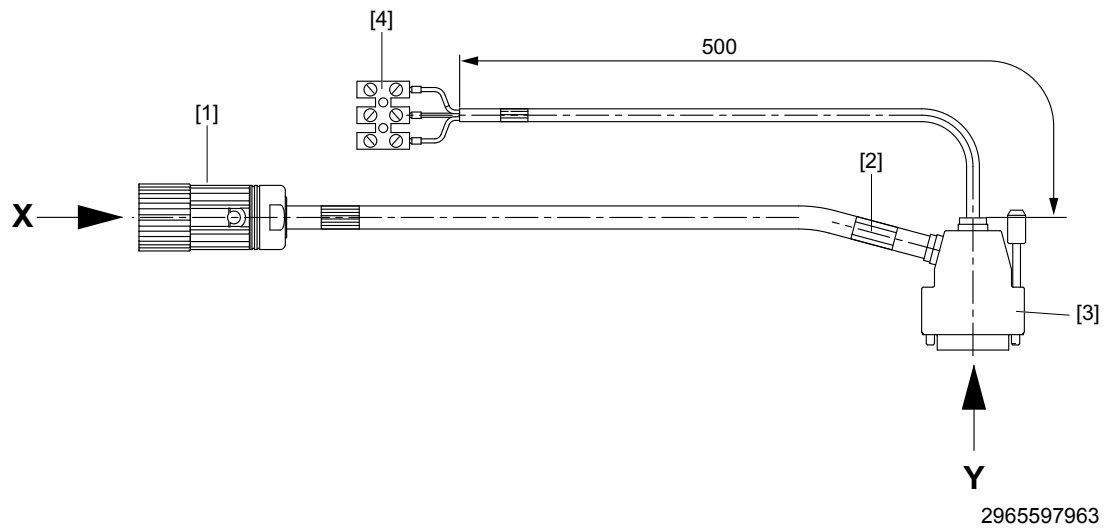
Make sure that an EMC-compliant environment is maintained during project planning.



Encoder cables

Structure of encoder cables for synchronous motors

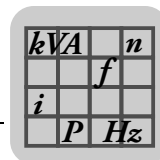
5.1.4 Structure of AL1H encoder cables for SL2 motors



- [1] Connector: Intercontec ASTA
- [2] Nameplate
- [3] D-sub plug
- [4] Screw terminal

Prefabrication on inverter end

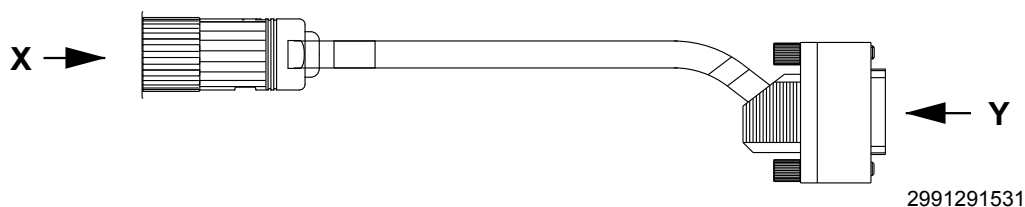
With MOVIAXIS®, the temperature sensor of the linear motor can also be connected via screw terminals and evaluated via the encoder input.



5.2 Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors

5.2.1 Resolver

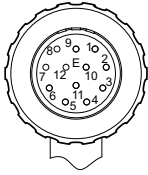
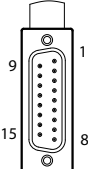
Illustration of RH.M resolver cable



Types of RH.M resolver cables

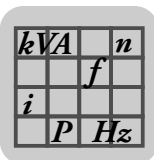
Routing	Part number
Fixed installation	1332 7429
Cable carrier installation	1332 7437

Pin assignment of resolver cable RH.M

Motor connection side					Connection MOVIAXIS® MX	
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA 021FR 198 921 9 12-pin with socket contacts  View X	1	R1 (reference +)	(PK) Pink	R1 (reference +)	5	D-sub 15-pole  View Y
	2	R2 (reference -)	(GY) Gray	R2 (reference -)	13	
	3	S1 (cosine +)	(RD) Red	S1 (cosine +)	2	
	4	S3 (cosine -)	(BU) Blue	S3 (cosine -)	10	
	5	S2 (sine +)	(YE) Yellow	S2 (sine +)	1	
	6	S4 (sine -)	(GN) Green	S4 (sine -)	9	
	7	n. c.	-	n. c.	3	
	8	n. c.	-	n. c.	4	
	9	TF/KTY +	(BN) Brown / (VT) violet ¹⁾	TF/KTY +	14	
	10	TF/KTY -	(WH) White/(BK) Black ¹⁾	TF/KTY -	6	
	11	n. c.	-	n. c.	7	
	12	n. c.	-	n. c.	8	
		-	-	n. c.	11	
		-	-	n. c.	12	
		-	-	n. c.	15	

1) Double assignment to increase cross section

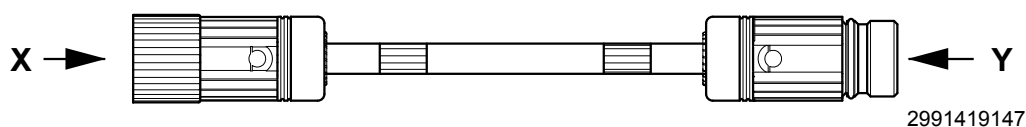
All connectors are shown with view onto the pins.



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors

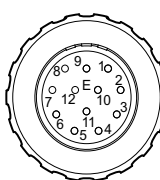
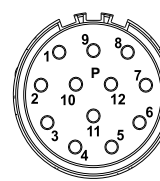
Extension cable for RH.M resolver



Types of extension cables for RH.M resolvers

Routing	Part number
Fixed installation	0199 5421
Cable carrier installation	0199 5413

Pin assignment of extension cable for RH.M resolver

Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA 021FR 198 673 2 12-pole with socket contacts  View X	1	R1 (reference +)	(PK) Pink	R1 (reference +)	1	AKUA 020MR 199 647 9 12-pin with pin contacts  View Y
	2	R1 (reference -)	(GY) Gray	R1 (reference -)	2	
	3	S1 (cosine +)	(RD) Red	S1 (cosine +)	3	
	4	S3 (cosine -)	(BU) Blue	S3 (cosine -)	4	
	5	S2 (sine +)	(YE) Yellow	S2 (sine +)	5	
	6	S4 (sine -)	(GN) Green	S4 (sine -)	6	
	7	n. c.	-	n. c.	7	
	8	n. c.	-	n. c.	8	
	9	TF/ KTY +	(BN) Brown / (VT) Violet ¹⁾	TF/ KTY +	9	
	10	TF/ KTY -	(WH) White/(BK) Black ¹⁾	TF/ KTY -	10	
	11	n. c.	-	n. c.	11	
	12	n. c.	-	n. c.	12	

1) Double assignment to increase cross section

The extension cable has the same pin assignment as all other contacts.

Alternative plug connectors

Signal plug connector with socket contacts (complete)

Type	Cross section	Routing	Part number
RH.M / RH.L	6 × 2 × 0.06 – 1 mm ² (AWG 29 – AWG 18)	Fixed installation / cable carrier installation	0198 6732

Signal plug connector with pins (complete)

Type	Cross section	Routing	Part number
RH.M / RH.L	6 × 2 × 0.06 – 1 mm ² (AWG 29 – AWG 18)	Fixed installation / cable carrier installation	0199 6479

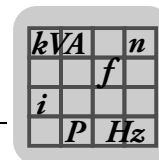
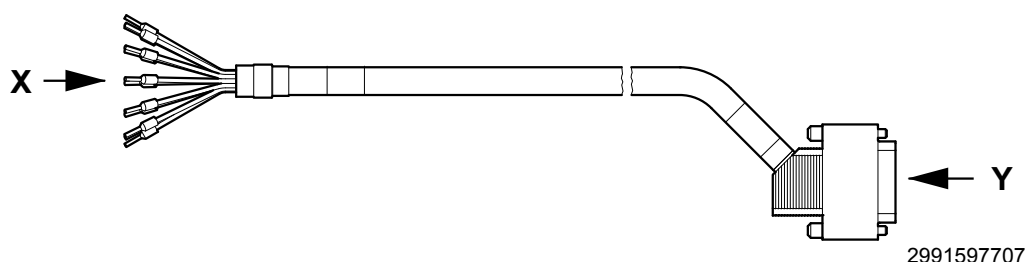


Illustration of RH.M/RH.L resolver cable – terminal box

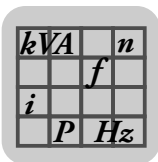


Types of RH.M/RH.L resolver cables – terminal box

Type	Cross section	Routing	Part number
DFS	5 × 2 × 0.25 mm ² (AWG 24)	Fixed installation	1332 7445
DFS		Cable carrier installation	1332 7453
CFM		Fixed installation	1332 7623
CFM		Cable carrier installation	1332 7631

Pin assignment of RH.M/RH.L resolver cables – terminal box

MOVIAXIS® MXA with DFS/CFM motors – RH.M/RH.L resolver cable for terminal box connection						
Motor connection side						
Terminal strip	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
 View X	1	R1 (REF +)	Pink (PK)	R1 (reference +)	5	 View Y
	2	R2 (REF -)	Gray (GY)	R2 (reference -)	13	
	3	S1 (COS +)	Red (RD)	S1 (cosine +)	2	
	4	S3 (COS -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (cosine -)	10	
	5	S2 (SIN +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (sine +)	1	
	6	S4 (SIN -)	Green (GN)	S4 (sine -)	9	
	7	n. c	-	n. c	3	
	8	n. c	-	n. c	4	
	9	TF / TH / KTY +	Brown (BN) / violet (VT)	TF / TH / KTY +	14	
	10	TF / TH / KTY -	White (WH) / black (BK)	TF / TH / KTY -	6	
	11	-	-	n. c	7	
	12	-	-	n. c	8	
	13	-	-	n. c	11	
	14	-	-	n. c	12	
	15	-	-	n. c	15	



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors

5.2.2 Absolute encoder

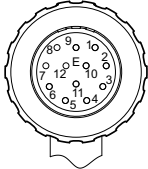
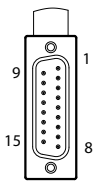
Illustration of Hiperface® encoder cable



Types of Hiperface® encoder cables

Routing	Part number
Fixed installation	1332 4535
Cable carrier installation	1332 4551

Pin assignment of Hiperface® cables for AK0H / EK0H / AS1H / ES1H encoders

Motor connection side					MOVIAXIS® MX connection	
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA 021FR 198 921 9 12-pin with socket contacts  View X	1	n. c.	n. c.	n. c.	3	D-sub 15-pole  View Y
	2	n. c.	n. c.	n. c.	5	
	3	S1 (cosine +)	(RD) Red	S1 (cosine +)	1	
	4	S3 (cosine -)	(BU) Blue	S3 (cosine -)	9	
	5	S2 (sine +)	(YE) Yellow	S2 (sine +)	2	
	6	S4 (sine -)	(GN) Green	S4 (sine -)	10	
	7	DATA-	(VT) Violet	DATA-	12	
	8	DATA+	(BK) Black	DATA+	4	
	9	TF/KTY +	(BN) Brown	TF/KTY +	14	
	10	TF/KTY -	(WH) White	TF/KTY -	6	
	11	GND	(GY/PK) Gray/Pink ¹⁾	GND	8	
	12	U _s	(RD/BU) Red/Blue ¹⁾	U _s	15	
		-	-	n. c.	7	
		-	-	n. c.	11	
		-	-	n. c.	13	

1) Double assignment to increase cross section

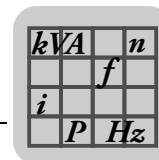
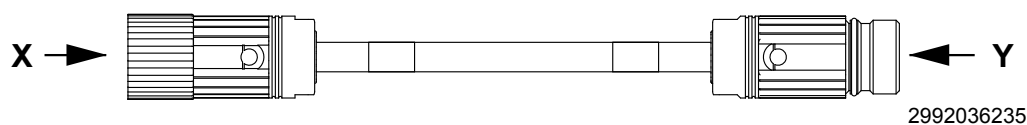


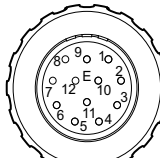
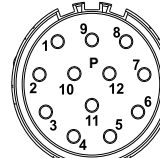
Illustration of extension cable for Hiperface® encoders AK0H / EK0H / AS1H / ES1H



Types of extension cables for Hiperface® encoders AK0H / EK0H / AS1H / ES1H

Routing	Part number
Fixed installation	0199 5391
Cable carrier installation	0199 5405

Pin assignment of extension cables for Hiperface® encoders AK0H / EK0H / AS1H / ES1H

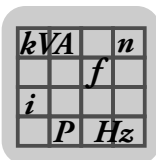
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA 021FR 198 673 2 12-pole with socket contacts  View X	1	n. c.	-	n. c.	1	AKUA 020MR 199 647 9 12-pin with pin contacts  View Y
	2	n. c.	-	n. c.	2	
	3	S1 (cosine +)	(RD) Red	S1 (cosine +)	3	
	4	S3 (cosine -)	(BU) Blue	S3 (cosine -)	4	
	5	S2 (sine +)	(YE) Yellow	S2 (sine +)	5	
	6	S4 (sine -)	(GN) Green	S4 (sine -)	6	
	7	DATA-	(VT) Violet	DATA-	7	
	8	DATA+	(BK) Black	DATA+	8	
	9	TF/KTY +	(BN) Brown	TF/KTY +	9	
	10	TF/KTY -	(WH) White	TF/KTY -	10	
	11	GND	(GY/PK) Gray/Pink / (PK) Pink	GND	11	
	12	U _s	(RD/BU) Red/Blue / (GY) Gray	U _s	12	

The extension cable has the same pin assignment as all other contacts.

Alternative plug connectors for AK0H / EK0H / AS1H / ES1H Hiperface® encoder cables

Signal plug connector with socket contacts (complete)

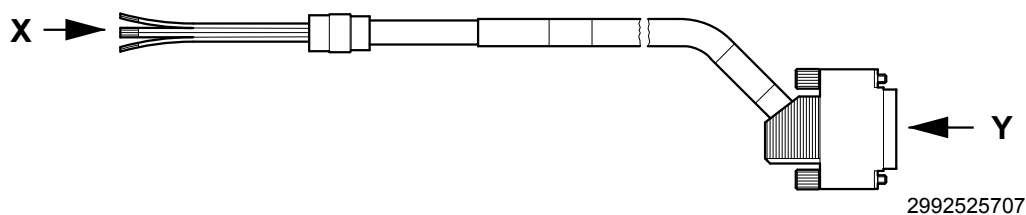
Type	Cross sections that can be connected	Part no.
AK0H	6 x 2 x 0.06 – 1 mm ²	0198 6732
EK0H		
AS1H		
ES1H		



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors

Illustration of encoder cable type CFM terminal box



Types of terminal box encoder cables

Type	Cross section	Routing	Part number
CFM	6 × 2 × 0.25 mm ² (AWG 24)	Fixed installation	1332 4578
CFM		Cable carrier installation	1332 4543

Pin assignment of terminal box encoder cable

Hiperface [®] cable for terminal box connection – MOVIAXIS [®] MX with CFM motors						
Motor connection side		Description	Cable core color	Description	MOVIAXIS [®] M connection	
Terminal strip	Pin no.				Pin no.	Plug connector
	-	Data +	Black (BK)	Data +	4	
	-	Data -	Violet (VT)	Data -	12	
	-	S1 (COS +)	Red (RD)	S1 (COS +)	1	
	-	S3 (COS -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (COS -)	9	
	-	S2 (SIN +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (SIN +)	2	
	-	S4 (SIN -)	Green (GN)	S4 (SIN -)	10	
	-	GND	Gray-pink (GYPK) / pink (PK)	GND	8	
	-	Us	Red blue (RDBU)	Us	15	
	-	TF / TH / KTY +	Brown (BN)	TF / TH / KTY +	14	
	-	TF / TH / KTY -	White (WH)	TF / TH / KTY -	6	
						View Y

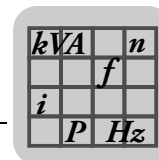
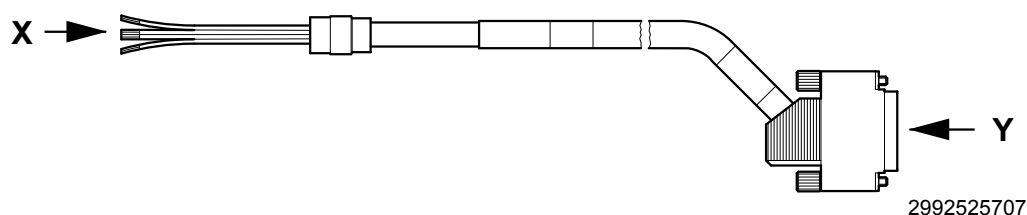


Illustration of encoder cable for DS terminal box

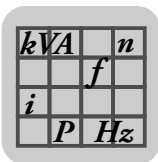


Types of terminal box encoder cables

Type	Cross section	Routing	Part number
DS	6 × 2 × 0.25 mm ² (AWG 24)	Fixed installation	1332 7658
DS		Cable carrier installation	1332 7666

Pin assignment of terminal box encoder cable

Hiperface® cable for terminal box connection – MOVIAXIS® MX with DS motors						
Motor connection side		Description	Cable core color	Description	MOVIAXIS® M connection	
Terminal strip	Pin no.				Pin no.	Plug connector
	6	Data +	Black (BK)	Data +	4	
	5	Data -	Violet (VT)	Data -	12	
	1	S1 (COS +)	Red (RD)	S1 (COS +)	1	
	2	S3 (COS -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (COS -)	9	
	3	S2 (SIN +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (SIN +)	2	
	4	S4 (SIN -)	Green (GN)	S4 (SIN -)	10	
	7	GND	Gray-pink (GYPK) / pink (PK)	GND	8	
	8	Us	Red-blue (RDBU) / gray (GY)	Us	15	
	9	TF/KTY +	Brown (BN)	TF/KTY +	14	
	10	TF/KTY -	White (WH)	TF/KTY -	6	
View X						View Y



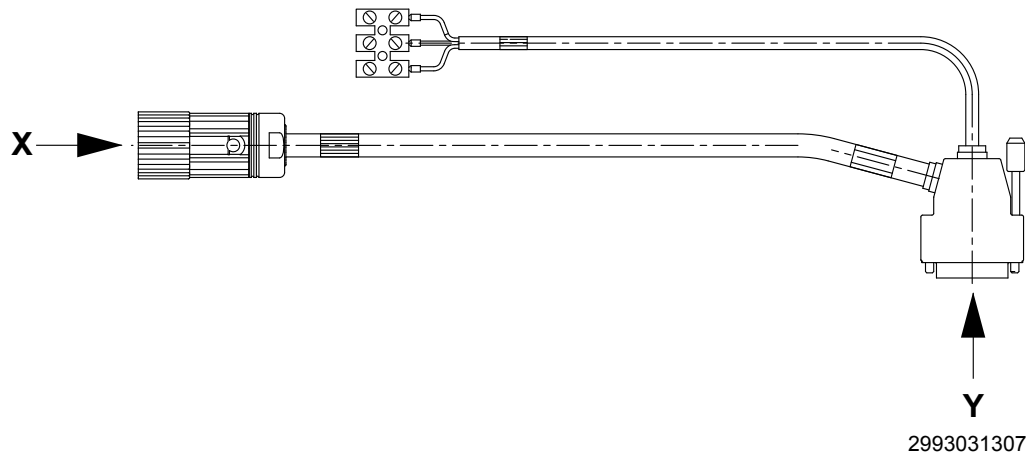
Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for synchronous motors

5.2.3 SL2 linear motors

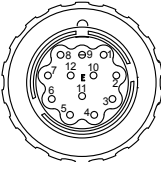
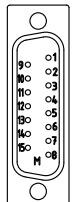

Cable for MOVIAXIS® AL1H encoder

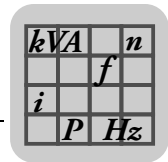
Using the following cable, also the temperature switch of the linear motor can be connected to the encoder input.



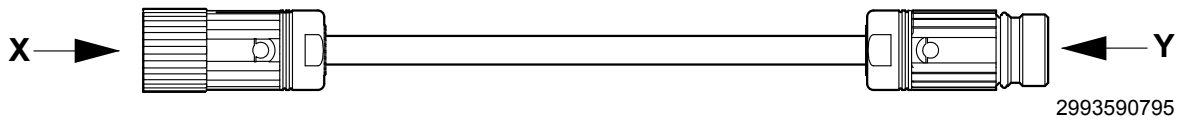
Type	Routing	Part number
SL2	Fixed installation	1333 2236
SL2	Cable carrier installation	1333 2244

Cable pin assignment for encoder cables

Encoder end		MOVIAXIS connection®				
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA021FR 198 921 9 12-pole with socket contacts  View X	1	S3 (cosine -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (cosine -)	9	Sub-D 15-pin  View Y
	2	Data (+)	Black (BK)	Data (+)	4	
	3	n. c.		n. c.	3	
	4	n. c.		n. c.	5	
	5	S2 (sine +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (sine +)	2	
	6	S4 (sine -)	Green (GN)	S4 (sine -)	10	
	7	Data (-)	Violet (VT)	Data (-)	12	
	8	S1 (cosine +)	Red (RD)	S1 (cosine +)	1	
	9	n. c.		n. c.	6	
	10	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK) / pink (PK)	GND	8	
	11	n. c.		n. c.	7	
	12	U _s	Red/blue (RD-BU) / gray (GY)	U _s	15	
	1	TF/TH/KTY+	BN	TF/TH/KTY+	14	
	2	TF/TH/KTY-	WH	TF/TH/KTY-	6	
	3	Shielding		PE		

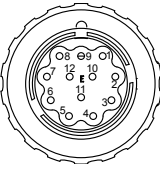
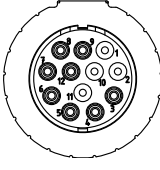


Extension cable for AL1H encoders



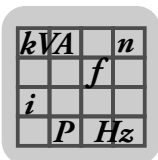
Type	Routing	Part number
SL2	Cable carrier installation	1333 387 9

Cable pin assignment for encoder cables

Encoder end							MOVIAXIS connection®	
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector		
ASTA021FR 198 921 9 12-pole with socket contacts  View X	1	S3 (cosine -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (cosine -)	1	AKUA020 MR 12-pole  View Y		
	2	Data (+)	Black (BK)	Data (+)	2			
	3	n. c.		n. c.	3			
	4	n. c.		n. c.	4			
	5	S2 (sine +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (sine +)	5			
	6	S4 (sine -)	Green (GN)	S4 (sine -)	6			
	7	Data (-)	Violet (VT)	Data (-)	7			
	8	S1 (cosine +)	Red (RD)	S1 (cosine +)	8			
	9	n. c.		n. c.	9			
	10	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK) / pink (PK)	GND	10			
	11	n. c.		n. c.	11			
	12	U _s	Red/blue (RD-BU) / gray (GY)	U _s	12			
		n. c.	n. c.	n. c.				
		n. c.	n. c.	n. c.				
		n. c.						

Alternative plug connector at customer end

Type	Cross sections	Part no.
ALH1	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	01986732



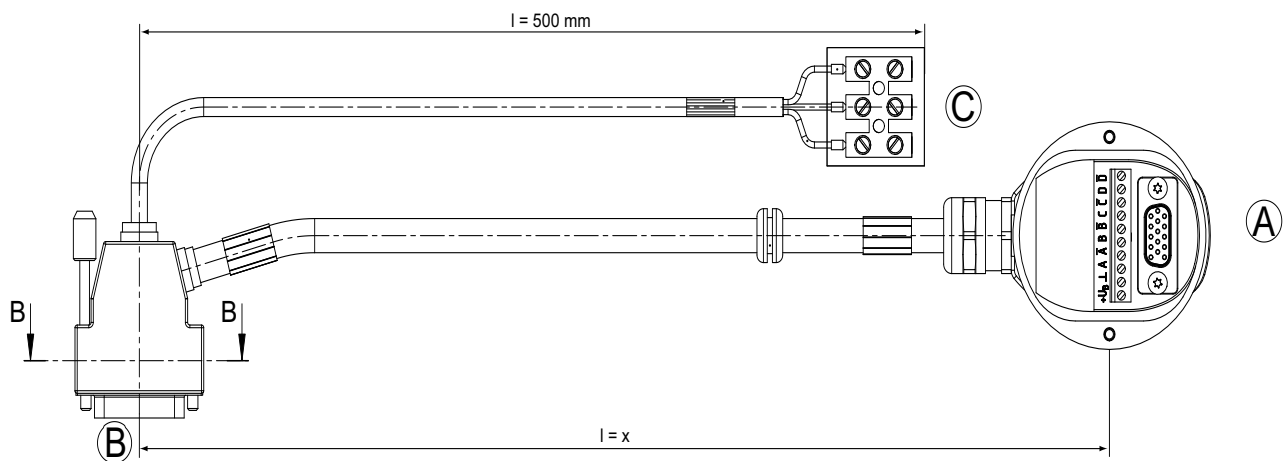
Encoder cables

Structure of encoder cables for asynchronous motors

5.3 Structure of encoder cables for asynchronous motors

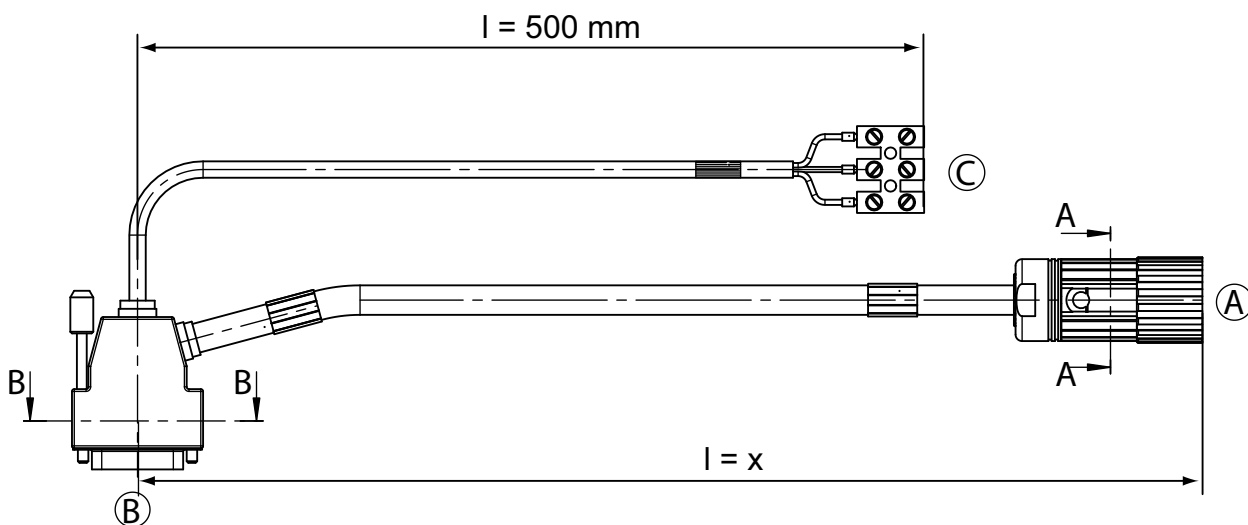
5.3.1 Encoder cable with D-sub

Variant with connection cover:



9007202251648523

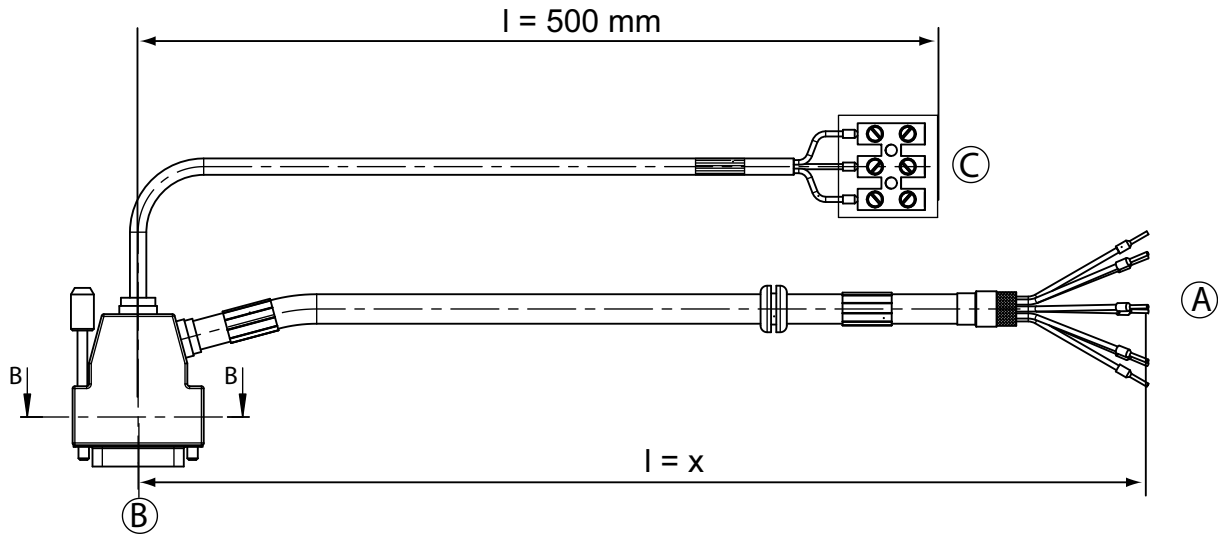
Variant with M23 connector.



9007202251651851

kVA	n
i	f
P	H_z

Variant with conductor end sleeves.



9007202251655563

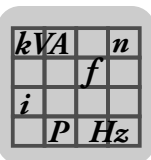
**Prefabrication on
encoder/motor end**

The prefabricated encoder cables for the add-on encoders on the DR motor are available with three different designs on the encoder/motor end.

- With connection cover: If the encoder on the motor is ordered and delivered without a connection cover, the prefabricated cable is fitted with a connection cover on the encoder end.
- With M23 connector: Prefabricated encoder cables for add-on encoders on the motor are available with a M23 coupling connector with socket contacts on the encoder/motor end.
- Conductor end sleeves: If the encoder on the motor is ordered and delivered with a connection cover, the prefabricated cable is fitted with conductor end sleeves on the encoder end. The customer is responsible for connecting the terminal strip in the connection cover. The cable gland in the connection cover is included in the scope of delivery of the encoder.

**Prefabrication on
MOVIAXIS®/
inverter end**

A commercial D-sub EMC connector with pin contacts is used on the inverter end of the prefabricated encoder cable for connection to MOVIAXIS® (X13).



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

5.4 Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

The temperature protection signals must be fed to the encoder connection via the luster terminals. This is the only way to ensure thermal motor protection.

5.4.1 Encoder cables for DR. motors

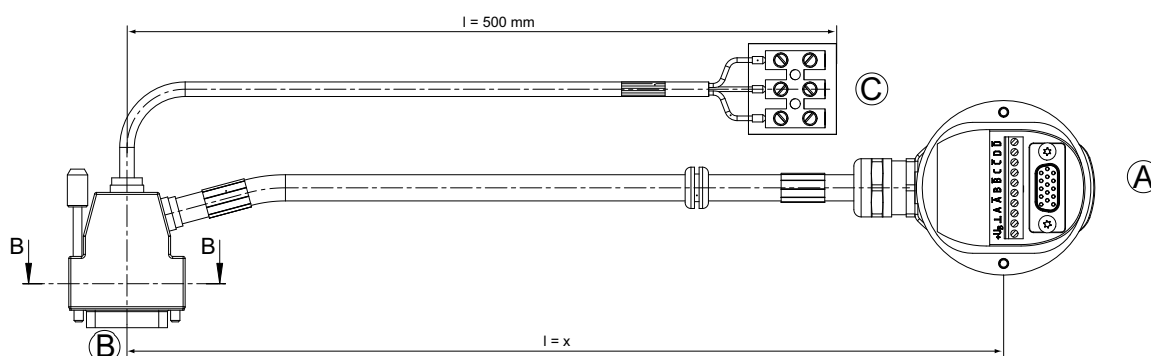
Encoder cable with connection cover and D-sub

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types

ES7S, EG7S, ES7R, EG7R, AS7W, AG7W

Cable drawing, wiring



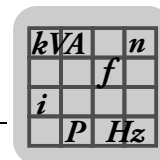
18014401506389515

$l = x$: Length that can be ordered

MOVIAXIS® connection				Motor connection side		
Plug connector	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin	
D-sub 15-pole	1	A	Red (RD)	cos +	A	
	9	\bar{A}	Blue (BU)	cos-	\bar{A}	
	2	W	Yellow (YE)	sin+	B	
	10	\bar{B}	Green (GN)	sin-	\bar{B}	
	3	C	Brown (BN)	C+	C	
	11	\bar{C}	White (WH)	C	\bar{C}	
	4	D	Black (BK)	Data+	D	
	12	\bar{D}	Violet (VT)	Data-	\bar{D}	
	15	UB	Gray (GY)	UB	+UB	
	15	UB	Red/blue (RD/BU)	UB	+UB	
	8	GND	Pink (PK)	GND	GND	
	8	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK)	GND	GND	
	14	TF/TH/KTY+	Brown (BN)	TF/TH/KTY+	1	
	6	TF/TH/KTY-	White (WH)	TF/TH/KTY-	2	
				Shielding	3	

Part numbers

Cable type	Connection cover, D-sub 15
Fixed installation	1363 1632
Cable carrier installation	1363 1640

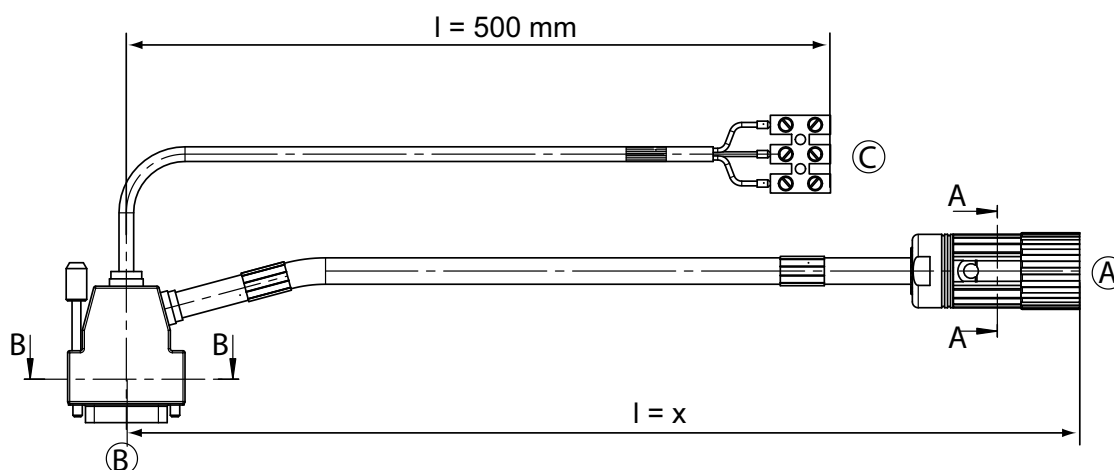


Encoder cable with M23 and D-sub

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types
ES7S, EG7S, ES7R, EG7R, AS7W, AG7W

Cable drawing, wir-
ing



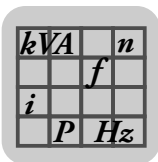
9007202251651851

I = x: Length that can be ordered

MOVIAXIS® connection				Motor connection side		
	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin	
D-sub 15-pole	1	A	Red (RD)	A cos+	3	ASTA 021 FR
	9	\bar{A}	Blue (BU)	A cos-	4	
	2	B	Yellow (YE)	B sin+	5	
	10	\bar{B}	Green (GN)	\bar{B} sin-	6	
	3	C	Brown (BN)	C+	1	
	11	\bar{C}	White (WH)	C	2	
	4	D	Black (BK)	Data+	8	
	12	\bar{D}	Violet (VT)	Data-	7	
	15	UB	Gray (GY)	UB	12	
	15	UB	Red/blue (RD/BU)	UB	12	
	8	GND	Pink (PK)	GND	11	
	8	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK)	GND	11	
	14	TF/TH/KTY+	Brown (BN)	TF/TH/KTY+	1	
	6	TF/TH/KTY-	White (WH)	TF/TH/KTY-	2	
				Shielding	3	

Part numbers

Cable type	M23, D-sub 15
Fixed installation	1363 1691
Cable carrier installation	1363 1705



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

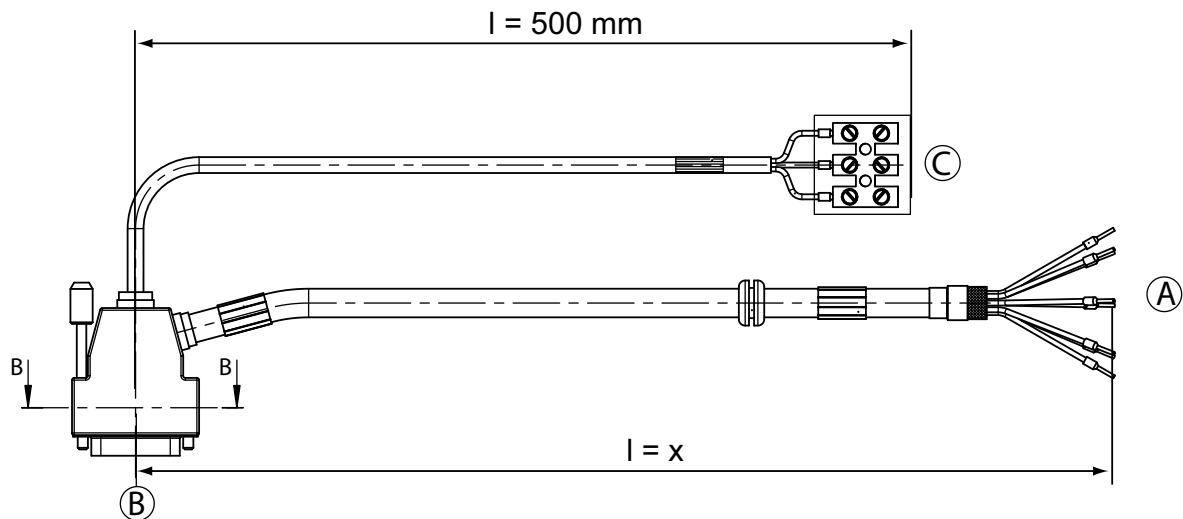
Encoder cable with conductor end sleeves and D-sub

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types

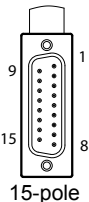
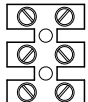
E.7., A.7.

Cable drawing, wir-
ing



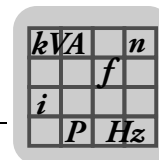
9007202251655563

$l = x$: Length that can be ordered

MOVIAXIS® connection				Motor connection side		
Plug connector	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin	
D-sub  15-pole	1	A	Red (RD)	A cos+		
	9	\bar{A}	Blue (BU)	A cos-		
	2	B	Yellow (YE)	B sin+		
	10	\bar{B}	Green (GN)	\bar{B} sin-		
	3	C	Brown (BN)	C+		
	11	\bar{C}	White (WH)	C		
	4	D	Black (BK)	Data+		
	12	\bar{D}	Violet (VT)	Data-		
	15	UB	Gray (GY)	UB		
	15	UB	Red/blue (RD/BU)	UB		
	8	GND	Pink (PK)	GND		
	8	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK)	GND		
	14	TF/TH/KTY+	Brown (BN)	TF/TH/KTY+	1	
	6	TF/TH/KTY-	White (WH)	TF/TH/KTY-	2	
				Shielding	3	

Part numbers

Cable type	Conductor end sleeves, D-sub 15
Fixed installation	1363 1659
Cable carrier installation	1363 1667



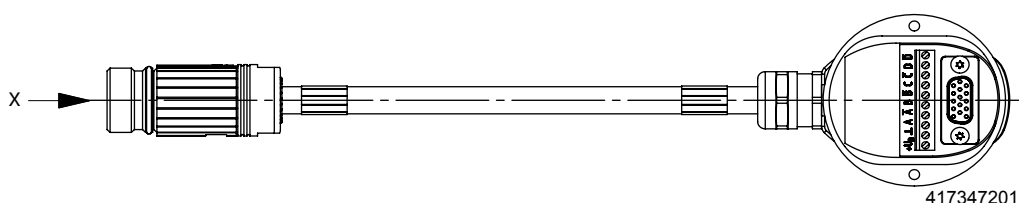
5.4.2 Encoder extension cables for DR. motors

Encoder extension cable with connection cover and M23

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types	DR.71 – 132	DR.160 – 225
Sine encoder	ES7S	EG7S
TTL ($V_B = DC\ 9 - 30\ V$)	ES7R	ES7R
RS485	AS7W	AG7W

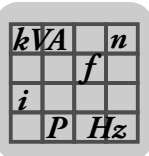
Cable drawing, wiring



Inverter connection				Motor connection side	
Plug connector	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin
AKUA 020 	3	A cos+	Red (RD)	A cos+	
	4	\bar{A} cos-	Blue (BU)	\bar{A} cos-	
	5	B sin+	Yellow (YE)	B sin+	
	6	\bar{B} sin-	Green (GN)	\bar{B} sin-	
	1	C+	Brown (BN)	C+	
	2	C	White (WH)	C	
	8	Data+	Black (BK)	Data+	
	7	Data-	Violet (VT)	Data-	
	12	UB	Red/blue + gray (RD-BU + GY)	UB	
	11	GND	Gray-pink+pink (GY-PK+PK)	GND	

Part numbers

Cable type	Connection cover, M23
Fixed installation	1362 1963
Cable carrier installation	1814 0394



Encoder cables

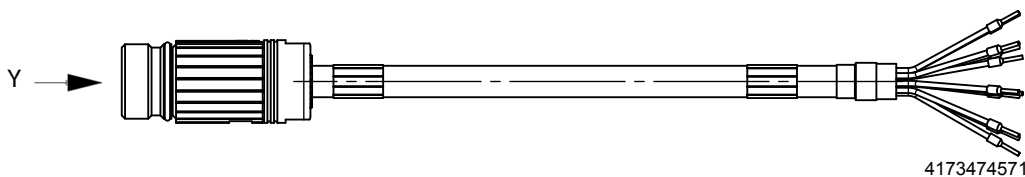
Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

Encoder extension cable with conductor end sleeves and M23

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types	DR.71 – 132	DR.160 – 225
Sine encoder	ES7S	EG7S
TTL ($V_B = DC\ 9 - 30\ V$)	ES7R	ES7R
RS485	AS7W	AG7W

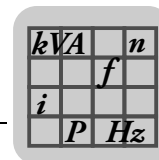
Cable drawing, wir-
ing



Inverter connection				Motor connection side	
Plug connector	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin
AKUA 020 	3	A cos+	Red (RD)	A cos+	
	4	\bar{A} cos-	Blue (BU)	\bar{A} cos-	
	5	B sin+	Yellow (YE)	B sin+	
	6	\bar{B} sin-	Green (GN)	\bar{B} sin-	
	1	C+	Brown (BN)	C+	
	2	C	White (WH)	C	
	8	Data+	Black (BK)	Data+	
	7	Data-	Violet (VT)	Data-	
	12	UB	Red/blue + gray (RD-BU + GY)	UB	
	11	GND	Gray-pink+pink (GY-PK+PK)	GND	

Part numbers

Cable type	Conductor end sleeves, M23
Fixed installation	1362 3184
Cable carrier installation	1814 0408

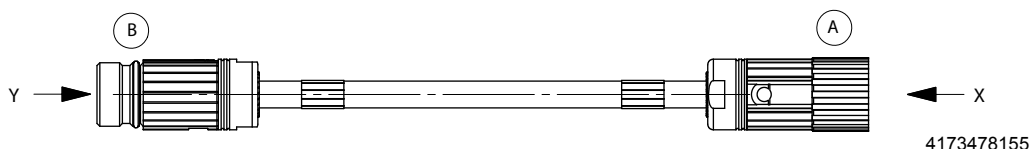


Encoder extension cable with two M23

Prefabricated
cables for encod-
ers

Encoder types	DR.71 – 132	DR.160 – 225
Sine encoder	ES7S	EG7S
TTL ($V_B = DC\ 9 - 30\ V$)	ES7R	ES7R
RS485	AS7W	AG7W

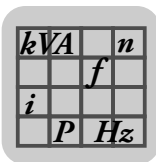
Cable drawing, wir-
ing



Motor connection side				Inverter connection		
	Pin	Signal	Cable core color	Signal	Pin	Plug connector
AKUA 020 	3	A cos+	Red (RD)	A cos+	3	ASTA 021FR
	4	\bar{A} cos-	Blue (BU)	\bar{A} cos-	4	
	5	B sin+	Yellow (YE)	B sin+	5	
	6	\bar{B} sin-	Green (GN)	\bar{B} sin-	6	
	1	C+	Brown (BN)	C+	1	
	2	C	White (WH)	C	2	
	8	Data+	Black (BK)	Data+	8	
	7	Data-	Violet (VT)	Data-	7	
	12	UB	Red/blue + gray (RD-BU + GY)	UB	12	
	11	GND	Gray-pink+pink (GY-PK+PK)	GND	11	

Part numbers

Cable type	M23 – M23
Fixed installation	1362 3192
Cable carrier installation	1362 1971



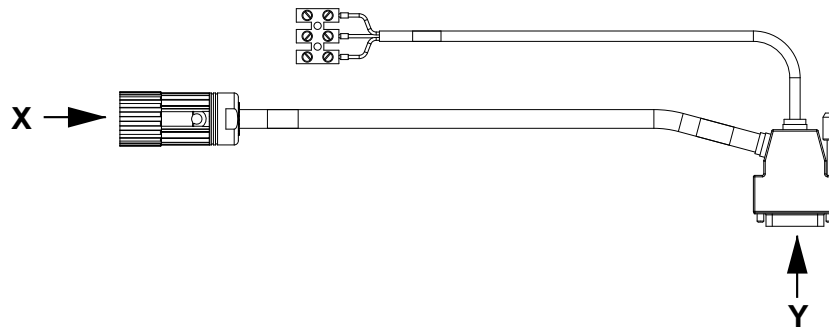
Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

5.4.3 Encoder and extension cables for CT/CV motors

Illustration of the Hiperface® encoder cable – MOVIAXIS®

The temperature protection signals must be fed to the encoder connection via the luster terminals. This is the only way to ensure thermal motor protection.



2997228939

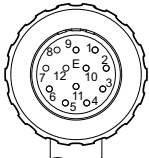
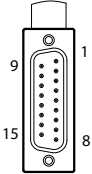
Encoder cable types

Type	Cross section	Part number	Routing
DT/DV, CT/CV	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ² + 2 x 0.25 mm ²	1333 1493	Fixed installation
		1333 1507	Cable carrier installation

Extension cable

Type	Cross section	Part number	Routing
DT/DV, CT/CV	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ² + 2 x 0.25 mm ²	0199 5391	Fixed installation
		0199 5405	Cable carrier installation

Pin assignment

Pin assignment for Hiperface® encoder cables						
Motor connection side					MOVIAXIS® MXA connection	
Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	Pin no.	Plug connector
ASTA021FR 0198 9219 12-pin with socket contacts  View X	1	n. c.	n. c.	n. c.	-	D-sub 15-pole  View Y
	2	n. c.	n. c.	n. c.	-	
	3	S1 (cosine +)	Red (RD)	S1 (cosine +)	1	
	4	S3 (cosine -)	Blue (BU)	S3 (cosine -)	9	
	5	S2 (sine +)	Yellow (YE)	S2 (sine +)	2	
	6	S4 (sine -)	Green (GN)	S4 (sine -)	10	
	7	DATA-	Violet (VT)	DATA-	12	
	8	DATA+	Black (BK)	DATA+	4	
	9	n.c.		n.c.	-	
	10	n.c.		n.c.	-	
	11	GND	Gray/pink (GY/PK) / Pink (PK)	GND	8	
	12	U _s	Red/blue (RD/BU) / Gray (GY)	U _s	15	
	1	TF / TH / KTY +	Brown (BN)	TF / TH / KTY +	14	
	2	TF / TH / KTY -	White (WH)	TF / TH / KTY -	6	
	3	Shielding				

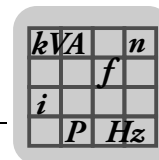
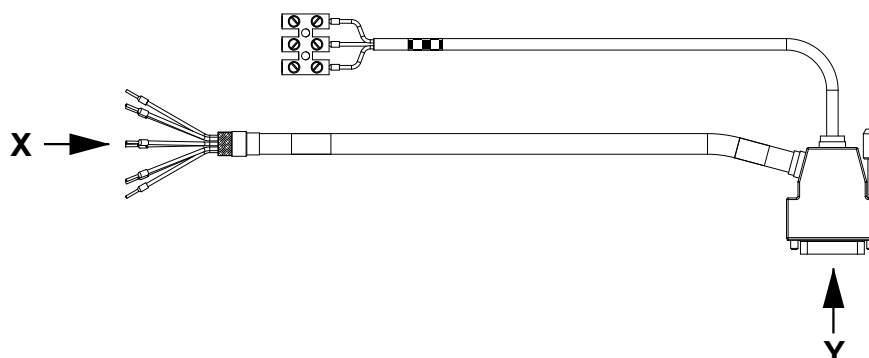


Illustration of the TTL encoder cable – MOVIAXIS®



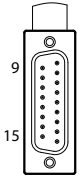
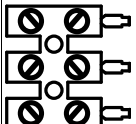
2997276683

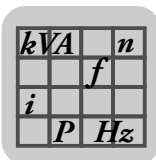
The temperature protection signals must be fed to the encoder connection via the luster terminals. This is the only way to ensure thermal motor protection.

Encoder cable types

Type	Cross section	Part number	Routing
DT/DV, CT/CV	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ² + 2 x 0.25 mm ²	1333 1515	Fixed installation
		1333 1523	Cable carrier installation

Pin assignment

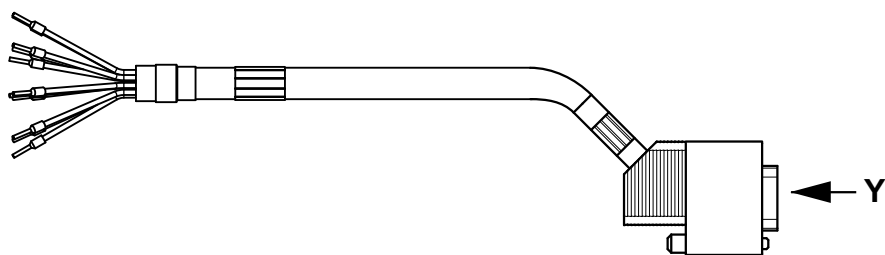
Pin assignment for TTL encoder cables						
Motor connection side Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	MOVIAXIS® MXA connection Pin no.	Plug connector
	-	A / K1	Yellow (YE)	A / K1	1	D-sub 15-pole  View Y
	-	B / K2	Red (RD)	B / K2	2	
	-	C / K0	Pink (PK)	C / K0	3	
	-	DGND	Violet (VT)	DGND	8	
	-	DGND	Brown (BN)	DGND	8	
	-	A / K1	Green (GN)	A / K1	9	
	-	B / K2	Blue (BU)	B / K2	10	
	-	C / K0	Gray (GY)	C / K0	11	
	-	+ 24 V	White (WH)	+ 24 V	15	
	-	+ 24 V	Black (BK)	+ 24 V	15	
	1	TF / TH / KTY +	Brown (BN)	TF / TH / KTY +	14	
	2	TF / TH / KTY -	White (WH)	TF / TH / KTY -	6	
	3	Shielding				



Encoder cables

Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous motors

5.4.4 Illustration of the MOVIAXIS® TTL / 5 V encoder cable at DWI11A / X1

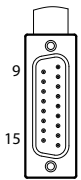


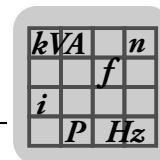
8775030027

Encoder cable types

Type	Cross section	Part number	Routing
DT/DV, CT/CV	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	0198 8298	Fixed installation
		0198 828X	Cable carrier installation

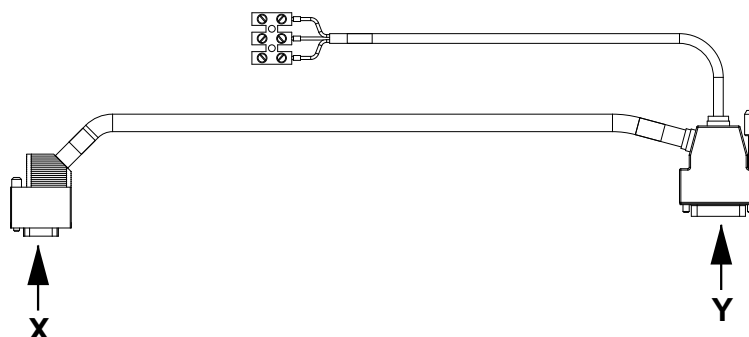
Pin assignment

Pin assignment for TTL encoder cables						
Motor connection side Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	MOVIAXIS® MXA connection Pin no.	Plug connector
	CS	A / K1	Yellow (YE)	A / K1	1	D-sub 15-pole  View Y
	CS	B / K2	Red (RD)	B / K2	2	
	CS	C / K0	Pink (PK)	C / K0	3	
	CS	C̄ / K0	Gray (GY)	C̄ / K0	8	
	CS	A / K1	Green (GN)	A / K1	6	
	CS	B / K2	Blue (BU)	B / K2	7	
	CS	DGND	Brown (BN)	DGND	5	
	CS	UB	White (WH)	UB	9	
			Violet (VT)		4	
	-	Cut	Black (BK)	n.c.		



5.4.5 DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A

Illustration of the DWI11A TTL 5 V encoder cable – MOVIAXIS®



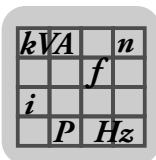
2997432075

Encoder cable types

Type	Cross section	Part number	Routing
DT/DV, CT/CV	6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ² + 2 x 0.25 mm ²	1333 1531	Fixed installation
		--	--

Pin assignment

Pin assignment for TTL encoder cables						
DWI connection side Plug connector	Pin no.	Description	Cable core color	Description	MOVIAXIS® MXA connection Pin no.	Plug connector
D-sub 9-pole View X	1	A / K1	Yellow (YE)	A / K1	1	D-sub 15-pole View Y
	2	B / K2	Red (RD)	B / K2	2	
	3	C / K0	Pink (PK)	C / K0	3	
	5	DGND	Violet (VT)	DGND	8	
	5	DGND	Brown (BN)	DGND	8	
	6	A / K1	Green (GN)	A / K1	9	
	7	B / K2	Blue (BU)	B / K2	10	
	8	C / K0	Gray (GY)	C / K0	11	
	9	+ 24 V	White (WH)	+ 9 – 12 V	15	
	9	+ 24 V	Black (BK)	+ 9 – 12 V	15	
 View Z	1	TF / TH / KTY +	Brown (BN)	TF / TH / KTY +	14	
	2	TF / TH / KTY -	White (WH)	TF / TH / KTY -	6	
	3	Shielding				




Encoder cables

Cable specification of encoder cables

5.5 Cable specification of encoder cables

5.5.1 Fixed installation of encoder cables

Cable cross sections		6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	5 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²
Manufacturer		HELUKABEL	
Manufacturer designation		LI9YCY	
Operating voltage V_0 / V AC	V	230 / 350	
Temperature range	°C	Fixed installation -40 to +80	
Max. temperature	°C	+ 80	
Min. bending radius	mm	43	36.5
Diameter D	mm	8.6 ± 0.2	7.3 ± 0.2
Core identification		DIN 47 100	
Sheath color		Green, similar to RAL 6018	
Approval(s)		DESINA / VDE /  US	
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	110	
Capacitance core/core	nF/km	70	
Halogen-free		No	
Silicone-free		Yes	
CFC-free		Yes	
Inner insulation (core)		PP	
Outer insulation (sheath)		PVC	
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		No	
Conductor material		Cu blank	
Shielding		Braided tinned Cu	
Weight (cable)	g/km	107	78

5.5.2 Cable carrier installation of encoder cables


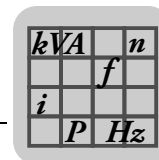
Cable cross sections		6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	5 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	4 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²
Manufacturer		Nexans		
Manufacturer designation		SSL18YC11Y 6 x 2 x 0.25/ SSL11YC11Y 5 x 2 x 0.25		
Operating voltage V_0 / V AC	V	300		
Temperature range	°C	-20 to +60		-20 to +80
Max. temperature	°C	+90 (on conductor)		+80
Min. bending radius	mm	100	95	63
Diameter D	mm	9.8 ± 0.2	9.5 ± 0.2	8.4 ± 0.2
Maximum acceleration	m/s ²	20		
Max. velocity	m/min	200		
Core identification		WH/BN, GN/YE, GY/PK, BU/RD, BK/VT, GY-PK/RD-BU	WH/BN, GN/YE, GY/PK, BU/RD, BK/VT	WH/BN, GN/YE, GY/PK
Sheath color		Green similar to RAL 6018		
Approval(s)		DESINA / VDE /  US		
Capacitance core/shielding	nF/km	100		110
Capacitance core/core	nF/km	55		70

Table continued on next page



Cable cross sections		6 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	5 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²	4 x 2 x 0.25 mm ²
Manufacturer		Nexans		
Halogen-free		Yes		
Silicone-free		Yes		
CFC-free		Yes		
Inner insulation (core)		PP		TPE-EE
Outer insulation (sheath)		TPE-U		PUR
Flame-retardant/self-extinguishing		Yes		
Conductor material		E-Cu blank		
Shielding		Braided tinned Cu		
Weight	kg/km	130	120	89
Min. bending cycles		≥ 5 million		



6 Suitable motors

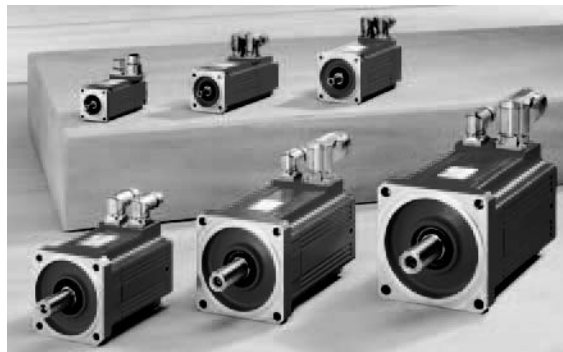
6.1 Synchronous servomotors

6.1.1 Description of CMP motors

The CMP servomotor series combines high dynamics, high torques, and precision in a compact design.

Their innovative design with the latest in winding and magnet technology offers a motor system with optimum dynamics and the best control characteristics at the smallest space. The cast stator protects the motor against vibrations and humidity.

CMP servomotors can be combined with MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters and MOVIDRIVE® inverters.



2997677835

6.1.2 CMP motor characteristics

- Static torque from 0.5 to 95 Nm
- High dynamics (ratio between rated torque and mass moment of inertia of the motor)
- High degree of protection (IP65)
- Robust encoder system (resolver)
- The optimal encoder system with sine/cosine encoder allows for a very wide setting range and absolute position detection
- High continuous torque at low speeds and at standstill, without forced cooling fan
- High overload capability
- NeFeB magnets, permanent magnets with high magnetic flux density.

6.1.3 Description of CMPZ motors

CMPZ synchronous servomotors are equipped with an internal additional flywheel mass. These motors combine high torques and precision in a compact design and provide particularly favorable control characteristics with high external masses. Furthermore, the internal higher moment of inertia allows for a smaller gear ratio.

In addition to the above mentioned features of the CMP motors, CMPZ motors are optionally available with a powerful working brake with high working capacity and optional manual brake release.



6.1.4 Product description – CFM synchronous servomotors

CRM servomotors feature a wide torque range, good control characteristics with high external masses, the use of powerful working brakes, and a wide range of options.



2997686411

Characteristics of CFM motors:

- Up to 4 x overload capacity
- Stator with pull-in winding
- Mounting of standard and servo gear units possible
- Direct mounting of gear unit possible
- Resolver or high-resolution absolute encoder possible
- Connectors or terminal box
- Optional forced cooling fan
- Optional brake with working capacity
- TF or KTY sensor for thermal motor protection
- Optional second shaft end
- Optional reinforced bearings

The CFM servomotors can be combined with the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter and the MOVIDRIVE® inverter.

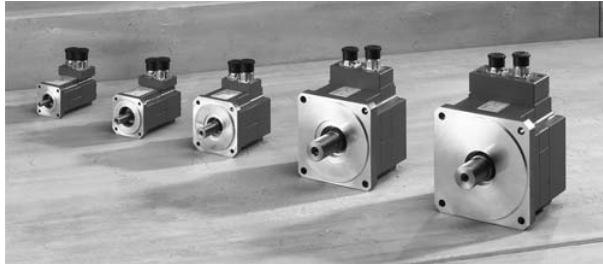


Suitable motors

Synchronous servomotors

6.1.5 Description of CMDV motors

The compact CMDV servomotors come without housing and are convection cooled; they offer standstill torques from 0.3 to 32 Nm with an overload capacity of factor six. The strong bearings and the low-vibration design make these motors the ideal component for applications with small installation spaces and directly powered servo applications.



3659907979

6.1.6 CMDV motor characteristics

- High dynamics
- Compact design
- Six-fold overload capacity
- High rotational accuracy
- Low mass
- Suitable for direct drive
- Degree of protection IP65
- Convection-cooled
- Minimal projecting edges
- 24 V holding brake
- Hiperface® encoder for all motors
- Hollow shaft variant CMDH possible
- UL and CSA approval



6.1.7 Product description – CMS electric cylinders

Applications with linear movement place high demands on the travel profile. Conventional solutions consisting of pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders will quickly reach their system limits in terms of performance.



2997873547

Combining electric cylinders with the inverters from SEW-EURODRIVE results in intelligent drive systems that offer a high degree of flexibility and positioning accuracy as well as new options in programming, power control and diagnostic functions. These translate into new and reliable concepts that can be integrated into a variety of production processes.

The electric cylinders of the CMS series are precise, powerful and fast. When combined with drive electronics from SEW-EURODRIVE, they form economical, energy-efficient drive solutions that ensure a high level of process reliability in system operation and are easy to integrate into existing automation systems.



6.1.8 Product description – SL2 series linear motors

SEW-EURODRIVE SL2 linear motors are designed as short stator motors. This technology achieves maximum forces in combination with small sizes and low weight.



2997988619

Motors of the SL2 series are used whenever there is a need for precision, dynamics, repeat accuracy and high traverse rates. This motor series is characterized by the optimum force-density ratio accomplished by using one of the latest winding technologies and the laminated iron core.

This motor system is perfectly suited for many applications, including highly dynamic and flexible processing machines, material handling environments as well as pick-and-place applications.

Criteria for the selection of an SL2 include the following:

- Excellent positioning behavior even at high traversing rates of up to 6 m/s (also with absolute encoder)
- High stiffness of the control system in connection with MOVIDRIVE® and MOVIAXIS® servo inverters
- There is no backlash or spring effects associated with mechanical transmission components
- No wear due to contactless energy transfer
- Low noise development
- Minimum downtimes when system faults occur
- High synchronous operation accuracy
- High level of enclosure, IP65
- Low-overhead system through convection cooling
- optimized handling for operator due to motor cooling unit (additional information on motor cooling unit in section 2.8).
- Advantages for the user:
 - SL2-Advance System:

Fast and simple task handling through optimized, highly dynamic motor cooling unit for flexible mounting of components by the customer.
 - SL2-Power System:

In addition to the SL2-Advance System, the nominal power (nominal thrust) is increased by installation of forced cooling fans without an increase in weight.
 - SL2-Advance System / SL2-Power System

Allow for optimum and fast integration of the drive system in the plant. The performance characteristics of the systems enable excellent machine performance



6.2 Asynchronous servomotors

6.2.1 Product description – DRL asynchronous servomotors

Description

Asynchronous servomotors are the link between the classical asynchronous AC motors for supply system and inverter operation and the highly dynamic synchronous servomotors with permanent magnets.



2998238987

DRL motor variants

Asynchronous servomotors of the DRL series are a drive package made up from the many options of the modular DR motor system.

In its basic variant, the drive package always contains

- An encoder, sine signals, and electronic nameplate
- Thermal motor protection
- Dynamics package
- Various connection options
- Winding optimized with respect to speed

Depending on the application and requirements, the following elements can be added:

- Forced cooling fan
- Connection via plug connectors instead of terminals
- Temperature detection
- And many more

Alternatives can be selected instead of the elements of the basic variant, e.g. an absolute encoder instead of the sine encoder.

Dynamics

AC motors operated on the supply system usually have an overload capacity of 160% – 180% of the nominal torque during startup.

If the motor is operated on an inverter of the same power, the inverter usually provides 150% current, and thus roughly 150% torque, for 60 seconds during startup. If a larger inverter is selected, the inverter can provide a higher current and theoretically a greater torque as well. In this case, the mechanical resistance of the motor against the overload, which might reach or exceed the permitted limit values, must be checked.

The mechanical design of asynchronous servomotors of the DRL series is of such a high quality that dynamic overload values can be reached which exceed the classical values of an asynchronous motor operated on a supply system or inverter and almost match the values of a synchronous servomotor.



Suitable motors

Asynchronous servomotors

Overload capacity As a rule, the synchronous servomotors and the corresponding inverters are designed for a high short-time overload. 400% of the nominal torque can usually be reached and are permitted.

Dynamics packages SEW-EURODRIVE offers the DRL motors in two dynamics packages:

Stack	Overload capacity to nominal torque
Dynamics 1 (D1)	190 % – 220 %
Dynamics 2 (D2)	300 % – 350 %

The nameplate of the motor specifies the data of the respective dynamics package.

Speeds SEW-EURODRIVE offers the DRL servomotors with 4 speed ratings:

- 1200 rpm
- 1700 rpm
- 2100 rpm
- 3000 rpm

In inverter operation, field weakening begins at the rated speed.



6.3 Non-SEW motors

MOVIAXIS® can basically operate any asynchronous or synchronous servomotor with feedback. Depending on the motor and the specific application, startup can be performed on site using the startup function for non-SEW motors that is integrated in MotionStudio.

For more complex applications (e.g. asynchronous motors), SEW-EURODRIVE offers to measure non-SEW motors and create a startup file for them (which is then integrated in the SEW motor data base) subject to charge.

6.3.1 Permitted encoder interfaces

MOVIAXIS® supports interfaces, which can be used to operate non-SEW encoder systems in general.

Note: Non-SEW encoders must not be operated without approval by or consultation with SEW-EURODRIVE. Failure to do so will void any product liability and warranty claims.

6.3.2 Special motors/torque motors

Torque motors of all types (ring, built-in, separate housing) can be operated with MOVIAXIS®.

Stepper motors and reluctance motors cannot be operated.

Please contact SEW-EURODRIVE if you want to operate linear motors without iron.

Classic linear motors (with iron core/independent of the mounting position) can be operated.



7 Additional system components

7.1 Suitable encoder systems

A current list of connectable encoders is stored in MotionStudio under MOVIAXIS® motor startup.

Manufacturer	Designation	Interface	Comment	Units
SEW	AF1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AG7W	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AK0H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AK1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AL1H	Hiperface®	LINEAR	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS0H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS1H AV1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS3H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS4H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS7H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AS7W	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AV1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AV6H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	AV7W	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EF1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EK0H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EK1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES0H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES1H ES2H EV1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES2H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES3H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES4H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES7H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV1H	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	RH1L	Resolver	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ ,
SEW	RH1M	Resolver	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ ,
SEW	EG7S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH1S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH1S ES1S ES2S EV1S EV2S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH7S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES1S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES2S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES7S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV1S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV2S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV7S	SIN/COS	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EG7C	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EG7R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EG7T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH1C	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,

Table continued on next page. Footnote at the end of the table.



Manufacturer	Designation	Interface	Comment	Units
SEW	EH1R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH1R EH1T ESxR ESxT EVxR EVxT	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH1T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH7C	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH7R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EH7T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES1R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES1T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES2R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES2T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES7C	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	ES7R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV1R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV1T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV2R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV2T	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
SEW	EV7R	TTL	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Balluff	BTL5-S112-Mxxxx-P-xxx	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Balluff	BTL5-S112B-Mxxxx-P-xxx	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Dimetix	FLS-C 10	SSI	LINEAR	XGS
Elgo	LIMAX2	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Heidenhain	ECN113	EnDat2.1	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Heidenhain	ECN1313	EnDat2.1	ROTATIONAL	XGH, XGS,
Heidenhain	EQN1125	EnDat2.1	ROTATIONAL	XGH, XGS,
Heidenhain	EQN1325	EnDat2.1	ROTATIONAL	XGH, XGS,
Heidenhain	EQN425	EnDat2.1	ROTATIONAL	XGH, XGS,
Heidenhain	ROQ424	SSI combo	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Hübner	HMG161 S24 H2048	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Hübner	AMG73 S24 S2048	SSI combo	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Hübner	AMG83 S24 S2048	SSI combo	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
IVO	GM 401	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Kuebler	Kueb 9081xxxx2003	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Kuebler	Kueb 9081xxxx2004	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Leuze	AMS 200/xxx-11-x	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Leuze	BPS 37	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Leuze	OMS1 0.1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Leuze	OMS1 1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Leuze	OMS2 0,1mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
MTS Sensors	RD4 0,005 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,

Table continued on next page. Footnote at the end of the table.



Additional system components

Suitable encoder systems

Manufacturer	Designation	Interface	Comment	Units
MTS Sensors	RF 0,005 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
MTS Sensors	RH 0,005 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
MTS Sensors	RP 0,005 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	WCS3B LS410	CANopen	LINEAR	
Pepperl+Fuchs	VDM100-150 0.1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	VDM100-150 1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	WCS2(A)-LS311	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	WCS3(A)-LS311	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	WCS3B-LS311	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Pepperl+Fuchs	AVM58X-1212	SSI combo	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Sick	DME4000-x19 0.1 mm	CANopen	LINEAR	
Sick	DME4000-x19 1 mm	CANopen	LINEAR	
Sick	DME4000-x17	Hiperface®	LINEAR	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick	DME5000-x17	Hiperface®	LINEAR	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick	DME3000-x11	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Sick	DME4000-x11 0,1mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Sick	DME4000-x11 1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Sick	DME5000-x11 0,1mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Sick	DME5000-x11 1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	LinCoder L 230	Hiperface®	LINEAR	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SKM 36	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SKS 36	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRM 50	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRM 60	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRM 64	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRS 50	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRS 60	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Sick/Stegmann	SRS 64	Hiperface®	ROTATIONAL	MXA ¹⁾ , XGH, XGS,
Stegmann	AG 100 MSSI	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Stegmann	AG 626	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Stegmann	ARS60	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Stegmann	ATM60	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Stegmann	ATM90	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
Stegmann	POMUX KH53	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
TR Electronic	CE 58M	CANopen	ROTATIONAL	
TR Electronic	LE200	CANopen	LINEAR	
TR Electronic	CE 58M	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
TR Electronic	CE 65M	SSI	ROTATIONAL	XGS,
TR Electronic	LA41K	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
TR Electronic	LE100 0.1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
TR Electronic	LE100 1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
TR Electronic	LE200 0.1 mm	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,
Visolux	EDM	SSI	LINEAR	XGS,





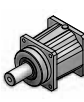
1) Input of MXA axis module (basic unit)





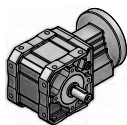
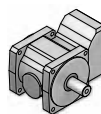
7.2 Gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE

All gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE can be mounted directly to the synchronous and asynchronous SEW servomotors.

7.2.1 Axially parallel gear units

Gear unit type		RX..	R..	F..	PS.C..	PS.F..
						
Technical data						
Peak torque	M_{apk} Nm	54-1150	46-4360	130-8860	37-427	26-4200
Max. continuous torque	M_{amax} Nm	36-830	31-4300	87-7840	29-347	20-3000
Max. input speed	n_{epk} rpm	Up to 4500	Up to 4500	Up to 4500	Up to 7000	Up to 8000
Peak overhung load	F_{rapk} N	3970-30000	1220-32100	4500-65000	2000-11000	1900-83000
Gear ratio range	i	1.3-8.23	3.21-216.28	3.77-276.77	3-100	3-100
Option with red. backlash	/R	x	x	x	-	x
Option with min. backlash	/M	-	-	-	-	x
Mechanical data						
Hollow shaft		-	-	x	-	-
Flange mounting		x	x	x	x	x
Foot mounting		x	x	-	-	-
Flange block		-	-	-	-	x
B5 flange		x	x	x	x	x
B14 flange		-	x	x	x	-

7.2.2 Right-angle gear units

Gear unit type		K..	S..	W.7	BS.F..	
						
Technical data						
Peak torque	M_{apk} Nm	77-9090	60-655	91-270	51-1910	
Max. continuous torque	M_{amax} Nm	70-8000	43-480	70-180	40-1500	
Max. input speed	n_{epk} rpm	4500	4500	4500	4500	
Peak overhung load	F_{rapk} N	4480-65000	300-12000	2950-7600	2380-36000	
Gear ratio range	i	3.19-176.05	6.8-75.06	3.2- 74.98	3-40	
Option with reduced backlash	/R	x	x	-	x	
Option with minimized backlash	/M	-	-	-	-	
Mechanical data						
Hollow shaft		x	x	x	x	
Flange-mounted		x	x	x	x	
Foot-mounted		x	x	x	x	
Flange block		-	-	-	x	



Gear unit type	K..	S..	W.7	BS.F..	
B5 flange	x	x	x	x	
B14 flange	x	x	-	-	

7.3 MOVI-PLC[®], MOVI-PLC[®] I/O

MOVI-PLC[®] is a series of controllers available from SEW-EURODRIVE. MOVI-PLC[®] can be programmed by users according to IEC 61131-3 and PLCopen.

7.3.1 Freely programmable motion and logic controller (MOVI-PLC[®])

The controller can be operated as freely programmable motion and logic controller MOVI-PLC[®] when using SD cards of the type OMH41B. MOVI-PLC[®] is a series of programmable motion and logic controllers. It allows drive solutions, logic processes and sequence controls to be automated simply and efficiently using IEC 61131-3 compliant programming languages.

- MOVI-PLC[®] is a **universal** solution because it is able to control the entire portfolio of SEW inverters and offers a simple upgrade to a more powerful MOVI-PLC[®] version thanks to the universal execution of the programs.
- MOVI-PLC[®] is **scalable** due to several different hardware platforms (advanced, etc.) and modular software concepts (libraries for numerous applications).
- MOVI-PLC[®] is **powerful** due to extensive technologies (such as electronic cam, synchronous operation) and the control of demanding applications (such as material handling).
- The DH.41B controller is characterized by a greater variety of interfaces and a higher performance level, which allows complex calculations and interpolated movements, for example. The DH.41B option is therefore suitable for the automation of cells and machines. The integrated Ethernet interface enables direct connection of the DH.41B controller to the control level.

MOVI-PLC[®]
advanced performance class



7.3.2 Configurable application controller (CCU)

The controller can be used as configurable application controller (CCU) by using SD cards of the type OMC41B. Only standardized application modules created by SEW-EURODRIVE can be executed. The application modules can be started up quickly and conveniently by graphical configuration. A defined process data interface provides this functionality to a higher-level controller. A process data monitor with control mode is available to support the startup procedure.

CCU advanced performance class

The "CCU advanced" performance class is intended for application modules with single-axis and multi-axis functionality and fast response times. The following application modules are available:

- Single-axis functionality:
 - Velocity control
 - Cam positioning
 - Bus positioning with 6 process data words
 - Single-axis universal module
- Multi-axis functionality:
 - SyncCrane
 - Energy-efficient storage/retrieval system:



8 Appendix

8.1 Additional documentation from SEW-EURODRIVE

For detailed information about MOVIAXIS[®], refer to the following documentation:

- "MOVIAXIS[®] Multi-Axis Servo Inverter" operating instructions
- "Supply and Regenerative Module" manual
- "MOVIAXIS[®] Technology Functions" manual
- "Functional Safety" manual
- "Technology Editor for Single-Axis Positioning" manual

For additional information, refer to the following documentation:

- "Synchronous Servomotors" catalog
- "Synchronous Servo Gearmotors" catalog
- "Asynchronous Servo Gearmotors" catalog
- "AC Motors" catalog
- "AC Motors" manual: DRL motor-inverter assignments, dynamic and thermal limit characteristic curves of the DRL motors
- "DOP11B Operator Terminals" system manual
- "MOVI-PLC[®] advanced DH.41B Controller" manual
- "MOVI-PLC[®] I/O System" manual

For the complete range of available documentation, go to our website at www.sew-eurodrive.com.

8.2 Disposal of MOVIAXIS[®] units

Please dispose of MOVIAXIS[®] units in line with applicable regulations.



9 Address Directory

Germany			
Headquarters Production Sales	Bruchsal	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Ernst-Blickle-Straße 42 D-76646 Bruchsal P.O. Box Postfach 3023 • D-76642 Bruchsal	Tel. +49 7251 75-0 Fax +49 7251 75-1970 http://www.sew-eurodrive.de sew@sew-eurodrive.de
Production / Industrial Gears	Bruchsal	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Christian-Pähr-Str.10 D-76646 Bruchsal	Tel. +49 7251 75-0 Fax +49 7251 75-2970
Production	Graben	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Ernst-Blickle-Straße 1 D-76676 Graben-Neudorf P.O. Box Postfach 1220 • D-76671 Graben-Neudorf	Tel. +49 7251 75-0 Fax +49 7251 75-2970
	Östringen	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG, Werk Östringen Franz-Gurk-Straße 2 D-76684 Östringen	Tel. +49 7253 9254-0 Fax +49 7253 9254-90 oesstringen@sew-eurodrive.de
Service Competence Center	Mechanics / Mechatronics	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Ernst-Blickle-Straße 1 D-76676 Graben-Neudorf	Tel. +49 7251 75-1710 Fax +49 7251 75-1711 sc-mitte@sew-eurodrive.de
	Electronics	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Ernst-Blickle-Straße 42 D-76646 Bruchsal	Tel. +49 7251 75-1780 Fax +49 7251 75-1769 sc-elektronik@sew-eurodrive.de
Drive Technology Center	North	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Alte Ricklinger Straße 40-42 D-30823 Garbsen (near Hannover)	Tel. +49 5137 8798-30 Fax +49 5137 8798-55 sc-nord@sew-eurodrive.de
	East	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Dankritzer Weg 1 D-08393 Meerane (near Zwickau)	Tel. +49 3764 7606-0 Fax +49 3764 7606-30 sc-ost@sew-eurodrive.de
	South	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Domagkstraße 5 D-85551 Kirchheim (near München)	Tel. +49 89 909552-10 Fax +49 89 909552-50 sc-sued@sew-eurodrive.de
	West	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Siemensstraße 1 D-40764 Langenfeld (near Düsseldorf)	Tel. +49 2173 8507-30 Fax +49 2173 8507-55 sc-west@sew-eurodrive.de
	Drive Service Hotline / 24 Hour Service		+49 800 SEWHELP +49 800 7394357
Technical Offices	Augsburg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG August-Wessels-Straße 27 D-86156 Augsburg	Tel. +49 821 22779-10 Fax +49 821 22779-50 tb-augsburg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Berlin	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Lilienthalstraße 3a D-12529 Schönefeld	Tel. +49 306331131-30 Fax +49 306331131-36 tb-berlin@sew-eurodrive.de
	Bodensee	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Dornierstraße 4 D-88677 Markdorf	Tel. +49 7544 96590-90 Fax +49 7544 96590-99 tb-bodensee@sew-eurodrive.de
	Bremen	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Bornstr.19 ... 22 D-28195 Bremen	Tel. +49 421 33918-10 Fax +49 421 33918-22 tb-bremen@sew-eurodrive.de
	Dortmund	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Hildastraße 8 D-44145 Dortmund	Tel. +49 231 229028-10 Fax +49 231 229028-20 tb-dortmund@sew-eurodrive.de



Germany			
	Dresden	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Hauptstraße 32 D-01445 Radebeul	Tel. +49 351 26338-0 Fax +49 351 26338-38 tb-dresden@sew-eurodrive.de
	Erfurt	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Dubliner Straße 12 D-99091 Erfurt	Tel. +49 361 21709-70 Fax +49 361 21709-79 tb-erfurt@sew-eurodrive.de
	Güstrow	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Glasewitzer Chaussee 33 B D-18273 Güstrow P.O. Box Postfach 1216 • D-18262 Güstrow	Tel. +49 3843 8557-80 Fax +49 3843 8557-88 tb-guestrow@sew-eurodrive.de
	Hamburg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Bramfelder Straße 119 D-22305 Hamburg	Tel. +49 40 298109-60 Fax +49 40 298109-70 tb-hamburg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Hannover/Garbsen	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Alte Ricklinger Str.40-42 D-30823 Garbsen P.O. Box Postfach 1104 53 • D-30804 Garbsen	Tel. +49 5137 8798-10 Fax +49 5137 8798-50 tb-hannover@sew-eurodrive.de
	Heilbronn	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Zeppelinstraße 7 D-74357 Bönningheim	Tel. +49 7143 8738-0 Fax +49 7143 8738-25 tb-heilbronn@sew-eurodrive.de
	Herford	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Göbenstraße 3 – 7 32052 Herford	Tel. +49 5221 9141-0 Fax +49 5221 9141-20 tb-herford@sew-eurodrive.de
	Karlsruhe	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Ettlinger Weg 2 D-76467 Bietigheim P.O. Box Postfach 43 • D-76463 Bietigheim	Tel. +49 7245 9190-10 Fax +49 7245 9190-20 tb-karlsruhe@sew-eurodrive.de
	Kassel	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Lange Straße 14 D-34253 Lohfelden	Tel. +49 561 95144-80 Fax +49 561 95144-90 tb-kassel@sew-eurodrive.de
	Koblenz	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Bahnstraße 17a D-56743 Mendig	Tel. +49 2652 9713-30 Fax +49 2652 9713-40 tb-koblenz@sew-eurodrive.de
	Lahr	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Europastraße 3/1 D-77933 Lahr / Schwarzwald	Tel. +49 7821 90999-60 Fax +49 7821 90999-79 tb-lahr@sew-eurodrive.de
	Langenfeld	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Siemensstraße 1 D-40764 Langenfeld	Tel. +49 2173 8507-10 Fax +49 2173 8507-50 tb-langenfeld@sew-eurodrive.de
	Magdeburg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Breiteweg 53 D-39179 Barleben	Tel. +49 39203 7577-1 Fax +49 39203 7577-9 tb-magdeburg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Mannheim	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Besselstraße 26 D-68219 Mannheim	Tel. +49 621 71683-10 Fax +49 621 71683-22 tb-mannheim@sew-eurodrive.de
	München	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Domagkstraße 5 D-85551 Kirchheim	Tel. +49 89 90955-110 Fax +49 89 90955-150 tb-muenchen@sew-eurodrive.de
	Münster	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Hafenplatz 4 D-48155 Münster	Tel. +49 251 41475-11 Fax +49 251 41475-50 tb-muenster@sew-eurodrive.de



Germany			
	Nürnberg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Plattenäckerweg 6 D-90455 Nürnberg	Tel. +49 911 98884-50 Fax +49 911 98884-60 tb-nuernberg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Regensburg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Im Gewerbepark A15 D-93059 Regensburg	Tel. +49 941 46668-68 Fax +49 941 46668-66 tb-regensburg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Rhein-Main	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Niederstedter Weg 5 D-61348 Bad Homburg	Tel. +49 6172 9617-0 Fax +49 6172 9617-50 tb-rheinmain@sew-eurodrive.de
	Stuttgart	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Friedrich-List-Straße 46 D-70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen	Tel. +49 711 16072-0 Fax +49 711 16072-72 tb-stuttgart@sew-eurodrive.de
	Ulm	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Dieselstraße 14 D-89160 Dornstadt	Tel. +49 7348 9885-0 Fax +49 7348 9885-90 tb-ulm@sew-eurodrive.de
	Drive Center Würzburg	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Nürnbergerstraße 118 D-97076 Würzburg-Lengfeld	Tel. +49 931 27886-60 Fax +49 931 27886-66 tb-wuerzburg@sew-eurodrive.de
	Zwickau / Meerane	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG Dänkritzter Weg1 D-08393 Meerane	Tel. +49 3764 7606-0 Fax +49 3764 7606-20 tb-zwickau@sew-eurodrive.de
France			
Production Sales Service	Hagenau	SEW-USOCOME 48-54 route de Soufflenheim B. P. 20185 F-67506 Hagenau Cedex	Tel. +33 3 88 73 67 00 Fax +33 3 88 73 66 00 http://www.usocom.com sew@usocom.com
Production	Forbach	SEW-USOCOME Zone industrielle Technopôle Forbach Sud B. P. 30269 F-57604 Forbach Cedex	Tel. +33 3 87 29 38 00
Assembly Sales Service	Bordeaux	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de Magellan 62 avenue de Magellan - B. P. 182 F-33607 Pessac Cedex	Tel. +33 5 57 26 39 00 Fax +33 5 57 26 39 09
	Lyon	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'affaires Roosevelt Rue Jacques Tati F-69120 Vaulx en Velin	Tel. +33 4 72 15 37 00 Fax +33 4 72 15 37 15
	Nantes	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de la forêt 4 rue des Fontenelles F-44140 Le Bignon	Tel. +33 2 40 78 42 00 Fax +33 2 40 78 42 20
	Paris	SEW-USOCOME Zone industrielle 2 rue Denis Papin F-77390 Verneuil l'Etang	Tel. +33 1 64 42 40 80 Fax +33 1 64 42 40 88
Technical Offices	Alsace	SEW-USOCOME 1 rue Auguste Gasser F-68360 Sultz	Tel. +33 3 89 74 51 62 Fax +33 3 89 76 58 71
	Aquitaine / Char- entes	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de Magellan 62 avenue de Magellan - B.P.182 F-33607 Pessac Cedex	Tel. +33 5 57 26 39 08 Fax +33 5 57 26 39 09



France			
Auvergne / Limousin	SEW-USOCOME Farges F-19600 Chasteaux	Tel. +33 5 55 20 12 10 Fax +33 5 55 20 12 11	
Lower Normandy	SEW-USOCOME 5 rue de la Limare F-14250 Brouay	Tel. +33 2 31 37 92 86 Fax +33 2 31 74 68 15	
Burgundy	SEW-USOCOME 10 rue de la poste F-71350 Saint Loup Géanges	Tel. +33 3 85 49 92 18 Fax +33 3 85 49 92 19	
Brittany	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de la forêt 4 rue des Fontenelles F-44140 Le Bignon	Tel. +33 2 40 78 42 04 Fax +33 2 40 78 42 20	
Centre / Poitou	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de la forêt 4 rue des Fontenelles F-44140 Le Bignon	Tel. +33 2 40 78 42 11 Fax +33 2 40 78 42 20	
Champagne-Ardenne	SEW-USOCOME 25 bis rue Victor Hugo Appartement 7 F-10120 Saint André Les Vergers	Tel. +33 3 25 79 63 24 Fax +33 3 25 79 63 25	
Franche-Comté	SEW-USOCOME 24 avenue Charles Boby F-70000 Quincey	Tel. +33 3 81 60 20 47 Fax +33 3 81 87 75 93	
Île-de-France East / Aisne	SEW-USOCOME 20 rue Félix Faure F-02100 Saint Quentin	Tel. +33 3 23 62 81 24 Fax +33 3 23 62 81 44	
Île-de-France North / Picardy	SEW-USOCOME 25bis rue Kléber F-92300 Levallois Perret	Tel. +33 1 41 05 92 74 Fax +33 1 41 05 92 75	
Île-de-France South	SEW-USOCOME 6 chemin des bergers Lieu-dit Marchais F-91410 Roinville sous Dourdan	Tel. +33 1 60 81 10 56 Fax +33 1 60 81 10 57	
Lorraine / Alsace North	SEW-USOCOME 1 rue de la forêt F-54250 Champigneulle	Tel. +33 3 83 96 28 04 Fax +33 3 83 96 28 07	
Midi-Pyrénées / Roussillon	SEW-USOCOME 179 route de Grazac F-31190 Caujac	Tel. +33 5 61 08 15 85 Fax +33 5 61 08 16 44	
Nord-Pas-de-Calais	SEW-USOCOME 209 route d'Hesdigneul F-62360 Hesdin l'Abbé	Tel. +33 3 21 10 86 86 Fax +33 3 21 10 86 87	
Paris / Île-de-France West	SEW-USOCOME 42 avenue Jean Jaurès F-78580 Maule	Tel. +33 1 30 90 89 86 Fax +33 1 30 90 93 15	
Pays de la Loire	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'activités de la forêt 4 rue des Fontenelles F-44140 Le Bignon	Tel. +33 2 40 78 42 03 Fax +33 2 40 78 42 20	
Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur	SEW-USOCOME Le Clos Montolivet 9 impasse Bounin – Bât. A F-13012 Marseille	Tel. +33 4 91 18 00 11 Fax +33 4 91 18 00 12	



France			
	Rhône-Alpes East	SEW-USOCOME Montée de la Garenne F-26750 Génissieux	Tel. +33 4 75 05 65 95 Fax +33 4 75 05 65 96
	Rhône-Alpes North	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'affaires Roosevelt Rue Jacques Tati F-69120 Vaulx en Velin	Tel. +33 4 72 15 37 03 Fax +33 4 72 15 37 15
	Rhône-Alpes West	SEW-USOCOME Parc d'affaires Roosevelt Rue Jacques Tati F-69120 Vaulx en Velin	Tel. +33 4 72 15 37 04 Fax +33 4 72 15 37 15
Algeria			
Sales	Algiers	REDUCOM Sarl 16, rue des Frères Zaghroune Bellevue 16200 El Harrach Alger	Tel. +213 21 8214-91 Fax +213 21 8222-84 info@reducom-dz.com http://www.reducom-dz.com
Argentina			
Assembly Sales	Buenos Aires	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Ruta Panamericana Km 37.5, Lote 35 (B1619IEA) Centro Industrial Garín Prov. de Buenos Aires	Tel. +54 3327 4572-84 Fax +54 3327 4572-21 sewar@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
	Córdoba	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Ruta Nacional 19, Manzana 97, Lote 5 (X5125) Malvinas Argentinas Prov. de Córdoba	Tel. +54 351-490-0010 sewcor@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
	Santa Fe	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Ruta Prov. 21 Km 7, Lote 41 Parque Industrial Alvear (2126) Gral. Alvear Prov. de Santa Fe	Tel. +54 341-317-7277 sewsfe@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
Service	Mendoza	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A.	Tel. +54 261-430-0060 sewmen@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
Technical Offices	Tucumán	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Balcarce 609 (T4000IAM) S.M. de Tucumán Prov. de Tucumán	Tel. +54 381-400-4569 sewtuc@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
	Bahía Blanca	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. O'Higgins 95, 1er Piso A (B8000IVA) Bahía Blanca Prov. de Buenos Aires	Tel. +54 291-451-7345 sewbb@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
	Comahue	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Puerto Rico 1885 (R8324IOE) Cipolletti Prov. de Río Negro	Tel. +54 299-478-1290 sewcomahue@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
Mining	Mendoza	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A.	Tel. +54 261-430-0060 mineria@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
Australia			
Assembly Sales Service	Melbourne	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 27 Beverage Drive Tullamarine, Victoria 3043	Tel. +61 3 9933-1000 Fax +61 3 9933-1003 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.au enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au



Australia			
	Sydney	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 9, Sleigh Place, Wetherill Park New South Wales, 2164	Tel. +61 2 9725-9900 Fax +61 2 9725-9905 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
Sales Service	Adelaide	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 9C Park Way Mawson Lakes, SA 5095	Tel. +61 8 8161 4000 Fax +61 8 8161 4002 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
	Brisbane	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 1 /34 Collinsvale St Rocklea, Queensland, 4106	Tel. +61 7 3276 5100 Fax +61 7 3276 5102 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
	Perth	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 10 Colin Jamieson Drive Welshpool, WA 6106	Tel. +61 8 9251-4900 Fax +61 8 9251-4903 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
Sales	Townsville	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 12 Leyland Street Garbutt, QLD 4814	Tel. +61 7 4779 4333 Fax +61 7 4779 5333 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
Austria			
Assembly Sales Service	Wien	SEW-EURODRIVE Ges.m.b.H. Richard-Strauss-Strasse 24 A-1230 Wien	Tel. +43 1 617 55 00-0 Fax +43 1 617 55 00-30 http://www.sew-eurodrive.at sew@sew-eurodrive.at
Technical Offices	Linz	SEW-EURODRIVE Ges.m.b.H. Reuchlinstr. 6/3 A-4020 Linz	Tel. +43 732 655 109-0 Fax +43 732 655 109-20 tb-linz@sew-eurodrive.at
	Graz	SEW-EURODRIVE Ges.m.b.H. Grabenstraße 231 A-8045 Graz	Tel. +43 316 685 756-0 Fax +43 316 685 755 tb-graz@sew-eurodrive.at
	Dornbirn	SEW-EURODRIVE Ges.m.b.H. Lustenauerstraße 27/1 A-6850 Dornbirn	Tel. +43 5572 3725 99-0 Fax +43 5572 3725 99-20 tb-dornbirn@sew-eurodrive.at
Bangladesh			
Sales	Bangladesh	SEW-EURODRIVE INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED 345 DIT Road East Rampura Dhaka-1219, Bangladesh	Mobile +88 01729 097309 salesdhaka@seweurodrivebangla- desh.com
Belarus			
Sales	Minsk	SEW-EURODRIVE BY RybalkoStr. 26 BY-220033 Minsk	Tel. +375 17 298 47 56 / 298 47 58 Fax +375 17 298 47 54 http://www.sew.by sales@sew.by
Belgium			
Assembly Sales Service	Brussels	SEW-EURODRIVE n.v./s.a. Researchpark Haasrode 1060 Evenementenlaan 7 BE-3001 Leuven	Tel. +32 16 386-311 Fax +32 16 386-336 http://www.sew-eurodrive.be info@sew-eurodrive.be
Service Compe- tence Center	Industrial Gears	SEW-EURODRIVE n.v./s.a. Rue de Parc Industriel, 31 BE-6900 Marche-en-Famenne	Tel. +32 84 219-878 Fax +32 84 219-879 http://www.sew-eurodrive.be service-wallonie@sew-eurodrive.be



Brazil			
Production Sales Service	São Paulo	SEW-EURODRIVE Brasil Ltda. Avenida Amâncio Gaiolli, 152 - Rodovia Presidente Dutra Km 208 Guarulhos - 07251-250 - SP SAT - SEW ATENDE - 0800 7700496	Tel. +55 11 2489-9133 Fax +55 11 2480-3328 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.br sew@sew.com.br
Assembly Sales Service	Rio Claro	SEW-EURODRIVE Brasil Ltda. Rodovia Washington Luiz, Km 172 Condomínio Industrial Conpark Caixa Postal: 327 13501-600 – Rio Claro / SP	Tel. +55 19 3522-3100 Fax +55 19 3524-6653 montadora.rc@sew.com.br
	Joinville	SEW-EURODRIVE Brasil Ltda. Rua Dona Francisca, 12.346 – Pirabeiraba 89239-270 – Joinville / SC	Tel. +55 47 3027-6886 Fax +55 47 3027-6888 filial.sc@sew.com.br
	Indaiatuba	SEW-EURODRIVE Brasil Ltda. Estrada Municipal Jose Rubim, 205 Rodovia Santos Dumont Km 49 13347-510 - Indaiatuba / SP	Tel. +55 19 3835-8000 sew@sew.com.br
Bulgaria			
Sales	Sofia	BEVER-DRIVE GmbH Bogdanovetz Str. 1 BG-1606 Sofia	Tel. +359 2 9151160 Fax +359 2 9151166 bever@bever.bg
Cameroon			
Sales	Douala	Electro-Services Rue Drouot Akwa B.P. 2024 Douala	Tel. +237 33 431137 Fax +237 33 431137 electrojemba@yahoo.fr
Canada			
Assembly Sales Service	Toronto	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD. 210 Walker Drive Bramalea, ON L6T 3W1	Tel. +1 905 791-1553 Fax +1 905 791-2999 http://www.sew-eurodrive.ca l.watson@sew-eurodrive.ca
	Vancouver	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD. Tilbury Industrial Park 7188 Honeyman Street Delta, BC V4G 1G1	Tel. +1 604 946-5535 Fax +1 604 946-2513 b.wake@sew-eurodrive.ca
	Montreal	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD. 2555 Rue Leger Lasalle, PQ H8N 2V9	Tel. +1 514 367-1124 Fax +1 514 367-3677 a.peluso@sew-eurodrive.ca
Additional addresses for service in Canada provided on request!			
Chile			
Assembly Sales Service	Santiago	SEW-EURODRIVE CHILE LTDA. Las Encinas 1295 Parque Industrial Valle Grande LAMP RCH-Santiago de Chile P.O. Box Casilla 23 Correo Quilicura - Santiago - Chile	Tel. +56 2 75770-00 Fax +56 2 75770-01 http://www.sew-eurodrive.cl ventas@sew-eurodrive.cl
China			
Production Assembly Sales Service	Tianjin	SEW-EURODRIVE (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. No. 46, 7th Avenue, TEDA Tianjin 300457	Tel. +86 22 25322612 Fax +86 22 25323273 info@sew-eurodrive.cn http://www.sew-eurodrive.cn



China			
Assembly Sales Service	Suzhou	SEW-EURODRIVE (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. 333, Suhong Middle Road Suzhou Industrial Park Jiangsu Province, 215021	Tel. +86 512 62581781 Fax +86 512 62581783 suzhou@sew-eurodrive.cn
	Guangzhou	SEW-EURODRIVE (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd. No. 9, JunDa Road East Section of GETDD Guangzhou 510530	Tel. +86 20 82267890 Fax +86 20 82267922 guangzhou@sew-eurodrive.cn
	Shenyang	SEW-EURODRIVE (Shenyang) Co., Ltd. 10A-2, 6th Road Shenyang Economic Technological Development Area Shenyang, 110141	Tel. +86 24 25382538 Fax +86 24 25382580 shenyang@sew-eurodrive.cn
	Wuhan	SEW-EURODRIVE (Wuhan) Co., Ltd. 10A-2, 6th Road No. 59, the 4th Quanli Road, WEDA 430056 Wuhan	Tel. +86 27 84478388 Fax +86 27 84478389 wuhan@sew-eurodrive.cn
	Xi'An	SEW-EURODRIVE (Xi'An) Co., Ltd. No. 12 Jinye 2nd Road Xi'An High-Technology Industrial Development Zone Xi'An 710065	Tel. +86 29 68686262 Fax +86 29 68686311 xian@sew-eurodrive.cn
Colombia			
Assembly Sales Service	Bogotá	SEW-EURODRIVE COLOMBIA LTDA. Calle 22 No. 132-60 Bodega 6, Manzana B Santafé de Bogotá	Tel. +57 1 54750-50 Fax +57 1 54750-44 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.co sew@sew-eurodrive.com.co
Croatia			
Sales Service	Zagreb	KOMPEKS d. o. o. Zeleni dol 10 HR 10 000 Zagreb	Tel. +385 1 4613-158 Fax +385 1 4613-158 kompeks@inet.hr
Czech Republic			
Sales Assembly Service	Hostivice	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Floriánova 2459 253 01 Hostivice	Tel. +420 255 709 601 Fax +420 235 350 613 http://www.sew-eurodrive.cz sew@sew-eurodrive.cz
	Drive Service Hotline / 24 Hour Service	HOT-LINE +420 800 739 739 (800 SEW SEW)	Servis: Tel. +420 255 709 632 Fax +420 235 358 218 servis@sew-eurodrive.cz
Assembly Service	Plzeň	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Areal KRPA a.s. Zahradni 173/2 326 00 Plzeň	Tel. +420 378 775 320 Fax +420 377 970 710 sew@sew-eurodrive.cz
Technical Offices	Brno	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Křenová 52 60200 Brno	Tel. +420 543 254 174 Fax +420 543 256 845 radek.chmela@sew-eurodrive.cz
	Hradec Králové	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Čechova 498 50202 Hradec Králové	Tel. +420 495 510 141 Fax +420 495 521 313 miroslav.moravec@sew-eurodrive.cz
	Ostrava	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Studentská 6202/17 708 00 Ostrava-Poruba	Tel. +420 597 329 044 david.kenkus@sew-eurodrive.cz



Czech Republic			
	Klatovy	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Videňská 841 33901 Klatovy	Tel. +420 376 331 634 Fax +420 376 331 634 viktor.kubernat@sew-eurodrive.cz
Service	Horní Moštěnice	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ s.r.o. Nám.Dr.M.Tyrše 14/64 751 17 Horní Moštěnice	Tel. +420 581 224 374 Fax +420 581 224 374 servis@sew-eurodrive.cz
Denmark			
Assembly Sales Service	Copenhagen	SEW-EURODRIVEA/S Geminivej 28-30 DK-2670 Greve	Tel. +45 43 9585-00 Fax +45 43 9585-09 http://www.sew-eurodrive.dk sew@sew-eurodrive.dk
Egypt			
Sales Service	Cairo	Copam Egypt for Engineering & Agencies 33 El Hegaz ST, Heliopolis, Cairo	Tel. +20 2 22566-299 +1 23143088 Fax +20 2 22594-757 http://www.copam-egypt.com/ copam@datum.com.eg
Estonia			
Sales	Tallin	ALAS-KUUL AS Reti tee 4 EE-75301 Peetri küla, Rae vald, Harjumaa	Tel. +372 6593230 Fax +372 6593231 veiko.soots@alas-kuul.ee
Finland			
Assembly Sales Service	Hollola	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Vesimäentie 4 FIN-15860 Hollola 2	Tel. +358 201 589-300 Fax +358 3 780-6211 http://www.sew-eurodrive.fi sew@sew.fi
Service	Hollola	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Keskikankaantie 21 FIN-15860 Hollola	Tel. +358 201 589-300 Fax +358 3 780-6211 http://www.sew-eurodrive.fi sew@sew.fi
Technical Offices	Helsinki	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Luutnantintie 5 FIN-00410 Helsinki	Tel. +358 201 589-300 sew@sew.fi
	Vaasa	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Asemakatu 7 FIN-65100 Vaasa	Tel. +358 201 589-300 sew@sew.fi
	Kuopio	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Viestikatu 3 FIN-70600 Kuopio	Tel. +358 201 589-300 sew@sew.fi
Production Assembly	Karkkila	SEW Industrial Gears Oy Valurinkatu 6, PL 8 FI-03600 Karkkila, 03601 Karkkila	Tel. +358 201 589-300 Fax +358 201 589-310 sew@sew.fi http://www.sew-eurodrive.fi
Gabon			
Sales	Libreville	ESG Electro Services Gabun Feu Rouge Lalala 1889 Libreville Gabun	Tel. +241 741059 Fax +241 741059 esg_services@yahoo.fr



Great Britain			
Assembly Sales Service	Normanton	SEW-EURODRIVE Ltd. DeVilliers Way Trident Park Normanton West Yorkshire WF6 1GX	Tel. +44 1924 893-855 Fax +44 1924 893-702 http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.uk info@sew-eurodrive.co.uk
	Drive Service Hotline / 24 Hour Service		Tel. 01924 896911
Service Competence Center	Southern England	SEW-EURODRIVE Ltd. Unit 41 Easter Park Benyon Road Silchester Reading Berkshire RG7 2PQ	Tel. +44 1189 701-699 Fax +44 1189 701-021
Technical Offices	Midlands	SEW-EURODRIVE Ltd. 5 Sugar Brook court Aston Road Bromsgrove Worcs. B60 3EX	Tel. +44 1527 877-319 Fax +44 1527 575-245
	Scotland	SEW-EURODRIVE Ltd. No 37 Enterprise House Springkerse Business Park Stirling FK7 7UF	Tel. +44 17 8647-8730 Fax +44 17 8645-0223
Greece			
Sales	Athens	Christ. Boznos & Son S.A. 12, K. Mavromichali Street P.O. Box 80136 GR-18545 Piraeus	Tel. +30 2 1042 251-34 Fax +30 2 1042 251-59 http://www.boznos.gr info@boznos.gr
Technical Office	Thessaloniki	Christ. Boznos & Son S.A. Asklipiou 26 562 24 Evosmos, Thessaloniki	Tel. +30 2 310 7054-00 Fax +30 2 310 7055-15 info@boznos.gr
Hong Kong			
Assembly Sales Service	Hong Kong	SEW-EURODRIVE LTD. Unit No. 801-806, 8th Floor Hong Leong Industrial Complex No. 4, Wang Kwong Road Kowloon, Hong Kong	Tel. +852 36902200 Fax +852 36902211 contact@sew-eurodrive.hk
Hungary			
Sales Service	Budapest	SEW-EURODRIVE Kft. H-1037 Budapest Kunigunda u. 18	Tel. +36 1 437 06-58 Fax +36 1 437 06-50 http://www.sew-eurodrive.hu office@sew-eurodrive.hu
Iceland			
Sales	Reykjavik	VARMA & VELAVERK EHF Dalshrauni 5 IS-220 Hafnarjördur	Tel. +354 585 1070 Fax +354 585)1071 varmaverk@varmaverk.is http://www.varmaverk.is



India			
Registered Office Assembly Sales Service	Vadodara	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Plot No. 4, GIDC POR Ramangamdi • Vadodara - 391 243 Gujarat	Tel. +91 265 3045200, +91 265 2831086 Fax +91 265 3045300, +91 265 2831087 http://www.seweurodriveindia.com salesvadodara@seweurodriveindia.com
Assembly Sales Service	Chennai	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Plot No. K3/1, Sipcot Industrial Park Phase II Mambakkam Village Sriperumbudur - 602105 Kancheepuram Dist, Tamil Nadu	Tel. +91 44 37188888 Fax +91 44 37188811 saleschennai@seweurodriveindia.com
Technical Offices	Ahmedabad	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 306, Shaan office complex, Behind Sakar-IV, Ellisebridge, Ashram Road Ahmedabad – Gujarat	Tel. +91 79 40072067/68 Fax +91 79 40072069 salesahmedabad@seweurodriveindia.com
	Aurangabad	SEW-EURODRIVE INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED	Tel. +91 86000 12333 salesaurangabad@seweurodriveindia.com
	Bangalore	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Sy.no:41-P3, Peenya1, Phase 1A, Peenya Village, Yeswanthapura Hobli, Bangalore North Taluk, Bangalore Dist, Karnataka	Tel. +91 80 22266565 Fax +91 80 22266569 salesbangalore@seweurodriveindia.com
		SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited # C-104, 3rd Block, KSSIDC Complex, Electronic City. Bangalore – 560100, Karnataka	Tel. +91 80 28522662 / 28522663 salesbangalore@seweurodriveindia.com
	Bangladesh	SEW-EURODRIVE INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED Genetic Udayanchal, House-96 (6th Floor), Road-23/A, Block-B, Banani, Dhaka-1213, Bangladesh	Mobile +88 01729 097309 salesdhaka@seweurodrivebangladesh.com
	Bellary	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Door no-56/279 Ward No-16, Sindhigi compound, Near Raghavendra talkies, Bellary-583101 Karnataka	Tel. +91 77609 88668 salesbellary@seweurodriveindia.com
	Chandigarh	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited # 72, Type- 4, Power Colony, Chandigarh - Rupnagar Highway Rupnagar- 140001, Punjab	Tel. +91 81462 67606 saleschandigarh@seweurodriveindia.com
	Chennai	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 2nd Floor, Josmans Complex, No. 5, McNichols Road, Chetpet Chennai - 600031 - Tamil Nadu	Tel. +91 44 42849813 Fax +91 44 42849816 saleschennai@seweurodriveindia.com
	Cochin	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited CF7-(2), Block No 1, Vasanth Nagar, Opposite Jawahar Lal Nehru Stadium, Palarivattom – Cochin 682025	Tel. +91 98951 30375 salescochin@seweurodriveindia.com
	Coimbatore	SEW-EURODRIVE INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED 687/2, SRI SAKTHIVEL TOWERS (NEAR DEEPAM HOSPITAL) TRICHY ROAD, RAMANATHAPURAM COIMBATORE - 641 045.Tamilnadu	Tel. +91 422 2322420 Fax +91 422 2323988 salescoimbatore@seweurodriveindia.com



India			
Cuttack	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Plot No.- 1764, Nuasahi, Nayapalli Bhubaneswar-12 Orissa	Tel. +91 9937446333 salescuttack@seweurodriveindia.com	
Gandhidham	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited TCX-S-28, FF, Ward 12/A, Gandhidham - Kutch - 370201	Tel. +91 81282 36850 salesgandhidham@seweurodriveindia.com	
Hyderabad	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 408, 4th Floor, Meridian Place Green Park Road Amerpet Hyderabad - 500016 - Andhra Pradesh	Tel. +91 40 23414698 Fax +91 40 23413884 saleshyderabad@seweurodriveindia.com	
Jamshedpur	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Flat No :- S1 " Kashi Kunj",h. No. 60, New Rani Kudar Road No - 3 P.O. + P.S. - Kadma Jamshedpur - Pin - 831005 Jharkhand	Tel. +91 9934123671 salesjamshedpur@seweurodriveindia.com	
Kolhapur	SEW EURODRIVE India Private Limited	Tel. +91 86000 20846 saleskolhapur@seweurodriveindia.com	
Kolkata	SEW EURODRIVE India Private Limited 2nd floor, Room No. 35 Chowringhee Court 55, Chowringhee Road Kolkata - 700 071 - West Bengal	Tel. +91 33 22827457 Fax +91 33 22894204 saleskolkata@seweurodriveindia.com	
Lucknow	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 69, Shiv Vihar Colony Vikas Nagar-5 Lucknow 226022 - Uttar Pradesh	Tel. +91 9793627333 saleslucknow@seweurodriveindia.com	
Mumbai	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 312 A, 3rd Floor, Acme Plaza, J.B. Nagar, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (E) Mumbai - 400059 - Maharashtra	Tel. +91 22 28348440 Fax +91 22 28217858 salesmumbai@seweurodriveindia.com	
Nagpur	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Plot No 49, New Kailash Nager, Samta colony, Nagpur-440027	Tel. +91 95610 89525 salesnagpur@seweurodriveindia.com	
Nashik	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 107, "YOG" Bungalow, Mahatama Nagar, Trimbak Road, Nashik, Maharashtra – 422 007	Tel. +91 9665752978 salesnashik@seweurodriveindia.com	
New Delhi	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited 1008, 10th Floor, 12th Level 'Westend Mall' Tower Plot, District Centre Adjacent Hotel Hilton Janak Puri, New Delhi – 110058	Tel. +91 11 25544111 Fax +91 11 25544113 salesdelhi@seweurodriveindia.com	



India			
	Pune	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Jai Tulajabhavani Complex. Office No:- 15 First Floor, Opp. Century Enka Company, MIDC Bhosari , Pune 411 026	Tel. +91 20-65118890 / 91 Fax +91 20 25380721 salespune@seweurodriveindia.com
		SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited LUNAWAT PRISM 4th Floor, S.No. 148 Opposite Wanaz Company, Besides Mega Mart At Neena Co-Operative Housing Society, Paud Road, Pune 411038 - Maharashtra	Tel. +91 20 25380730/735 Fax +91 20 25380721 salespune@seweurodriveindia.com praveen.hosur@seweurodriveindia.com
	Raipur	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited A-42, Ashoka Millenium Complex, Ring Road-1, Raipur 492 001 - Chhattisgarh	Tel. +91 771 4090765 Fax +91 771 4090765 salesraipur@seweurodriveindia.com
	Ranchi	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Flat No : A - 101, Krishna Shree Apartment, Anantpur, P.O. Doranda – Ranchi 834002	Tel. +91 8294630772 salesranchi@seweurodriveindia.com
	Tiruchirappalli	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited A-106, Trichy Towers, Chandrasekarapuram, Salai Road, Trichy – 620018.	Mobile +91 95009 88081 salestrichy@seweurodriveindia.com
	Vadodara	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Unit No. 301, Savorite Bldg, Plot No. 143, Vinayak Society, off old Padra Road, Vadodara - 390 007. Gujarat	Tel. +91 265 2325258 Fax +91 265 2325259 salesvadodara@seweurodriveindia.com
	Vijayawada	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited Door No:40-5/3-10A, Syam Nagar, NGO's Colony, Tikkle Road, Vijayawada-520010	Tel. +91 99895 01748 Fax +91 8662475157 Mobile 09989501748 salesvijayawada@seweurodriveindia.com
Indonesia			
Sales	Jakarta	PT. Cahaya Sukses Abadi Komplek Rukan Puri Mutiara Blok A no 99, Sunter Jakarta 14350	Tel: +62 21 65310599 Fax: +62 21 65310600 csajkt@cbn.net.id
		PT. Agrindo Putra Lestari Jl.Prof.DR.Latumenten no27/A Jakarta 11330	Tel: +62 21 63855588 Fax: +62 21 63853789 aplindo@indosat.net.id
	Medan	PT. Serumpun Indah Lestari Pulau Solor no. 8, Kawasan Industri Medan II Medan 20252	Tel. +62 61 687 1221 Fax +62 61 6871429 / +62 61 6871458 / +62 61 30008041 sil@serumpunindah.com serumpunindah@yahoo.com
	Surabaya	PT. TRIAGRI JAYA ABADI Jl. Sukosemolo No. 63, Galaxi Bumi Permai G6 No. 11 Surabaya 60122	Tel: +62 31 5990128 Fax: +62 31 5962666 triagri@indosat.net.id
		CV. Multi Mas Jl. Raden Saleh 43A Kav. 18 Surabaya 60174	Tel: +62 31 5458589 / +62 31 5317224 Fax: +62 31 5317220 / +62 31 5994629 sianhwa@sby.centrin.net.id



Ireland			
Sales Service	Dublin	Alperton Engineering Ltd. 48 Moyle Road Dublin Industrial Estate Glasnevin, Dublin 11	Tel. +353 1 830-6277 Fax +353 1 830-6458 info@alperton.ie http://www.alperton.ie
Israel			
Sales	Tel-Aviv	Liraz Handasa Ltd. Ahofer Str 34B / 228 58858 Holon	Tel. +972 3 5599511 Fax +972 3 5599512 http://www.liraz-handasa.co.il office@liraz-handasa.co.il
Italy			
Assembly Sales Service	Solaro	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Via Bernini,14 I-20020 Solaro (Milano)	Tel. +39 02 96 9801 Fax +39 02 96 980 999 http://www.sew-eurodrive.it sewit@sew-eurodrive.it
Technical Offices	Bologna	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Via della Grafica, 47 I-40064 Ozzano dell'Emilia (Bo)	Tel. +39 051 65-23-801 Fax +39 02 96 980 499
	Caserta	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Viale Carlo III Km. 23,300 I-81020 S. Nicola la Strada (Caserta)	Tel. +39 0823 219011 Fax +39 02 96 980 599
	Milan	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Via Bernini,14 I-20020 Solaro (Milano)	Tel. +39 02 96 980229 Fax +39 02 96 980 999
	Pescara	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Viale Europa,132 I-65010 Villa Raspa di Spoltore (PE)	Tel. +39 085 41-59-427 Fax +39 02 96 980 699
	Torino	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Filiale Torino c.so Unione Sovietica 612/15 - int. C I-10135 Torino	Tel. +39 011 3473780 Fax +39 02 96 980 799
	Verona	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s. Via Antonio Meucci 5, I-37042 - Caldiero (VR)	Tel. +39 045 89-239-11 Fax +39 02 96 980 814
Ivory Coast			
Sales	Abidjan	SICA Société Industrielle & Commerciale pour l'Afrique 165, Boulevard de Marseille 26 BP 1173 Abidjan 26	Tel. +225 21 25 79 44 Fax +225 21 25 88 28 sicamot@aviso.ci
Japan			
Assembly Sales Service	Iwata	SEW-EURODRIVE JAPAN CO., LTD 250-1, Shimoman-no, Iwata Shizuoka 438-0818	Tel. +81 538 373811 Fax +81 538 373855 http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.jp sewjapan@sew-eurodrive.co.jp
Technical Offices	Fukuoka	SEW-EURODRIVE JAPAN CO., LTD. C-go, 5th-floor, Yakuin-Hiruzu-Bldg. 1-5-11, Yakuin, Chuo-ku Fukuoka, 810-0022	Tel. +81 92 713-6955 Fax +81 92 713-6860 sewkyushu@jasmine.ocn.ne.jp
	Osaka	SEW-EURODRIVE JAPAN CO., LTD. Higobashi Shimizu Bldg. 10th flor 1-3-7 Tosabori, Nishi-ku Osaka, 550-0001	Tel. +81 6 6444--8330 Fax +81 6 6444--8338 sewosaka@crocus.ocn.ne.jp



Japan			
	Tokyo	SEW-EURODRIVE JAPAN CO., LTD. Omarimon Yusen Bldg. 13th floor 3-23-5 Nishinbashi, Minato-ku Tokyo 105-0003	Tel. +81 3 3239-0469 Fax +81 3 3239-0943 sewtokyo@basil.ocn.ne.jp
Kazakhstan			
Sales	Almaty	TOO "СЕВ-ЕВРОДРАЙВ" пр.Райымбека, 348 050061 г. Алматы Республика Казахстан	Тел. +7 (727) 334 1880 Факс +7 (727) 334 1881 http://www.sew-eurodrive.kz sew@sew-eurodrive.kz
Kenya			
Sales	Nairobi	Barico Maintenances Ltd Kamutaga Place Commercial Street Industrial Area P.O.BOX 52217 - 00200 Nairobi	Tel. +254 20 6537094/5 Fax +254 20 6537096 info@barico.co.ke
Latvia			
Sales	Riga	SIA Alas-Kuul Katlakalna 11C LV-1073 Riga	Tel. +371 6 7139253 Fax +371 6 7139386 http://www.alas-kuul.com info@alas-kuul.com
Lebanon			
Sales Lebanon	Beirut	Gabriel Acar & Fils sarl B. P. 80484 Bourj Hammoud, Beirut After Sales Service	Tel. +961 1 510 532 Fax +961 1 494 971 ssacar@inco.com.lb service@medrives.com
Sales Jordan / Kuwait / Saudi Arabia / Syria	Beirut	Middle East Drives S.A.L. (offshore) Sin El Fil. B. P. 55-378 Beirut After Sales Service	Tel. +961 1 494 786 Fax +961 1 494 971 info@medrives.com http://www.medrives.com service@medrives.com
Lithuania			
Sales	Alytus	UAB Irseva Statybininku 106C LT-63431 Alytus	Tel. +370 315 79204 Fax +370 315 56175 irmantas@irseva.lt http://www.sew-eurodrive.lt
Luxembourg			
Assembly Sales Service	Brussels	SEW-EURODRIVE n.v./s.a. Researchpark Haasrode 1060 Evenementenlaan 7 BE-3001 Leuven	Tel. +32 16 386-311 Fax +32 16 386-336 http://www.sew-eurodrive.lu info@sew-eurodrive.be
Macedonia			
Sales	Skopje	Boznos DOOEL Dime Anicin 2A/7A 1000 Skopje	Tel. +389 23256553 Fax +389 23256554 http://www.boznos.mk
Madagascar			
Sales	Antananarivo	Ocean Trade BP21bis. Andraharo Antananarivo. 101 Madagascar	Tel. +261 20 2330303 Fax +261 20 2330330 oceantrabp@moov.mg



Malaysia			
Assembly Sales Service	Johor	SEW-EURODRIVE SDN BHD No. 95, Jalan Seroja 39, Taman Johor Jaya 81000 Johor Bahru, Johor West Malaysia	Tel. +60 7 3549409 Fax +60 7 3541404 sales@sew-eurodrive.com.my
Technical Offices	Kuala Lumpur	SEW-EURODRIVE Sdn. Bhd. No. 2, Jalan Anggerik Mokara 31/46 Kota Kemuning Seksyen 31 40460 Shah Alam Selangor Darul Ehsan	Tel. +60 3 51229633 Fax +60 3 51229622 sewsa@sew-eurodrive.com.my
	Kuching	SEW-EURODRIVE Sdn. Bhd. Lot 268, Section 9 KTLD Lorong 9, Jalan Satok 93400 Kuching, Sarawak East Malaysia	Tel. +60 82 232380 Fax +60 82 242380
	Penang	SEW-EURODRIVE Sdn. Bhd. No. 38, Jalan Bawal Kimsar Garden 13700 Prai, Penang	Tel. +60 4 3999349 Fax +60 4 3999348 sewpg@sew-eurodrive.com.my
Mauritania			
Sales	Zouérat	AFRICOM - SARL En Face Marché Dumez P.B. 88 Zouérate	Tel. +222 45 44 50 19 Fax +222 45 44 03 14 contact@africom-sarl.com
Mexico			
Assembly Sales Service	Quéretaro	SEW-EURODRIVE MEXICO SA DE CV SEM-981118-M93 Tequisquiapan No. 102 Parque Industrial Quéretaro C.P. 76220 Quéretaro, México	Tel. +52 442 1030-300 Fax +52 442 1030-301 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.mx scmexico@seweurodrive.com.mx
Mongolia			
Sales	Ulan Bator	SEW-EURODRIVE Representative Office Mon- golia Olympic street 8, 2nd floor Juulchin corp bldg., Sukhbaatar district, Ulaanbaatar 14253	Tel. +976-70009997 Fax +976-70009997 http://www.sew-eurodrive.mn sew@sew-eurodrive.mn
Morocco			
Sales Service	Mohammedia	SEW-EURODRIVE SARL 2 bis, Rue Al Jahid 28810 Mohammedia	Tel. +212 523 32 27 80/81 Fax +212 523 32 27 89 sew@sew-eurodrive.ma http://www.sew-eurodrive.ma
Namibia			
Sales	Swakopmund	DB Mining & Industrial Services Einstein Street Strauss Industrial Park Unit1 Swakopmund	Tel. +264 64 462 738 Fax +264 64 462 734 sales@dbmining.in.na



Netherlands			
Assembly Sales Service	Rotterdam	SEW-EURODRIVE B.V. Industrieweg 175 NL-3044 AS Rotterdam Postbus 10085 NL-3004 AB Rotterdam	Tel. +31 10 4463-700 Fax +31 10 4155-552 Service: 0800-SEWHELP http://www.sew-eurodrive.nl info@sew-eurodrive.nl
New Zealand			
Assembly Sales Service	Auckland	SEW-EURODRIVE NEW ZEALAND LTD. P.O. Box 58-428 82 Greenmount drive East Tamaki Auckland	Tel. +64 9 2745627 Fax +64 9 2740165 http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.nz sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz
	Christchurch	SEW-EURODRIVE NEW ZEALAND LTD. 10 Settlers Crescent, Ferryroad Christchurch	Tel. +64 3 384-6251 Fax +64 3 384-6455 sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz
Technical Offices	Palmerston North	SEW-EURODRIVE NEW ZEALAND LTD. C/-Grant Shearman, RD 5, Aronui Road Palmerston North	Tel. +64 6 355-2165 Fax +64 6 355-2316 sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz
Nigeria			
Sales	Lagos	EISNL Engineering Solutions and Drives Ltd Plot 9, Block A, Ikeja Industrial Estate (Ogba Scheme) Adeniyi Jones St. End Off ACME Road, Ogba, Ikeja, Lagos Nigeria	Tel. +234 (0)1 217 4332 team.sew@eisnl.com http://www.eisnl.com
Norway			
Assembly Sales Service	Moss	SEW-EURODRIVE A/S Solgaard skog 71 N-1599 Moss	Tel. +47 69 24 10 20 Fax +47 69 24 10 40 http://www.sew-eurodrive.no sew@sew-eurodrive.no
Pakistan			
Sales	Karachi	Industrial Power Drives Al-Fatah Chamber A/3, 1st Floor Central Commercial Area, Sultan Ahmed Shah Road, Block 7/8, Karachi	Tel. +92 21 452 9369 Fax +92-21-454 7365 seweurodrive@cyber.net.pk
Paraguay			
Sales	Fernando de la Mora	SEW-EURODRIVE PARAGUAY S.R.L De la Victoria 112, Esquina nueva Asunción Departamento Central Fernando de la Mora, Barrio Bernardino	Tel. +595 991 519695 Fax +595 21 3285539 sew-py@sew-eurodrive.com.py
Peru			
Assembly Sales Service	Lima	SEW DEL PERU MOTORES REDUCTORES S.A.C. Los Calderos, 120-124 Urbanizacion Industrial Vulcano, ATE, Lima	Tel. +51 1 3495280 Fax +51 1 3493002 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.pe sewperu@sew-eurodrive.com.pe
Philippines			
Sales	Luzon	Totaltech Corporation 5081-B C&L Mansion Filmore Ave. Cor. Fahr- enheit St. 1235 Makati City	Tel: +63 2 551-9265 / +63 2 551-9271 / +63 2 551-9378 Fax: +63 2 551-9273 totaltech89@gmail.com
	All Areas	P.T. Cerna Corporation 4137 Ponte St., Brgy. Sta. Cruz, Makati City 1205	Tel: +63 2 519 6214 Fax: +63 2 890 2802 mech_drive_sys@ptcerna.com



Poland			
Assembly Sales Service	Lodz	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Techniczna 5 PL-92-518 Łódź	Tel. +48 42 676 53 00 Fax +48 42 676 53 49 http://www.sew-eurodrive.pl sew@sew-eurodrive.pl
	Service	Tel. +48 42 6765332 / 42 6765343 Fax +48 42 6765346	Linia serwisowa Hotline 24H Tel. +48 602 739 739 (+48 602 SEW SEW) serwis@sew-eurodrive.pl
Technical Office	Tychy	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Strzelecka 66 PL-43-109 Tychy	Tel. +48 32 32 32 610 Fax +48 32 32 32 648
	Bydgoszcz	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Fordońska 246 PL-85-959 Bydgoszcz	Tel. +48 52 3606590 Fax +48 52 3606591
	Gdańsk	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Galaktyczna 30A PL-80-299 Gdańsk	Tel. +48 58 762 70 00 Fax +48 58 762 70 09
	Poznan	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Romana Maya 1 PL-61-371 Poznań	Tel. +48 61 6465500 Fax +48 61 6465519
	Radom	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o. ul. Słowackiego 84 PL-26-600 Radom	Tel. +48 48 365 40 50 Fax +48 48 365 40 52
Portugal			
Assembly Sales Service	Coimbra	SEW-EURODRIVE, LDA. Apartado 15 P-3050-901 Mealhada	Tel. +351 231 20 9670 Fax +351 231 20 3685 http://www.sew-eurodrive.pt infosew@sew-eurodrive.pt
Service Competence Center	Lisboa	SEW-EURODRIVE, LDA. Núcleo Empresarial I de São Julião do Tojal Rua de Entremuros, 54 Fracção I P-2660-533 São Julião do Tojal	Tel. +351 21 958-0198 Fax +351 21 958-0245 esc.lisboa@sew-eurodrive.pt
Technical Office	Porto	SEW-EURODRIVE, LDA. Av. 25 de Abril, 68 4440-502 Valongo	Tel. +351 229 350 383 Fax +351 229 350 384 Tel. +351 9 32559110 esc.porto@sew-eurodrive.pt
Romania			
Sales Service	Bucharest	Sialco Trading SRL str. Brazilia nr. 36 011783 Bucuresti	Tel. +40 21 230-1328 Fax +40 21 230-7170 sialco@sialco.ro
Russia			
Assembly Sales Service	St. Petersburg	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE P.O. Box 36 RUS-195220 St. Petersburg	Tel. +7 812 3332522 +7 812 5357142 Fax +7 812 3332523 http://www.sew-eurodrive.ru sew@sew-eurodrive.ru
Technical Office	Yekaterinburg	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE Komintern Str. 16 Office 614 RUS-620078 Ekaterinburg	Tel. +7 343 310 3977 Fax +7 343 310 3978 eso@sew-eurodrive.ru
	Irkutsk	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE 5-Armii Str., 31 RUS-664011 Irkutsk	Tel. +7 3952 25 5880 Fax +7 3952 25 5881 iso@sew-eurodrive.ru



Russia			
	Moscow	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE Malaja Semjonowskaja Str. д. 9, корпус 2 RUS-107023 Moskau	Tel. +7 495 9337090 Fax +7 495 9337094 mso@sew-eurodrive.ru
	Novosibirsk	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE pr. K Marksa 30 RUS-630087 Novosibirsk	Tel. +7 383 3350200 Fax +7 383 3462544 nso@sew-eurodrive.ru
	Perm	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE Stakhanovskaya str., 45 Office 512 RUS-614066 Perm	Tel. +7 342 2219494 Fax +7 342 2219444 pso@sew-eurodrive.ru
	Togliatti	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE Sportivnaya Str. 4B, office 2 Samarskaya obl. RUS-445057 Togliatti	Tel. +7 8482 710529 Fax +7 8482 810590
Senegal			
Sales	Dakar	SENEMECA Mécanique Générale Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar	Tel. +221 338 494 770 Fax +221 338 494 771 senemeca@sentoo.sn http://www.senemeca.com
Serbia			
Sales	Beograd	DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV sprat SRB-11000 Beograd	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.rs
Singapore			
Assembly Sales Service	Singapore	SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644	Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com
Slovakia			
Sales	Bratislava	SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40 SK-831 06 Bratislava	Tel. +421 2 33595 202 Fax +421 2 33595 200 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk http://www.sew-eurodrive.sk
	Žilina	SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Industry Park - PChZ ulica M.R.Štefánika 71 SK-010 01 Žilina	Tel. +421 41 700 2513 Fax +421 41 700 2514 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk
	Banská Bystrica	SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rudlovská cesta 85 SK-974 11 Banská Bystrica	Tel. +421 48 414 6564 Fax +421 48 414 6566 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk
	Košice	SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Slovenská ulica 26 SK-040 01 Košice	Tel. +421 55 671 2245 Fax +421 55 671 2254 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk
Slovenia			
Sales Service	Celje	Pakman - Pogonska Tehnika d.o.o. Ul. XIV. divizije 14 SLO - 3000 Celje	Tel. +386 3 490 83-20 Fax +386 3 490 83-21 pakman@siol.net



South Africa			
Assembly Sales Service	Johannesburg	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Eurodrive House Cnr. Adcock Ingram and Aerodrome Roads Aeroton Ext. 2 Johannesburg 2013 P.O.Box 90004 Bertsham 2013	Tel. +27 11 248-7000 Fax +27 11 494-3104 http://www.sew.co.za info@sew.co.za
	Cape Town	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Rainbow Park Cnr. Racecourse & Omuramba Road Montague Gardens Cape Town P.O.Box 36556 Chempet 7442 Cape Town	Tel. +27 21 552-9820 Fax +27 21 552-9830 Telex 576 062 bggriffiths@sew.co.za
	Durban	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED 48 Prospecton Road Isipingo Durban P.O. Box 10433, Ashwood 3605	Tel. +27 31 902 3815 Fax +27 31 902 3826 cdejager@sew.co.za
	Nelspruit	SEW-EURODRIVE (PTY) LTD. 7 Christie Crescent Vintonia P.O.Box 1942 Nelspruit 1200	Tel. +27 13 752-8007 Fax +27 13 752-8008 robermeyer@sew.co.za
Technical Offices	Port Elizabeth	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY LTD. 8 Ruan Access Park Old Cape Road Greenbushes 6000 Port Elizabeth	Tel. +27 41 3722246 Fax +27 41 3722247 dtait@sew.co.za

South Korea			
Assembly Sales Service	Ansan	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA CO., LTD. B 601-4, Banweol Industrial Estate #1048-4, Shingil-Dong, Danwon-Gu, Ansan-City, Kyunggi-Do Zip 425-839	Tel. +82 31 492-8051 Fax +82 31 492-8056 http://www.sew-korea.co.kr master.korea@sew-eurodrive.com
	Busan	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd. No. 1720 - 11, Songjeong - dong Gangseo-ku Busan 618-270	Tel. +82 51 832-0204 Fax +82 51 832-0230 master@sew-korea.co.kr
Technical Offices	Daegu	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd. No.1108 Sungan officetel 87-36, Duryu 2-dong, Dalseo-ku Daegu 704-712	Tel. +82 53 650-7111 Fax +82 53 650-7112
	Daejeon	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd. No. 1502, Hongin officetel 536-9, Bongmyung-dong, Yusung-ku Daejeon 305-301	Tel. +82 42 828-6461 Fax +82 42 828-6463
	Gwangju	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd. 4fl., Dae-Myeong B/D 96-16 Unam-dong, Buk-ku Kwangju 500-170	Tel. +82 62 511-9172 Fax +82 62 511-9174
	Seoul	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd. No.504 Sunkyung officetel 106-4 Kuro 6-dong, Kuro-ku Seoul 152-054	Tel. +82 2 862-8051 Fax +82 2 862-8199



Spain			
Assembly Sales Service	Bilbao	SEW-EURODRIVE ESPAÑA, S.L. Parque Tecnológico, Edificio, 302 E-48170 Zamudio (Vizcaya)	Tel. +34 94 43184-70 Fax +34 94 43184-71 http://www.sew-eurodrive.es sew.spain@sew-eurodrive.es
Technical Offices	Barcelona	Delegación Barcelona Avda. Francesc Macià, 60 – Planta 16, porta 1 Eix Macià – “Torre Milenium” E-08208 Sabadell (Barcelona)	Tel. +34 93 7162200 Fax +34 93 7233007
	Madrid	Delegación Madrid Gran Vía. 48-2° A-D E-28220 Majadahonda (Madrid)	Tel. +34 91 6342250 Fax +34 91 6340899
	Seville	MEB Pólogono Calonge, C/A Nave 2 - C E-41.077 Sevilla	Tel. +34 954 356 361 Fax +34 954 356 274 mebsa.sevilla@mebsa.com
	Valencia	MEB Músico Andreu i Piqueres, 4 E-46.900 Torrente (Valencia)	Tel. +34 961 565 493 Fax +34 961 566 688 mebsa.valencia@mebsa.com
Sri Lanka			
Sales	Colombo	SM International (Pte) Ltd 254, Galle Raod Colombo 4, Sri Lanka	Tel. +94 1 2584887 Fax +94 1 2582981
Swaziland			
Sales	Manzini	C G Trading Co. (Pty) Ltd PO Box 2960 Manzini M200	Tel. +268 2 518 6343 Fax +268 2 518 5033 engineering@cgtrading.co.sz
Sweden			
Assembly Sales Service	Jönköping	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Gnejsvägen 6-8 S-55303 Jönköping Box 3100 S-55003 Jönköping	Tel. +46 36 3442 00 Fax +46 36 3442 80 http://www.sew-eurodrive.se jonkoping@sew.se
Sales	Göteborg	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Gustaf Werners gata 8 S-42132 Västra Frölunda	Tel. +46 31 70968 80 Fax +46 31 70968 93 goteborg@sew.se
	Stockholm	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Björkholmsvägen 10 S-14146 Huddinge	Tel. +46 8 44986 80 Fax +46 8 44986 93 stockholm@sew.se
	Malmö	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Borrgatan 5 S-21124 Malmö	Tel. +46 40 68064 80 Fax +46 40 68064 93 malmö@sew.se
	Skellefteå	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Trädgårdsgatan 8 S-93131 Skellefteå	Tel. +46 910 7153 80 Fax +46 910 7153 93 skelleftea@sew.se
Switzerland			
Assembly Sales Service	Basel	Alfred Imhof A.G. Jurastrasse 10 CH-4142 Münchenstein bei Basel	Tel. +41 61 417 1717 Fax +41 61 417 1700 http://www.imhof-sew.ch info@imhof-sew.ch
Technical Offices	Rhaetian Switzerland	André Gerber Es Perreyres CH-1436 Chamblon	Tel. +41 24 445 3850 Fax +41 24 445 4887
	Bern / Solothurn	Rudolf Bühler Muntersweg 5 CH-2540 Grenchen	Tel. +41 32 652 2339 Fax +41 32 652 2331



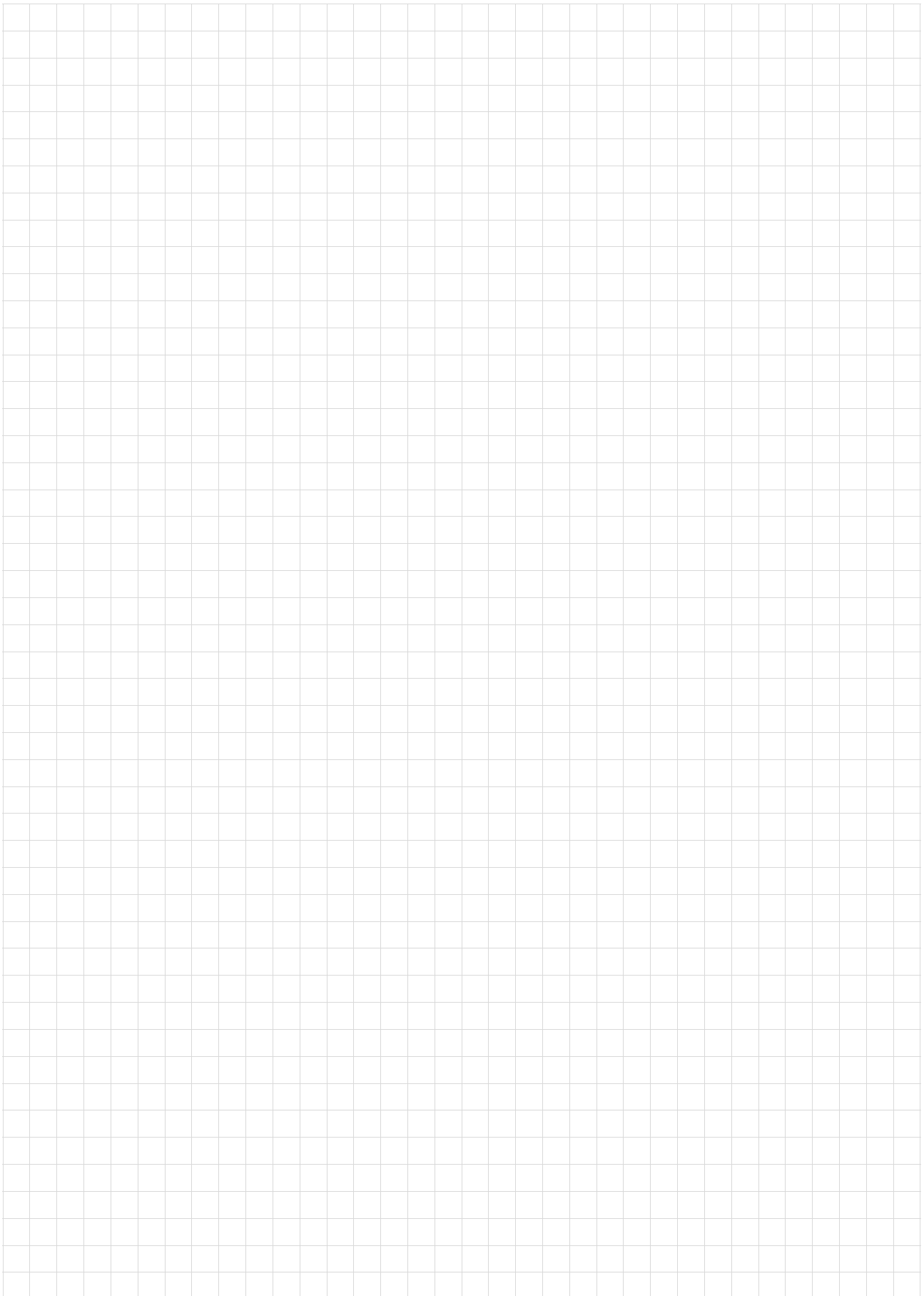
Switzerland			
	Central Switzerland, Aargau	Armin Pfister Stierenweid CH-4950 Huttwill, BE	Tel. +41 62 962 54 55 Fax +41 62 962 54 56
	Zürich, Ticino	Gian-Michele Muletta Fischerstrasse 61 CH-8132 Egg bei Zürich	Tel. +41 44 994 81 15 Fax +41 44 994 81 16
	Bodensee and East Switzerland	Markus Künzle Eichweg 4 CH-9403 Goldach	Tel. +41 71 845 2808 Fax +41 71 845 2809
Taiwan (R.O.C.)			
Sales	Nan Tou	Ting Shou Trading Co., Ltd. No. 55 Kung Yeh N. Road Industrial District Nan Tou 540	Tel. +886 49 255353 Fax +886 49 257878
	Taipei	Ting Shou Trading Co., Ltd. 6F-3, No. 267, Sec. 2 Tung Hwa South Road, Taipei	Tel. +886 2 27383535 Fax +886 2 27368268 Telex 27 245 sewtwn@ms63.hinet.net
Tanzania			
Sales	Dar es Salaam	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY LIMITED TANZANIA Plot 52, Regent Estate PO Box 106274 Dar Es Salaam	Tel. +255 0 22 277 5780 Fax +255 0 22 277 5788 uroos@sew.co.tz
Thailand			
Assembly Sales Service	Chonburi	SEW-EURODRIVE (Thailand) Ltd. 700/456, Moo.7, Donhuaroh Muang Chonburi 20000	Tel. +66 38 454281 Fax +66 38 454288 sewthailand@sew-eurodrive.com
Technical Offices	Bangkok	SEW-EURODRIVE (Thailand) Ltd. 6th floor, TPS Building 1023, Phattanakarn Road Suanluang Bangkok, 10250	Tel. +66 2 7178149 Fax +66 2 7178152 sewthailand@sew-eurodrive.com
	Hat Yai	SEW-EURODRIVE (Thailand) Ltd. Hadyai Country Home Condominium 59/101 Soi.17/1 Rachas-Utid Road. Hadyai, Songkhla 90110	Tel. +66 74 359441 Fax +66 74 359442 sewthailand@sew-eurodrive.com
	Khon Kaen	SEW-EURODRIVE (Thailand) Ltd. 4th Floor, Kaow-U-HA MOTOR Bldg, 359/2, Mitraphab Road. Muang District Khonkaen 40000	Tel. +66 43 225745 Fax +66 43 324871 sew-thailand@sew-eurodrive.com
Tunisia			
Sales	Tunis	T. M.S. Technic Marketing Service Zone Industrielle Mghira 2 Lot No. 39 2082 Fouchana	Tel. +216 79 40 88 77 Fax +216 79 40 88 66 http://www.tms.com.tn tms@tms.com.tn
Turkey			
Assembly Sales Service	Kocaeli-Gebze	SEW-EURODRIVE Sistemleri San. Ve TIC. Ltd. Sti Gebze Organize Sanayi Böl. 400 Sok No. 401 41480 Gebze Kocaeli	Tel. +90-262-9991000-04 Fax +90-262-9991009 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.tr sew@sew-eurodrive.com.tr



Turkey			
Technical Offices	Adana	SEW-EURODRIVE Cevat Yurdakul Cad.No:52 Akdoğan İş Merkezi K:5 D.18 Seyhan / Adana	Tel. +90 322 359 94 15 Fax +90 322 359 94 16
	Ankara	SEW-EURODRIVE 1368.Cadde Eminel İşmerkezi No: 18/68 İvogsan / Ankara	Tel. +90 312 385 33 90 Fax +90 312 385 32 58
	Bursa	SEW-EURODRIVE Üçevler Mah. Bayraktepe Sok. Akay İş Merkezi Kat:3 No: 7/6 Nilüfer / Bursa	Tel. +90 224 443 45 60 Fax +90 224 443 45 58
	Istanbul	SEW-EURODRIVE Tekstilkent Ticaret Merkezi B-13 Blok No:70 Esenler / İstanbul	Tel. +90-262-9991000-04 Fax +90-262-9991009
	Izmir	SEW-EURODRIVE 1203/11 Sok. No. 4/614 Kara Hasan Atlı İş Merkezi Kat :6 Yenişehir / İzmir	Tel. +90 232 469 62 64 Fax +90 232 433 61 05
Ukraine			
Assembly Sales Service	Dnipropetrovsk	ООО «СЕВ-Евродрайв» ул.Рабочая, 23-В, офис 409 49008 Днепропетровск	Тел. +380 56 370 3211 Факс. +380 56 372 2078 http://www.sew-eurodrive.ua sew@sew-eurodrive.ua
Sales	Kiev	ООО «СЕВ-Евродрайв» ул.С.Олейника, 21 02068 Киев	Тел. +380 44 503 95 77 Факс. +380 44 503 95 78 kso@sew-eurodrive.ua
	Donetsk	ООО «СЕВ-Евродрайв» ул.25-летия РККА, 1-В, оф. 805 83000 Донецк	Тел. +380 62 38 80 545 Факс. +380 62 38 80 533 dso@sew-eurodrive.ua
	Ivano-Frankivsk	ООО «СЕВ-Евродрайв» ул.Независимости, 4, оф.303 83000 Ивано-Франковск	Тел. +380 342 725 190 Факс. +380 342 725 191 ifso@sew-eurodrive.ua
United Arab Emirates			
Sales Service	Sharjah	Copam Middle East (FZC) Sharjah Airport International Free Zone P.O. Box 120709 Sharjah	Tel. +971 6 5578-488 Fax +971 6 5578-499 copam_me@eim.ae
Uruguay			
Assembly Sales	Montevideo	SEW-EURODRIVE Uruguay, S. A. Jose Serrato 3569 Esquina Corumbe CP 12000 Montevideo	Tel. +598 2 21181-89 Fax +598 2 21181-89 sewuy@sew-eurodrive.com.uy
USA			
Production Assembly Sales Service	Southeast Region	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 1295 Old Spartanburg Highway P.O. Box 518 Lyman, S.C. 29365	Tel. +1 864 439-7537 Fax Sales +1 864 439-7830 Fax Manufacturing +1 864 439-9948 Fax Assembly +1 864 439-0566 Fax Confidential/HR +1 864 949-5557 http://www.seweurodrive.com cslyman@seweurodrive.com



USA			
Assembly Sales Service	Northeast Region	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. Pureland Ind. Complex 2107 High Hill Road, P.O. Box 481 Bridgeport, New Jersey 08014	Tel. +1 856 467-2277 Fax +1 856 845-3179 csbridgeport@seweurodrive.com
	Midwest Region	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 2001 West Main Street Troy, Ohio 45373	Tel. +1 937 335-0036 Fax +1 937 332-0038 cstroy@seweurodrive.com
	Southwest Region	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 3950 Platinum Way Dallas, Texas 75237	Tel. +1 214 330-4824 Fax +1 214 330-4724 csdallas@seweurodrive.com
	Western Region	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 30599 San Antonio St. Hayward, CA 94544	Tel. +1 510 487-3560 Fax +1 510 487-6433 cshayward@seweurodrive.com
	Additional addresses for service in the USA provided on request!		
Venezuela			
Assembly Sales Service	Valencia	SEW-EURODRIVE Venezuela S.A. Av. Norte Sur No. 3, Galpon 84-319 Zona Industrial Municipal Norte Valencia, Estado Carabobo	Tel. +58 241 832-9804 Fax +58 241 838-6275 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ve ventas@sew-eurodrive.com.ve sewfinanzas@cantv.net
Vietnam			
Sales	Ho Chi Minh City	All sectors except harbor and offshore: Nam Trung Co., Ltd 250 Binh Duong Avenue, Thu Dau Mot Town, Binh Duong Province HCM office: 91 Tran Minh Quyen Street District 10, Ho Chi Minh City	Tel. +84 8 8301026 Fax +84 8 8392223 namtrungco@hcm.vnn.vn truongtantam@namtrung.com.vn khanh-nguyen@namtrung.com.vn
		Harbor and offshore: DUC VIET INT LTD Industrial Trading and Engineering Services A75/6B/12 Bach Dang Street, Ward 02, Tan Binh District, 70000 Ho Chi Minh City	Tel. +84 8 62969 609 Fax +84 8 62938 842 totien@ducvietint.com
	Hanoi	Nam Trung Co., Ltd R.205B Tung Duc Building 22 Lang ha Street Dong Da District, Hanoi City	Tel. +84 4 37730342 Fax +84 4 37762445 namtrunghn@hn.vnn.vn
Zambia			
Sales	Kitwe	EC Mining Limited Plots No. 5293 & 5294, Tangaanyika Road, Off Mutentemuko Road, Heavy Industrial Park, P.O.BOX 2337 Kitwe	Tel. +260 212 210 642 Fax +260 212 210 645 sales@ecmining.com http://www.ecmining.com





Index

A

Absolute positioning	77
Accelerator coil	81
Accessories for two-row configuration of the axis system	66
Active control value management	70
Additional documentation	232
Additional system and automation components	11
Application and system limit values	80
Application and system limits	70
Application requirements	32, 35
Approvals	99
Area of application	13
Areas of application and automation options	31
Master module	31
Assignment table for optional accessories	68
Assignment table for standard accessories	65
Asynchronous servomotors	223
Automated startup and controller optimization	71
Automatic data storage	34
Auto-tuning / easy tuning	71
Axis-integrated commutation detection/encoder alignment	87

B

Basic control modes	76
Basic functions, installation, and wiring	81
MOVILINK®	83
Baud rate	133
Benefits and key features of MOVIAXIS®	12
Binary inputs and outputs	82
Brake control system	81
Brake monitoring	87
Brake test	87
Buffer modules MXB	
Unit data	29
Bus termination	133, 134

C

Cable cross sections and fusing	163
Cable specification of (brake) motor cables	184
Cables for DR and DRL motors	190
Cables for supply system connection, motor, motor brake, braking resistor, and fuses	163
CAN-based application bus CAN2	56
CAN-based system bus, SBus	53

CAN1 cabling	54
CAN1 is included in the scope of delivery	54
CAN2 application bus	56
CAN2 for additional tasks	56
Capacitor modules MXC	
Unit data	29
CE marking and UL approval	99
CE-marking	99
Centralized communication	33
CFC control mode	69
Characteristic criteria of MOVIAXIS®	13
Combination and communication options with and without master module	50
With master module	52
Without master module	50
Combinations of MOVIAXIS® axis systems MOVIAXIS®, MOVIDRIVE®, MOVITRAC®	63
Communication paths	50
Communication profiles	83
Communication with MOVI-PLC® Power	61
Commutation detection of permanent-field synchronous motors	87
Commutation detection with rotor movement	87
Commutation detection without rotor movement	88
Compact power supply module 10 kW MXP81	
Optional accessories	17
Unit data	16
Compact supply module 10 kW MXP81	
Scope of delivery	17
Configurable application controller (CCU)	231
Configurable control units CCU	36
Connectable encoders	23
Connection – fieldbus network gateway or MOVI-PLC® motion control	52
CAN-based CAN2 application bus	56
CAN-based SBus system bus	53
CAN1 included in delivery	54
EtherCAT®-compatible SBus ^{PLUS} system bus	58
EtherCAT®, CAN1, CAN2	52
Fast data exchange between the axes	54
SBus, SBus ^{PLUS}	52
Connection kit for BST	
Technical data	132
Connection technology	133, 134
Connection technology of the multi-encoder card XGH11A/XGS11A	40



Connection via fieldbus interfaces or via	
CAN-based application bus CAN2	50
Communication paths	50
Fieldbus connection	50
Control modes, machine control, and auto-tuning ..	69
Auto-tuning / easy tuning	71
Expert tuning	72
Control value management	70
Controlled stop	88

D

Data exchange between the axes	54
DC link discharge modules MXZ	
Unit data	30
Diagnostics and scope function	85
Dimension drawing	157
Dimension drawings	
Line choke ND020.. / ND045.. / ND085..	149
Line choke ND150..	149
Line filters NF018-503 / NF048-503 /	
NF085-503 / NF150-503	147
Disposal of MOVIAXIS® units	232
DP ID number	133
Dual drive	73
DWI11A	141

E

EcoLine filter for supply and regenerative	
modules	156
Electrical accessories	66
Electronic cam	80
Electronic motor nameplate	82
Encoder and extension cables for asynchronous	
motors	206
Encoder and extension cables for synchronous	
motors	195
Encoder cable	192
Encoder monitoring	88
Energy meter	85
Energy saving functions and grid compatibility	83
Engineering and operating software	
Tools and functionality	95
Engineering and operating software	
MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio	93
EtherCAT® XFE24A fieldbus interface	41
EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBusPLUS ..	58
EtherCAT®, CAN1, CAN2	52
Evaluation of various encoders	82
Expert tuning	72

F

FCB concept and PDO Editor	95
FCB Function Control Block	96
Fieldbus connection	50
Fieldbus interface PROFIBUS XFP11A	40
Terminal assignment	40
Fieldbuses	33
Flexibility and great user benefits	31
Flexible and adaptable	12
Forced cooling fan cable for CMP and	
CFM motors	187
Four-quadrant operation	70
Freely programmable controller (MOVI-PLC®) ..	230
Functional safety / safety functions	89
Functions integrated in the unit	89
Safety concept	89
Safety functions	90
Units with one safety relay	92
Units with two safety relays	92
Functions integrated in the unit	89

G

Gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE	229
General	142
Good software support	12
Grid compatibility and harmonics reduction	84
GSD file	133

H

Harmonics reduction and grid compatibility	84
Highly dynamic drive solution	12
High-speed gateway	33
Hold control	79
Hysteresis for position window	74

I

ID number	133
IEC 61131 standard	36
In position signal	74
Inductance compensation	70
Input/output card option, type XIA11A	44
Input/output card option, type XIO11A	43
Input/output card type XIA11A	
Terminal assignment	44
Input/output card type XIO11A	
Terminal assignment	43



Installation and connection accessories.....	64	Monitoring, protection, and test functions	86
Assignment table for optional accessories.....	68	Motion control	36
Assignment table for standard accessories ..	65, 66	Motion control and technology functions	72
System bus and connection cables – optional accessories	67	Basic control modes	76
Installation variants, combination and communication options	45	Dual drive.....	73
Arrangement of individual system elements in the axis system	45	In position signal	74
Integrated in the SEW modular system.....	12	Interpolated speed control	77
Interpolated position control	78	Interpolated torque control.....	76
Interpolated speed control	77	Jerk-limited profile generator	74
Interpolated torque control	76	Position control	77
J		Reference travel	75
Jerk-limited profile generator.....	74	Speed control.....	76
Jog mode	79	Target position monitoring	72
K		Torque control.....	76
Kinematics/robotics	36	4 kHz operation.....	74
L		MOVIAXIS® system overview	8
Line choke for power supply module.....	148	MOVIAXIS® with fieldbus or network gateway	
Line choke for supply and regenerative modules.....	150	Application requirements	32
Line choke for supply module	146	Automatic data storage.....	34
Line components for supply and regenerative modules	150, 159	Centralized communication	33
Line filter for supply and regenerative modules ...	153	Customer benefits.....	33
Line filters for 3-phase systems	161	Motion control integrated in the axis controller ..	33
M		No changes to the PLC.....	33
Machine control.....	69	Wizard support.....	33
Master module MXM		MOVIAXIS® with integrated MOVI-PLC®	
Optional accessories.....	27	Application requirements	35
Master modules MXM		Customer benefits.....	36
Unit data.....	26	Target applications	35
Variants.....	26	MOVILINK®	50
Mech. accessories	65	MOVI-PLC® high-end motion control.....	36
Modulo in negative direction with absolute position specification	78	MOVI-PLC®, MOVI-PLC® I/O	230
Modulo in negative direction with relative position specification	78	MOVISAFE® safety monitor, UCS series	92
Modulo in positive direction with absolute position setpoint	77	Multi-axis scope	85
Modulo in positive direction with relative position setpoint	78	Multi-encoder card XGH11A/XGS11A	
Modulo with relative position specification	78	Connection technology	40
Modulo with shortest distance with absolute position specification	78	Multi-encoder card XGH11A/XGS11A option	
		Suitable encoders	40
		MXA axis modules	22
		Encoders for the axis module	23
		Optional accessories	25
		Scope of delivery	25
		Standard functionality	23
		Unit data	24
		MXB buffer modules	29
		Scope of delivery	29
		MXC capacitor modules.....	29
		Scope of delivery	29
		MXM master modules	26
		Scope of delivery	27



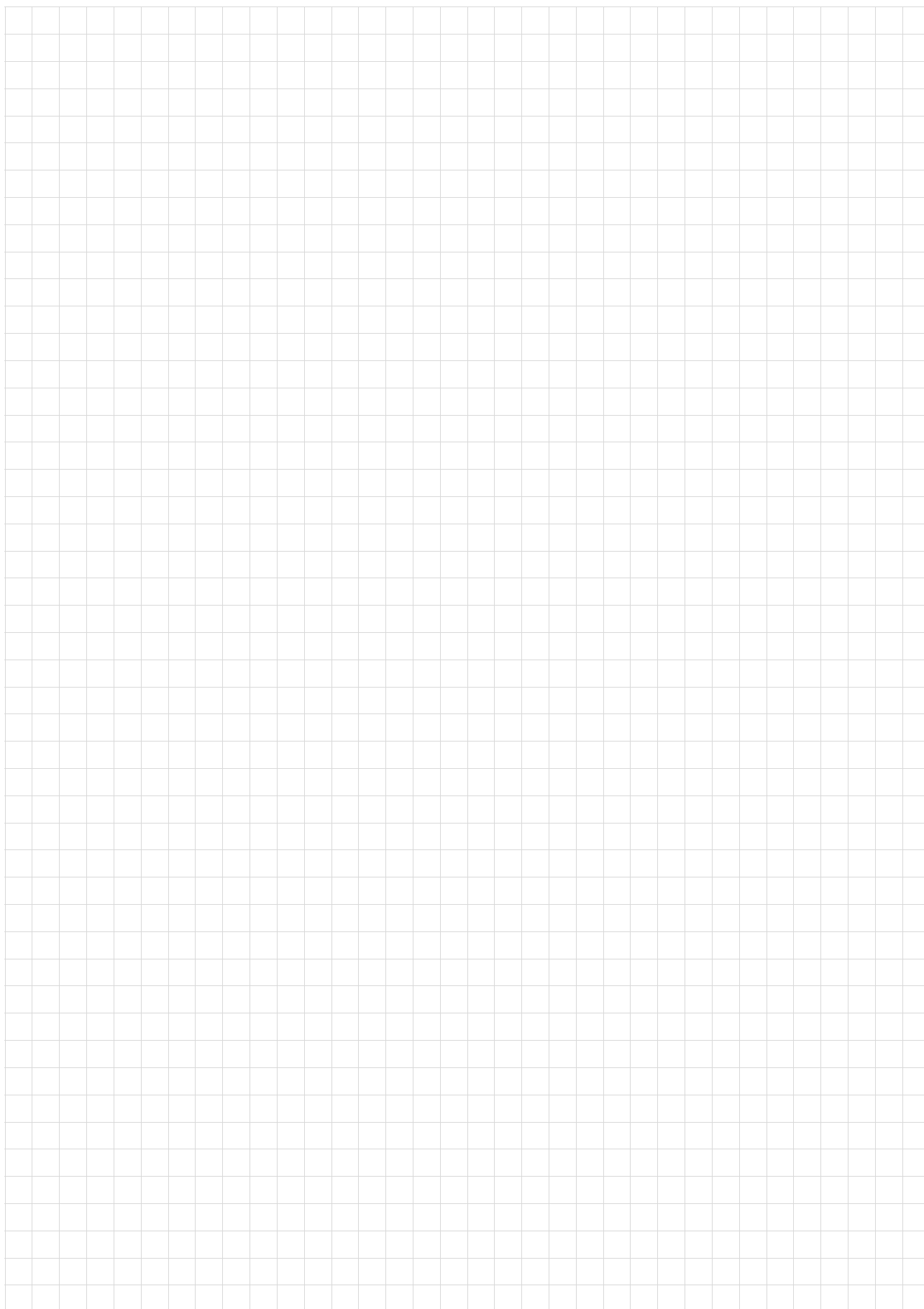
MXP power supply modules.....	14	Prefabricated cables for motor and encoder connection	
MXP81 compact power supply module 10 kW.....	16	Encoder and extension cables for SL2 linear motors.....	181
MXR supply and regenerative modules	18, 20	Preventive overload detection	86
MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply unit		Product description –	
Scope of delivery	28	CFM synchronous servomotors.....	219
MXZ DC link discharge modules.....	30	Product description –	
Scope of delivery	30	CMP synchronous servomotors.....	218
N		Product description – CMS electric cylinders	221
NDR.. line choke	159	Product description – DRL asynchronous servomotors	223
No changes to the PLC	33	Product description – SL2 series linear motors	222
Non-linear torque characteristic curve	69	Product description of CMDV synchronous servomotors	220
Non-SEW motors	225	Product description of synchronous CMPZ servomotors	218
Number of modules in the axis system	46	Protocol variants	133
O		R	
Option cards for expansion and more flexibility	38	Rear view of housing and bore patterns	105
Optional accessories		Reference travel	75
System bus and connection cables	67	Relative positioning.....	77
P		S	
Parameterization data	133	Safe stop 1 (SS1)	91
Password administration	88	Safe torque off (STO)	90
PDO Editor	96	Safety concept	89
Performance class CCU advanced	231	Safety functions	90
Performance class MOVI-PLC® advanced	230	Saving the settings	34
PLC and motion control	36	SBus, SBus ^{PLUS}	52
PLC Editor.....	95	Separate operation of the modules.....	45
Position control	77	SEW communication server	95
Power cable for CMP, CMDV, and CMS50/63 motors	169	SEW Workbench functions	98
Power cable for synchronous servomotors	166	Software and hardware limit switches	75
Power cables for asynchronous motors	189	Speed control.....	76
Power cables for CFM and CMS71 motors.....	176	SS1 (Safe Stop 1).....	91
Power supply modules MXP		Standard accessories	64
Optional accessories	15	Standard functionality of the axis modules	23
Unit data.....	14	Standards and approvals	82
Prefabricated cables		Station address	133, 134
Encoder cable with conductor end sleeve and D-sub	208	STO (safe torque off)	90
Encoder cable with connection cover and D-sub	206	Structure of an axis system	12
Encoder cable with M23 and D-sub	207	Suitable encoder systems.....	226
Encoder extension cable with conductor end sleeves and M23	210	Suitable encoders for the multi-encoder card option XGH11A/XGS11A.....	40
Encoder extension cable with connection cover and M23	209	Suitable motors	218
Encoder extension cable with two M23.....	211		

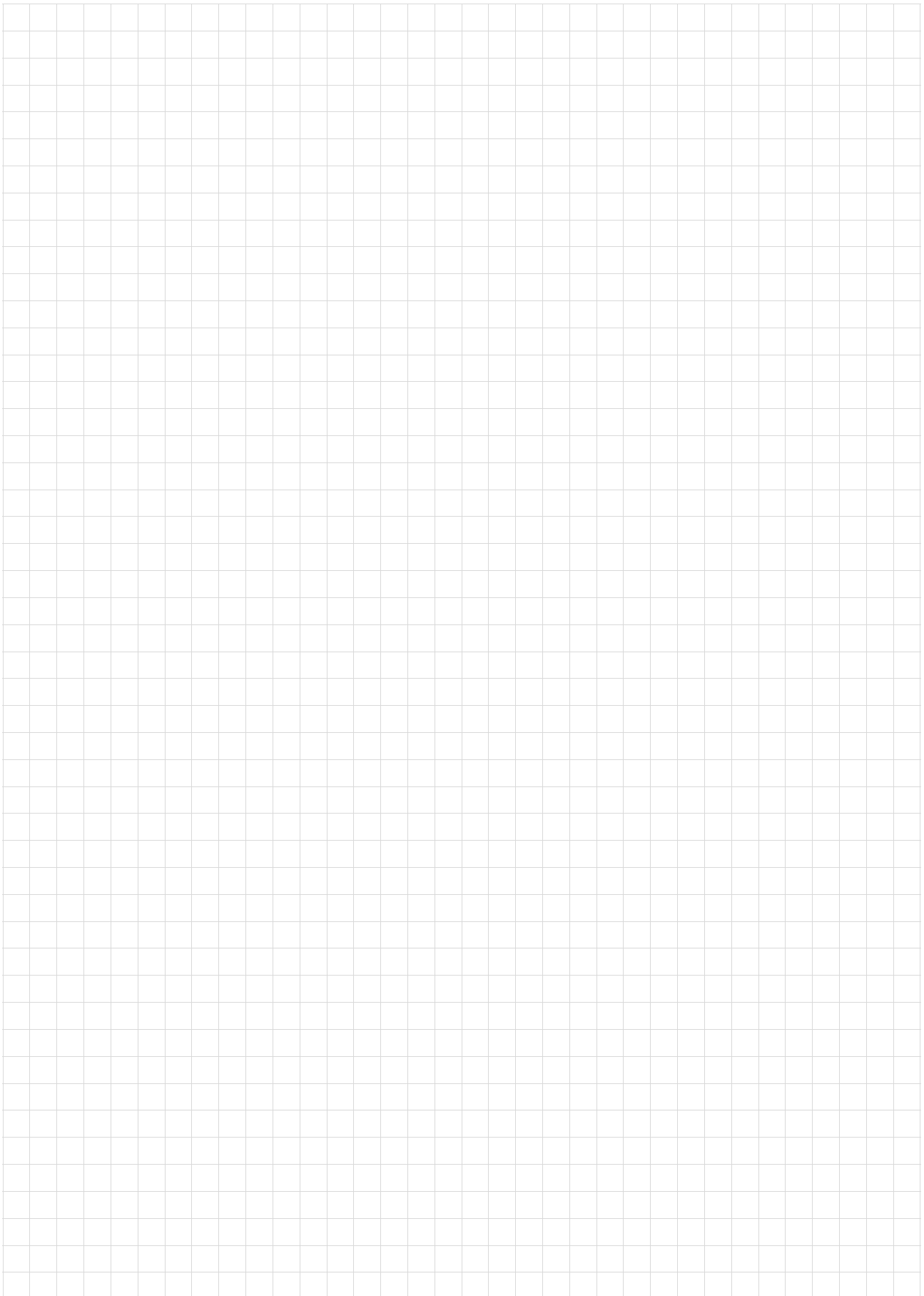


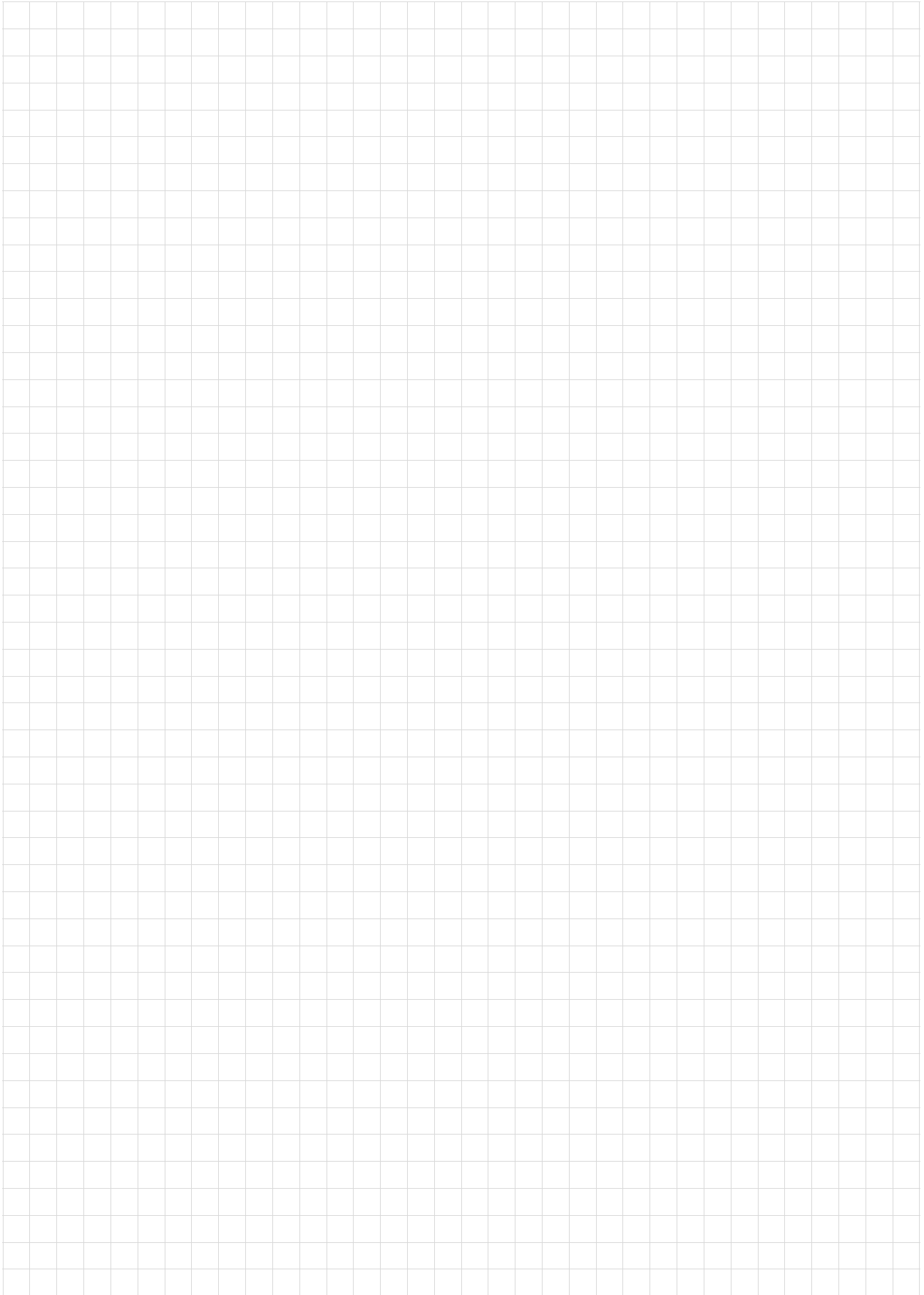
Supply and regenerative modules MXR	
Necessary accessories	19, 21
Optional accessories	19, 21
Scope of delivery	19, 21
Unit data	19, 21
Supply modules MXP	
Scope of delivery	15
Switched integrators	70
Switched-mode power supply module	
MXS 24 V	28
Switched-mode power supply unit 24 V MXS	
Unit data	28
Synchronous operation/electronic gear unit	81
System accessories	142
System bus and connection cables – optional accessories	67
System bus connection cable to other SEW units	55
System bus connection cable to other SEW units – EtherCAT®-compatible	60
System buses	33
T	
Target applications	32
Target position monitoring	72
TCP/IP, USB	34
Technical data	99
Axis module – control section	119
Axis module - dimension sheet size 1, size 2	120
Axis module – dimension sheet size 3, size 4, size 5, size 6	121, 122, 123
Braking resistors	142
Buffer module	127
Capacitor module	126
Capacitor module – control section	126
Control unit	115
DC link discharge module - control section	130
DC link discharge module - dimension sheet	131
DC link discharge module - power section	130
Dimension drawing	157
DWI11A	140
EcoLine filter for supply and regenerative modules	156
EtherCAT® fieldbus interface	134
General technical data	104
K-Net communication module	135
K-Net communication module – technical data	135
K-Net communication module – terminal assignment	135
Line components for supply module	146
Master module – dimension sheet	125
MXA axis modules	117
MXB buffer module	127
MXC capacitor module	126
MXM master module	124
MXP supply modules	107
MXR supply and regenerative modules	113
MXS 24 V switched-mode power supply module	128
MXZ DC link discharge module	130
Option cards for axis modules and regenerative modules	133
Power supply module – control section	109
Power supply module - dimension sheet size 1	110
Power supply module - dimension sheet size 2, size 3	111, 112, 116
Two-row configuration of the axis system	131
XFP11A communication component	133
XGS11A, XGH11A multi-encoder card	139
XIO11A, XIA11A input/output option	136
24 V SMPS module – dimension sheet	129
24 V switched-mode power supply module	128
5 V encoder supply DWI11A	141
Technical data for the axis module	
Notes on brake control	118
Permitted load of brake control and brake	118
Technical data of line choke option for power supply module	148
Technical data of the optional line components for supply and regenerative modules	150, 159
Technical data of the power supply module	
Power section	109
Technology and unit functions	69
Technology editor	95
Temperature compensation	70
Thermal online monitoring	86
Three-wire brake	81
Tools and functionality	95
Torque and speed precontrol	69
Torque control	76
Torque control with speed range limiting	70
Touch probe	81
Two-row configuration of the axis system	46, 47
Accessories	66
Scope of delivery	48
Type designation	101

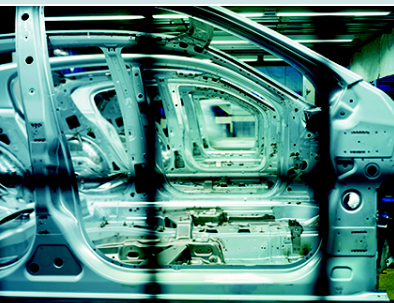
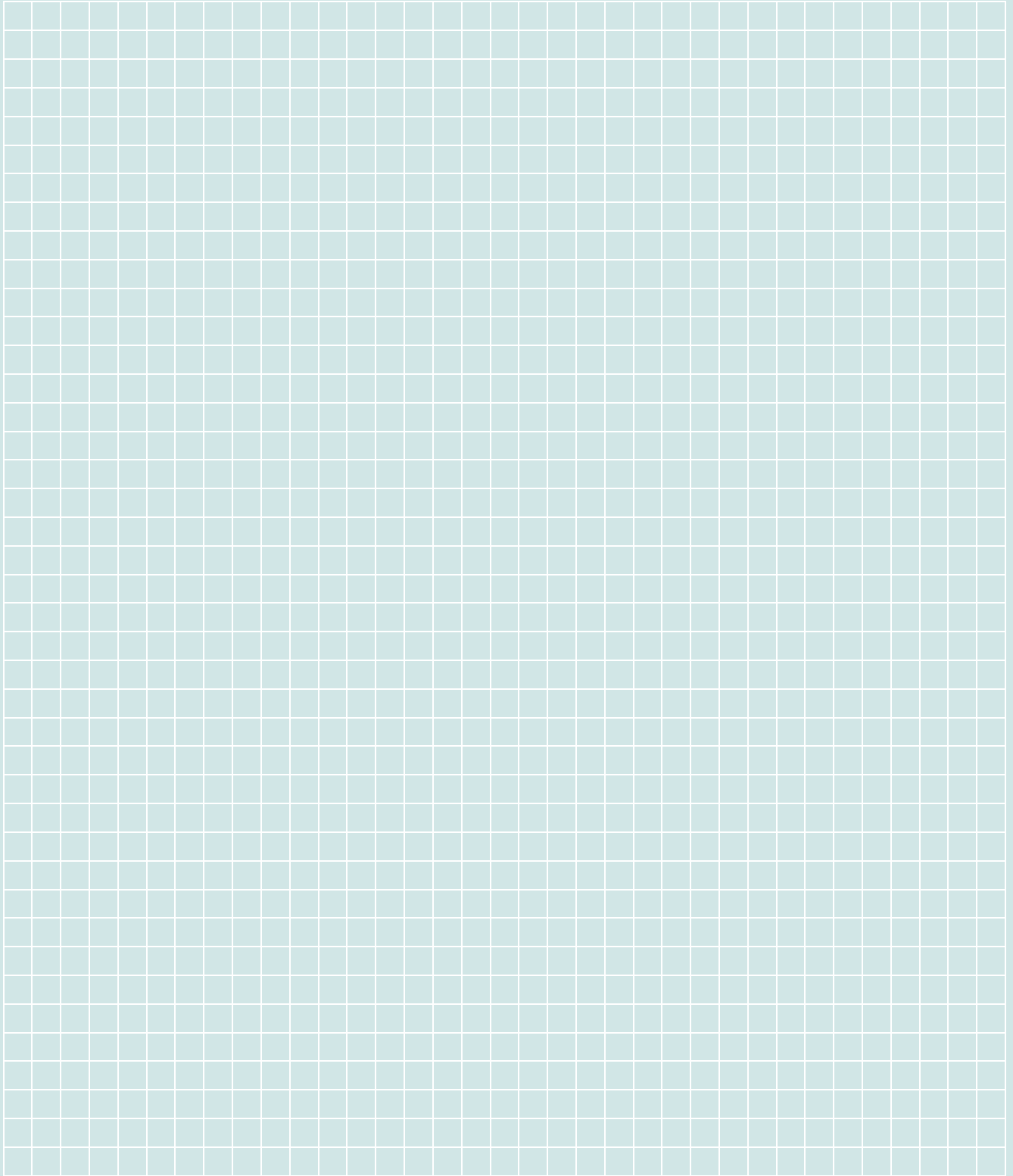


U	
Unit designation for MOVIAXIS® basic units.....	101
Units with one safety relay	92
Units with two safety relays.....	92
User-defined units for all process data.....	79
V	
Virtual encoder	81
W	
Wizard support.....	33
X	
XGH11A/XGS11A multi-encoder card	39
XSE24A EtherCAT®-compatible system bus.....	42
0 ... 9	
0198 828X.....	214
0198 8298	214
0199 5391	199, 212
0199 5405	199, 212
0199 5413	196
0199 5421	196
1332 4535	198
1332 4543	200, 201
1332 4551	198
1332 4578	200, 201
1332 7429	195
1332 7437	195
1332 7445	197
1332 7453	197
1332 7623	197
1332 7631	197
1332 7658	201
1332 7666	201
1333 1493	212
1333 1507	212
1333 1515	213
1333 1523	213
1333 1531	215
1333 2236	202
1333 2244	202
1333 3879	203
1362 1963	209
1362 1971	211
1362 3184	210
1362 3192	211
1363 1632	206
1363 1640	206
1363 1659	208
1363 1667	208
1363 1691	207
1363 1705	207
1814 0394	209
1814 0408	210
3-wire brake	81
32-bit CPU	69
4 kHz operation.....	74
5 V encoder supply DWI11A.....	141
8-channel offline scope.....	85
8-channel online scope.....	85
Symbols	
"SEW Workbench" project planning software	96











SEW-EURODRIVE
Driving the world

SEW
EURODRIVE

SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG
P.O. Box 3023
76642 BRUCHSAL
GERMANY
Phone +49 7251 75-0
Fax +49 7251 75-1970
sew@sew-eurodrive.com

→ www.sew-eurodrive.com